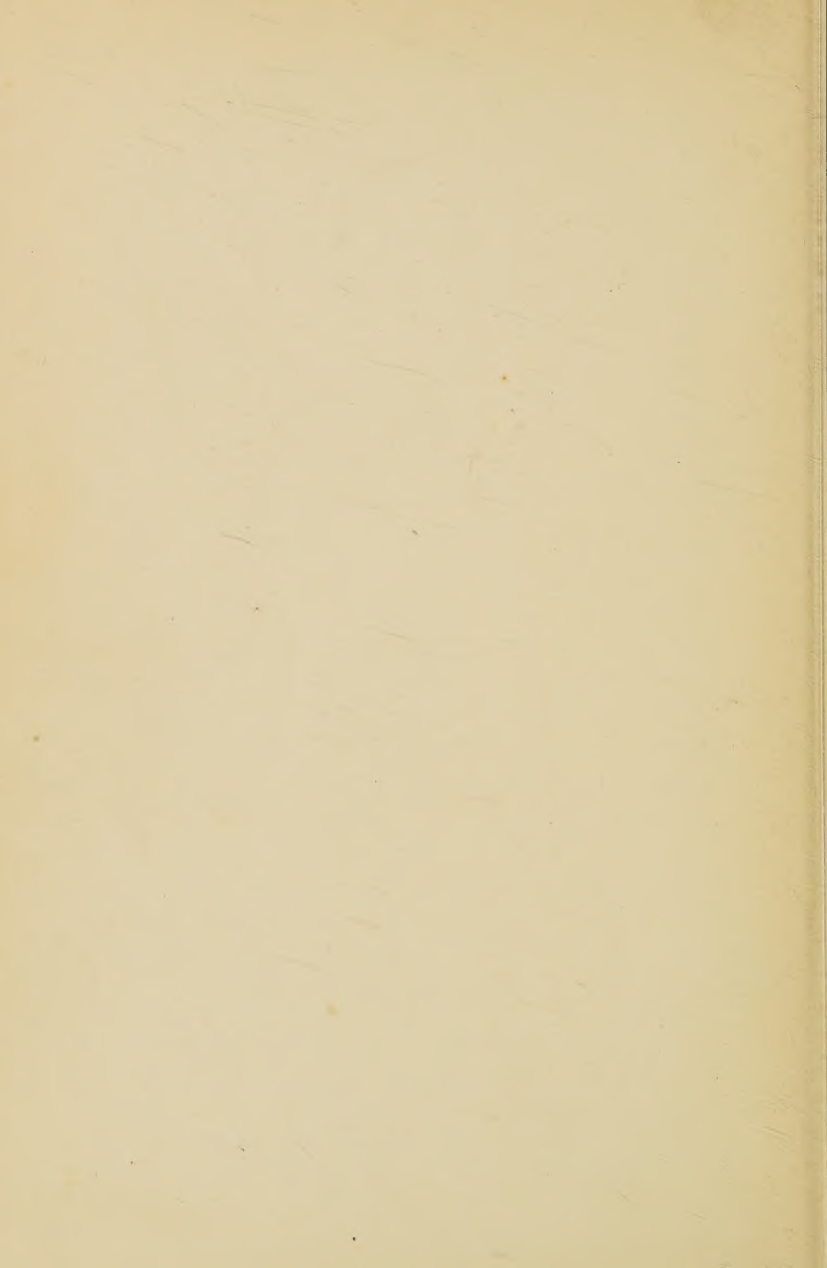






Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

תַּפִּילַת שַׁבָּת

THE SABBATH SERVICE

For Sabbath Eve and Sabbath Morning

ARRANGED AND REVISED, WITH SPECIAL ENGLISH
PRAYERS AND RESPONSIVE READINGS

BY

JULIUS SILBERFELD

Rabbi Congregation B'nai Abraham

NEWARK, N. J.

New York

Bloch Publishing Co., Inc.

1929

PREFACE.

This prayer-book for the Sabbath is strictly Orthodox. No essential prayer has been omitted or changed. With the exception of a few Talmudical extracts, which, I believe, were never intended to be looked upon as prayers, the book is absolutely free from the so-called reform innovations.

Such a prayer-book has long been a pressing need in orthodox congregations, who are anxious to preserve the old customs and rituals and yet are unable to keep the young generation loyal to Orthodoxy, because of the confusion prevailing in the old prayer-book, which makes it difficult even for an old-timer to follow the service intelligently. A modern young man, grown up in American surroundings, who could not have devoted all his time to the study of the Hebrew and the Jewish liturgy, on entering the orthodox synagogue, which his father attends, and taking up a prayer-book, even if he can read the Hebrew fluently, feels like one groping in the dark. He cannot follow the Reader, and as much as he would like to participate in the service he is unable to do so. And what is the result? He is compelled to join a reform congregation, where the pleasant contrast is presented him of a prayer-book modernized and adapted to the needs of those who are not experts in Hebrew and who, nevertheless, are imbued with a religious feeling and are anxious to take part in the services. And thus Reform gains valuable adherents, while Orthodoxy is left practically without the support of the young element.

This evil the book before us attempts to remedy. While it is identically the same as the old prayer-

COPYRIGHT 1905
BY
CONGREGATION B'NAI ABRAHAM
NEWARK, N. J.

Sabbath evening Service

book, it has been regulated and compiled so that even a child can follow the Reader. There is no need to turn back once, but read ahead until the completion of the service. If, for instance, the Kaddish has to be repeated, it is printed again and again. The prayer **שְׁמוֹנֶה עָשָׂר**, which is repeated by the Reader, is reprinted with those parts left out which the congregation only is to read in silent devotion, and other parts inserted which only the Reader is to recite. Besides that, the compiler has written special prayers for Friday evenings (which can also be used Saturday mornings), preceded by responsive readings from the Psalms, affording the congregation ample opportunity to join heartily in the service, and also other prayers for various occasions mostly translated into German.

Those congregations desiring to leave out certain prayers can easily do so by having the Reader announce simply: We continue on page —, and the slightest confusion will thus be avoided.

The compiler hopes that this book will prove of the greatest benefit to Orthodox Judaism and will keep many a youth in the folds of the old synagogue who otherwise would gradually drift towards Reform. While the book had its origin in the obvious need of Congregation B'nai Abraham, with which he is connected, he knows from experience that such a prayer-book is a pressing necessity in many other congregations, and he therefore recommends it to the attention and earnest consideration of orthodox congregations in America.

JULIUS SILBERFELD.

SABBATH EVE SERVICE.

How goodly are thy tents, O Jacob, thy tabernacles, O Israel! As for me, in the abundance of Thy loving kindness will I come into Thy house: I will worship toward Thy holy temple in the fear of Thee. Lord, I love the habitation of Thy house, and the place where Thy glory dwelleth. As for me, I will worship and bow down: I will bend the knee before the Lord, my Maker. And as for me, may my prayer unto Thee, O Lord, be in an acceptable time: O God, in the abundance of Thy loving kindness, answer me in the truth of Thy salvation.

RESPONSIVE READING.

[Psalm xcvi.]

Minister:

Come, let us sing aloud unto the Lord, let us shout unto the rock of our salvation.

Congregation:

Let us come before Him with thanksgiving, let us shout unto Him with songs.

For the Lord is a great God, a great King above all gods.
In whose hands are the depths of the earth, the heights of the hills are His also.

The sea is His, and He made it, and His hands have formed the dry land.

Come, let us bow down, and bend the knee, let us kneel before the Lord our Maker.

For He is our God, and we, the people of His pasturage, the flock of His guiding hand; would that to-day ye would hearken to His voice!

Harden not your hearts as at Meribah, as in the day of Massah in the wilderness;

Where your fathers tried Me; they proved Me, though they had seen My work.

Forty years long was I wroth with that generation, and I said, "It is a people of an erring heart, and they will not know My ways."

So that I swear in Mine anger, "They shall not come unto the place of My rest."

SABBATH EVE SERVICE.

מִדִּי־טָבוֹ אֶהְלִיךָ יַעֲקֹב מִשְׁכַּנְתֶּיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְאֲנִי
בָּרַב חֲסִדֶּךָ אָבּוֹא בֵיתְךָ אֲשַׁתְּחֹה אֱלֹהֵיכֶל
קִדְשֶׁךָ בִּירָאֲתֶךָ: יי אֶהְבֶּתִי מַעֲוֹן בֵּיתְךָ וּמִקּוֹם
מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדְךָ: וְאֲנִי אֲשַׁתְּחֹה וְאֶכְרַע אֶבְרָכָה
לִפְנֵי־יי עֲשֵׂי: וְאֲנִי תַפְלְתִּי לְךָ יי עֵת רְצוֹן אֱלֹהִים
בָּרַב־חֲסִדֶּךָ עֲנֵנִי בְּאַמֶּת יִשְׁעֶךָ:

RESPONSIVE READING.

[Psalm xciv.]

Minister:

לְכוּ גְרַגְנָה לִיי גְרִיעָה לְצוֹר יִשְׁעֵנוּ:

Congregation:

נִקְדָּמָה פָּנָיו בְּתוֹרָה בְּזִמְרוֹת גְּרִיעַ לוֹ:
כִּי אֵל גָּדוֹל יי וּמֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים:
אֲשֶׁר בָּיְדוּ מַחֲקֵר־אָרֶץ וְתוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ:
אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ הַיָּם וְהוּא עָשָׂהוּ וַיַּבְשֵׁת יָדָיו יַצְרוּ:
בָּאוּ גִשְׁתִּחוּת וְנִכְרַעַת גְּבָרָה לִפְנֵי־יי עוֹשֵׁנוּ:
כִּי הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֶנְחֵנוּ עִם מַרְעִיתוֹ וְצֹאן יָדוֹ
חַיִּים אִם־בְּקִלּוֹ תִשְׁמָעוּ:
אֶל־תִּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶּם בְּמִרְיָבָה כְּיוֹם מַסָּה בַּמִּדְבָּר:
אֲשֶׁר נִסּוּנִי אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם בְּחִנּוּנֵי גַם־רָאוּ פָּעֻלִי:
אֲרַבְּעִים שָׁנָה אָקוּט בְּדוֹר וְאָמַר עִם תֵּלְעִי לִבִּי
הֵם וְהֵם לֹא־יָדְעוּ דַּרְכֵי:
אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי בְּאַפִּי אִם־יִבְאוּן אֶל־מְנוּחָתִי:

[Psalm xcvi.]

Minister:

Sing unto the Lord a new song, sing unto the Lord all the earth.

Congregation:

Sing unto the Lord, bless His name, declare the tidings of His deliverance from day to day.

Proclaim His glory among the nations, among all the peoples His marvelous works.

For great is the Lord, and greatly to be praised, awesome is He above all gods.

For all the gods of the nations are things of naught, but the Lord made the heavens.

Glory and majesty go before Him, strength and splendor are in His sanctuary.

Ascribe unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of peoples, ascribe unto the Lord glory and strength.

Ascribe unto the Lord the glory due unto His name; bring an offering, and come into His courts.

Worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness, tremble before Him, all the earth.

Proclaim among the nations: "The Lord reigneth, yea, the world standeth firm, it cannot be moved. He shall judge the nations in uprightness."

The heavens shall rejoice, and the earth be glad, the sea shall roar, and the fulness thereof.

The fields shall exult, and all that is therein; yea, then all the trees of the forest shall sing for joy,

Before the Lord, when He cometh, when He cometh to judge the earth; He will judge the world in righteousness, and the peoples in His truth.

[Psalm xcvi.]

Minister:

The Lord reigneth, let the earth rejoice; let the multitude of isles be glad.

Congregation:

Cloud and darkness are round about Him, righteousness and justice are the foundation of His throne.

Fire goeth before Him, and burneth up His enemies round about.

[Psalm xcvi.]

Minister:

שִׁירוּ לַיְי שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ שִׁירוּ לַיְי כָּל־הָאָרֶץ:

Congregation:

שִׁירוּ לַיְי בָּרְכוּ שְׁמוֹ בַּיָּשׁוּר מִיּוֹם־לְיוֹם יִשׁוּעָתוֹ:
סִפְרוּ בְּגוֹיִם כְּבוֹדוֹ בְּכָל־הָעַמִּים נִפְלְאוֹתָיו:

כִּי גָדוֹל יְיָ וּמְהֵלָל מְאֹד נֹרָא הוּא עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים:
כִּי כָל־אֱלֹהֵי הָעַמִּים אֱלִילִים וַיְי שָׁמַיִם עָשָׂה:
הוֹדִיָּהוּדָר לִפְנֵי עוֹ וְתִפְאֶרֶת בְּמִקְדָּשׁוֹ:

הָבוּ לַיְי מִשְׁפָּחוֹת עַמִּים הָבוּ לַיְי כְּבוֹד וָעֹז:
הָבוּ לַיְי כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ שְׂאוּ מִנְחָה וּבֹאוּ לַחֲצֹרוֹתָיו:
הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ לַיְי בַּהֲדַר־תְּקֹדֶשׁ חִילוּ מִפְּנֵי כָל־הָאָרֶץ:
אָמְרוּ בְּגוֹיִם יְיָ מֶלֶךְ אֶת־תְּכוֹן תִּבְל בַּל־תִּמְוֹט
יָדֶיךָ עַמִּים בְּמִישְׁרֵיהֶם:

יִשְׁמְחוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְתִגַּל הָאָרֶץ יִרְעוּ הַיָּם וּמָלְאוּ:
יַעֲלוּ שָׁדַי וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־בּוֹ אֵז יִרְגְּנוּ כָל־עַצִּי־יָעַר:
לִפְנֵי יְיָ כִּי בָא לִשְׁפֹט הָאָרֶץ יִשְׁפֹט־תִּבְל
בְּצֶדֶק וְעַמִּים בְּאִמּוֹנָתוֹ:

[Psalm xcvi.]

Minister:

יְיָ מֶלֶךְ תִּגַּל הָאָרֶץ יִשְׁמְחוּ אֵיִים רַבִּים:

Congregation:

עֲנֹן וְעַרְפָּל סְבִיבּוֹ צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מִכּוֹן כְּסֹא:
אֵשׁ לִפְנֵי תִלְךָ וְתִלְהֹט סְבִיב צִרְיֹן:

His lightnings illumine the world, the earth beholdeth,
and trembleth.

Mountains melt like wax before the Lord, before the
ruler of the whole earth.

The heavens declare His righteousness, and all the
peoples behold His glory.

Let all them that serve images be put to shame, that boast
themselves of idols; yea, all ye gods, bow down
before Him.

Zion heard it, and was glad, the daughter-cities of
Judah rejoiced, because of Thy judgments, O Lord.
For Thou, Lord, art the Most High over all the earth,
Thou has shown Thyself exalted far above all the
gods.

Ye that love the Lord, hate evil. He that preserveth
the life of His pious servants, He saveth them from
the hand of the wicked.

Light is sown for the righteous, and gladness for the
upright in heart.

Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous, give praise unto
His holy name.

[Psalm xcvi.]

A Psalm.

Minister:

Sing unto the Lord a new song, for He hath done mar-
velous things; His right hand and His holy arm
have wrought victory for Him.

Congregation:

The Lord hath shown His saving power, before the
nations hath He revealed His righteousness.
He hath remembered His mercy and His truth toward the
house of Israel; all the ends of the earth have seen
the salvation of our God.

Shout unto the Lord, all the earth, break forth into joy,
rejoice, and sing.

הָאֵירוּ בִּרְקִיו תִּבֵּל רָאֲתָה וּתְחַל הָאָרֶץ:
 חָרִים כִּדְוֹנָג נִמְסוּ מִלִּפְנֵי יְיָ מִלִּפְנֵי אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ:
 תִּגִּידוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם צִדְקוֹ וְרָאוּ כָל־הָעַמִּים כְּבוֹדוֹ:
 יִבְשׁוּ כָל־עֲבָדֵי פֶסֶל חֲמַת־הַלֵּלִים בְּאֵלִילִים
 הַשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ־לוֹ כָּל־אֱלֹהִים:
 שִׁמְעָה וּתְשַׁמַּח צִיּוֹן וּתְגַלְגֶּה בְּגוֹת יְהוּדָה לְמַעַן
 מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ יְיָ:
 כִּי־אָתָּה יְיָ עֲלִיוֹן עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ מְאֹד נִעְלִיתָ עַל־
 כָּל־אֱלֹהִים:
 אֲהַבִּי יְיָ שִׁנְאוֹ רָע שִׁמְרֵנִי נַפְשׁוֹת חֲסִידָיו מִיַּד
 רָשָׁעִים יִצִּילֵם:

אֲוִר־זָרַע לַצַּדִּיק וּלְיִשְׂרָאֵל לֵב שִׁמְחָה:
 שִׁמְחוּ צַדִּיקִים בְּיְיָ וְחִזְרוּ לְזִכָּר קִדְשׁוֹ:

[Psalm xcvi.]

Minister:

מְזִמּוֹר שִׁירוֹ לַיְיָ שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ כִּי־נִפְלְאוֹת עָשָׂה
 חוֹשִׁיעָה־לוֹ יְמִינוֹ וְזָרַע קִדְשׁוֹ:

Congregation:

חֲזַדִּיעַ יְיָ יִשְׁוַעְתּוּ לְעֵינֵי הַגּוֹיִם גִּלָּה צִדְקָתוֹ:
 זָכַר חֲסִדּוֹ וְאַמּוֹנָתוֹ לְבֵית יִשְׂרָאֵל רָאוּ כָל־אֲפָסִי־
 אָרֶץ אֵת יִשְׁוַעַת אֱלֹהֵינוּ:
 הִרְיעוּ לַיְיָ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ פִּצְחוּ וְרִנְנוּ וְזָמְרוּ:

Sing unto the Lord with the harp, with the harp **and**
the sound of music.

With trumpets and with sounds of the cornet, **shout**
before the Lord, the King.

Let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof, the world, and
they that dwell therein.

Let the rivers clap their hands, let the mountains sing
together for joy,

Before the Lord when He cometh to judge the earth. He
will judge the world in righteousness, and the
peoples in equity.

[Psalm xcix.]

Minister:

The Lord reigneth, let the peoples tremble; He that
dwelleth above Cherubim, let the earth quake.

Congregation:

Great is the Lord in Zion, and exalted is He above all
the peoples.

Let them acknowledge Thy name as great and awesome:
Holy is He.

The victory of the king that loveth justice, Thou hast
established it in equity. Justice and right hast
Thou executed in Jacob.

Extol ye the Lord our God, and bow before His footstool:
Holy is He.

Moses and Aaron among His priests, Samuel among
them that call upon His name, they called upon the
Lord, and He answered them,

In a pillar of cloud He spake unto them. They had kept
His testimonies, and the statute that He gave unto
them.

O Lord our God, Thou didst answer them. A for-
giving God wast Thou unto them, Thou didst
punish their misdeeds.

Extol ye the Lord our God, and bow before His holy will,
for holy is the Lord our God.

וַמָּרוּ לַיְי בְּכִנּוּר בְּכִנּוּר וְקוֹל זִמְרָה:
 בַּחֲצִצְרוֹת וְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר הִרְיעוּ לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ יְיָ:
 יָרַעַם הַיָּם וּמִלֹּאֵי תִבְלִי וַיֵּשְׁבִי בָהּ:
 גִּתְרוֹת יִמְחֲאוּ-כָף יַחַד הָרִים יִרְנְנוּ:
 לִפְנֵי יְיָ כִּי בָא לִשְׁפֹט הָאָרֶץ יִשְׁפֹט-תִּבְלִי בַּצֶּדֶק
 וְעַמִּים בְּמִישָׁרִים:

[Psalm xcix.]

Minister:

יְיָ מֶלֶךְ יִרְנְנוּ עַמִּים יֹשֵׁב כְּרוּבִים תְּנוּט הָאָרֶץ:

Congregation:

יְיָ בְּצִיּוֹן גָּדוֹל וָרֵם הוּא עַל-כָּל-הָעַמִּים:
 יוֹדוּ שִׁמְךָ גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא קְדוֹשׁ הוּא:
 וְעַז מֶלֶךְ מִשְׁפָּט אָהֵב אֶת־הַכּוֹנֵנֶת מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל מִשְׁפָּט
 וַצִּדִּיקָה בִּיעֲקֹב אֶת־הָעֲשִׂיתָ:
 רֹמְמוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ לַהֲדָם רִגְלָיו קְדוֹשׁ הוּא:
 מִשְׁחָה וְאַחֲרָן בְּכִתְּנוֹ וּשְׁמוּאֵל בְּקִרְאֵי שְׁמוֹ קִרְאִים
 אֶל-יְיָ וְהוּא יַעֲנֵם:
 בַּעֲמֹוד עֲנָן יִדְבֹּר אֲלֵיהֶם שִׁמְרוּ עֲדֹתָיו וְחֻק גִּתְּן-לָמוֹ:
 יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֶת־הָעֲנִיתָם אֵל נִשְׂא הָיִיתָ לָהֶם וְנִקָּם
 עַל-עֲלִילוֹתָם:
 רֹמְמוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ לָהֶר קְדָשׁוֹ כִּי קְדוֹשׁ
 יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ:

[Psalm xxix.]

A Psalm of David.

Minister:

Ascribe unto the Lord, ye sons of might, ascribe unto the Lord glory and strength.

Congregation:

Ascribe unto the Lord the glory due to His name, worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness.

The voice of the Lord is upon the waters; the God of glory thundereth; it is the Lord upon the mighty waters.

The voice of the Lord resoundeth with power; the voice of the Lord resoundeth with majesty.

The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedars, the Lord shattereth the cedars of Lebanon.

He maketh them to leap like a calf, Lebanon and Sirion like a young wild-ox.

The voice of the Lord cleaveth the flames of fire;

The voice of the Lord shaketh the wilderness, the Lord shaketh the wilderness of Kadesh.

The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to calve, and strippeth the forests bare, while in His temple all things say, "Glory!"

The Lord sat enthroned at the flood, the Lord shall sit as King for evermore.

The Lord giveth strength unto His people, the Lord blesseth His people with peace.

Come, my friend, to meet the bride; let us welcome the presence of the Sabbath.

"Observe" and "Remember the Sabbath day," the only God caused us to hear in a single utterance: the Lord is One, and His name is One to His renown and His glory and His praise. [Come, etc.]

[Psalm xxix.]

Minister:

מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד הָבוּ לַיהוָה בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים הָבוּ לַיהוָה
כְּבוֹד וְעֹז :

Congregation:

הָבוּ לַיהוָה כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ הַשְׁתַּחֲוִי לַיהוָה בְּתַהֲרַת־
קִדְשׁ:
קוֹל יְהוָה עַל־הַמָּיִם אֶל־הַכְּבוֹד הַרְעִים יְהוָה עַל־
מַיִם רַבִּים:

קוֹל־יְהוָה בִּפְתַח קוֹל יְהוָה בְּתַהֲרַת:
קוֹל יְהוָה שֹׁבֵר אֲרָזִים וַיִּשְׁבֹּר יְהוָה אֶת־אֲרָזֵי הַלְּבָנוֹן:
וַיִּרְקִידֵם כַּמּוֹעֶגֶל לְבָנוֹן וַשְּׂרִיזֹן כָּמוֹ בֶּן־רֵאמִים:
קוֹל־יְהוָה חֹצֵב לַחֲבֹת אֵשׁ:

קוֹל יְהוָה יַחִיל מִדְּבַר יַחִיל יְהוָה מִדְּבַר קִדְשׁ:
קוֹל יְהוָה יַחֲלִל אֵילֹת וַיַּחַשֵּׁף יַעֲרֹת וַיַּבְהִיכֵן
כָּלוּ אִמֹּר כְּבוֹד:

יְהוָה לַמַּבּוּל יֵשֵׁב וַיֵּשֶׁב יְהוָה מֶלֶךְ לְעוֹלָם:
יְהוָה עֹז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן יְהוָה יְבָרֶךְ אֶת־עַמּוֹ בְּשָׁלוֹם:

לָכֵה דָוִד לְקַרְאֵת כֹּלָה. פָּנֵי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה: לָכֵה
יִשְׁמֹר וְזָכוֹר בְּדָבוֹר אֶחָד. הַשְׁמִיעֵנוּ אֵל תְּמִיּוֹד. יי
אֶחָד וּשְׁמוֹ אֶחָד. לְשֵׁם וּלְתַפְאֲרַת וּלְתַהֲלָה: לָכֵה

Come, let us go to meet the Sabbath, for it is a well-spring of blessing; from the beginning, from of old it was ordained—last in production, first in thought. [Come, etc.]

O sanctuary of our King, O regal city, arise, go forth from thy overthrow; long enough hast thou dwelt in the valley of weeping; verily He will have compassion upon thee. [Come, etc.]

Shake thyself from the dust, arise, put on the garments of thy glory, O my people! Through the son of Jesse, the Bethlehemite, draw Thou nigh unto my soul, redeem it. [Come, etc.]

Arouse thyself, arouse thyself, for thy light is come: arise, shine; awake, awake; give forth a song; the glory of the Lord is revealed upon thee. [Come, etc.]

Be not ashamed, neither be confounded. Why art thou cast down, and why art thou disquieted? The poor of my people trust in thee, and the city shall be builded on her own mound. [Come, etc.]

And they that spoil thee shall be a spoil, and all that would swallow thee shall be far away: thy God shall rejoice over thee, as a bridegroom rejoiceth over his bride. [Come, etc.]

Thou shalt spread abroad on the right hand and on the left, and thou shalt reverence the Lord. Through the offspring of Perez we also shall rejoice and be glad. [Come, etc.]

(Congregation rises.)

Come in peace, thou crown of thy husband, with rejoicing and with cheerfulness, in the midst of the faithful of the chosen people: come, O bride; come, O bride. [Come, etc.]

(Congregation is seated.)

[Psalm xcii.]

A Psalm, A Song for the Sabbath Day.

It is good to give thanks unto the Lord, and to sing praises unto Thy name, O Most High: to declare Thy loving kindness in the morning, and Thy faithfulness every night, with an instrument of ten strings and with a harp,

לְקַרְאֵת שַׁבָּת לָבוֹ וְנִלְכָּה. כִּי הִיא מְקוֹר הַבְּרָכָה. מֵרֵאשׁ
 מִקֶּדֶם נְסוּכָה. סוּף מַעֲשֵׂה בְּמַחֲשָׁבָה תִּחְלָה: לכה
 מִקֶּדֶשׁ מְלֶךְ עִיר מְלוּכָה. קוֹמִי צְאִי מִתּוֹךְ הַחֲפִכָה. רַב
 לָךְ שַׁבָּת בְּעַמְּךָ הַכֹּכָה. וְהוּא יִחְמוֹל עָלֶיךָ חֲמֻלָה: לכה
 הַתְּנַעֲרִי מֵעַפְרֵי קוֹמִי. לְבָשִׁי בְּגָדֵי תִפְאֶרֶת עָמִי. עַל־יַד
 בֶּן־יִשִּׁי בֵּית תְּלַת־מִי. קִרְבָּה אֶל־נַפְשִׁי גְּאֻלָּה: לכה
 הַתְּעוֹרְרִי הַתְּעוֹרְרִי. כִּי בָא אוֹרֶךְ קוֹמִי אוֹרִי. עוֹרִי
 עוֹרִי שִׁיר דְּבָרִי. כְּבוֹד יְיָ עָלֶיךָ נִגְלָה: לכה
 לֹא תִבָּשִׂי וְלֹא תִפְלָמִי. מַה תִּשְׁתַּוְּחִי וּמַה תִּתְהַמִּי. בָּךְ
 יִיחַסוּ עֲנִי עָמִי. וְנִבְנְתָה עִיר עַל־תִּלָּה: לכה
 וְהָיוּ לְמִנְשָׁפָה שְׂאֵסִיךְ. וְרַחֲקוּ כָל־מְבַלְעֵיךְ. יִשִּׁישׁ
 עָלֶיךָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ. בְּמִשׁוֹשׁ חֲתָן עַל־כִּלָּה: לכה
 יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאל תִּפְרֹצִי. וְאַתְּ יְיָ תַּעֲרִיצִי. עַל־יַד־אִישׁ
 בֶּן פֶּרֶצִי. וְנִשְׁמַחַה וְנִגִּילָה: לכה

(Congregation rises.)

בּוֹאִי בְּשָׁלוֹם עֲמֶרֶת בַּעֲלָה. גַּם בְּשִׁמְחָה וּבְצִהָלָה.
 תּוֹךְ אֱמוּנָי עִם סִגְלָה. בּוֹאִי כִלָּה. בּוֹאִי כִלָּה: לכה

(Congregation is seated.)

[Psalm xcii.]

מְזִמּוֹר שִׁיר לְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת: מוֹזֵב לְהַדּוֹת לִיתְהֵה
 וּלְזַמֵּר לְשִׁמְחָה עֲלִיוֹן: לְהַגִּיד בַּבֶּקֶר חֲסִידֶךָ וְאֱמוּנָתֶךָ
 בְּלִילוֹת: עַל־יַד־עֲשׂוֹר וְעַל־יַד־נָבֵל עַל־יַד־חֲגִיזוֹן בְּכְבוֹד:

with thoughtful music upon the lyre. For Thou, O Lord, hast made me rejoice through Thy work; I will exult in the works of Thy hands. How great are Thy works, O Lord: Thy thoughts are very deep. A brutish man knoweth it not, neither doth a fool understand this: when the wicked sprang up as the grass, and all the workers of iniquity flourished, it was that they might be destroyed for ever. But Thou, O Lord, art on high for evermore. For, lo, Thine enemies, O Lord, for, lo, Thine enemies shall perish; all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered. But my horn hast Thou exalted, like that of the wild-ox: I am anointed with fresh oil. Mine eye also hath seen my desire on mine enemies; mine ears have heard my desire of them that rose up against me, doers of evil. The righteous shall spring up like a palm-tree: he shall grow tall like a cedar in Lebanon. Planted in the house of the Lord, they shall blossom in the courts of our God. They shall still shoot forth in old age; they shall be full of sap and green: to declare that the Lord is upright; He is my rock, and there is no unrighteousness in Him.

[Psalm xciii.]

The Lord reigneth; He is clothed with majesty; the Lord is clothed, yea, He hath girded Himself with strength: the world also is set firm, that it cannot be moved. Thy throne is established of old, Thou art from everlasting. The streams have lifted up, O Lord, the streams have lifted up their voice; let the streams lift up their roaring. Above the voices of many waters, mighty waters, breakers of the sea, mightiest on high is the Lord. Thy testimonies are very steadfast: holiness becometh Thy house, O Lord, for evermore.

Mourners' Kaddish:

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He hath created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during

כִּי שִׁמְחֵתָנִי יְהוָה בְּפַעֲלֶךָ בְּמַעֲשֵׁי יְדֶיךָ אֲרֹנָן : מִחֲ
 גִדְּלוֹ מַעֲשֵׂיךָ יְהוָה מֵאֵד עֲמָקוֹ מִחֲשַׁבְתֶּיךָ : אִישׁ
 בְּעַר לֹא יֵדַע וּכְסִיל לֹא יִבִּין אֶת־זֹאת : בְּפֶתַח
 רִשְׁעִים כְּמוֹ־עֶשֶׂב וַיִּצְיָצוּ כָּל־פְּעָלֵי אֱנוֹן לְהַשְׁמֹדֶם
 עֲדִי־עַד : וְאַתָּה מָרוֹם לְעַלְמֹת יְהוָה : כִּי הִנֵּה אֵיבֶיךָ
 יְהוָה כִּי־הִנֵּה אֵיבֶיךָ יֹאבְדוּ וַיִּתְּפָרְדּוּ כָּל־פְּעָלֵי אֱנוֹן :
 וְתָרֵם כְּרָאִים קִרְנִי בְּלִתִּי בְּשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן : וְתִבֹּט עֵינֵי
 בְּשׁוּרֵי בִקְמִים עָלַי מִרְעִים תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנִי : צַדִּיק
 כִּתְּמָר יִפְרַח כְּאַרְזֵי בִלְבָנוֹן יִשְׁגָּה : שְׁתוּלִים בְּבֵית
 יְהוָה בְּחִצְרוֹת אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִפְרִיחוּ : עוֹד יְנוּבוֹן בְּשִׁיבָה
 דְּשָׁנִים וְרַעֲנָנִים יִהְיוּ : לְהַגִּיד כִּי־יֵשֶׁר יְהוָה צוּרֵי
 וְלֹא־עוֹלָתָהּ בּוֹ :

[Psalm xciii.]

יְהוָה מֶלֶךְ גִּבּוֹר לָבַשׁ לָבַשׁ יְהוָה עֹז תִּתְּאוֹר אֶפֶס
 תִּכּוֹן תִּבְלֹת בְּלִתִּמוֹט : נָכוֹן כְּסֵאֲךָ מִמָּוֶה מֵעוֹלָם
 אֶתָּה : נִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת יְהוָה נִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת קוֹלָם יִשְׂאוּ
 נְהָרוֹת דְּכִיָּם : מִקְלֹת מִיָּם רַבִּים אֲדִירִים מִשְׁפָּרֵי
 יָם אֲדִיר בְּמָרוֹם יְהוָה : עֲדָתְךָ נֶאֱמָנוּ מֵאֵד לְבֵיתְךָ
 נִאֻוָּה־קִרְשׁ יְהוָה לְאַרְךָ יָמִים :

Mourners' Kaddish:

יִתְגַּדֵּל וַיִּתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעָלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא
 כְּרַעוּתָהּ וַיִּמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי

your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let His great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Mourners :

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be He; though He be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

He who maketh peace in His high places, may He make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

(Congregation rises.)

Minister:

Bless ye the Lord who is to be blessed.

Congregation:

Blessed is the Lord who is to be blessed for ever and ever.

(Congregation is seated.)

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who at Thy word bringest on the evening twilight, with wisdom openest the gates of the heavens, and with understanding changest times and variest the seasons, and arrangerst the stars in their watches in the sky, according to Thy will. Thou createst day and night; Thou rollest away the light from before the darkness, and the darkness from before the light; Thou makest the day to pass and the night to approach, and dividest the day from the

דָּכַל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

Congregation:

יְהֵא שְׁמִיָּה רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמֵיָא .

Mourners :

יְתַבְרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרַמֵּם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמִיָּה דְקוּדְשָׁא . בְּרִיךְ הוּא . לְעָלְמָא
מִן-כָּל-בְּרַכָּתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תְּשַׁבַּחְתָּא וְנִחַמְתָּא
דְּאִמְרִין בְּעָלְמָא . וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן-שְׁמֵיָא וְחַיִּים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל-
כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל . וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

(Congregation rises.)

Minister:

בָּרְכוּ אֶת-יְיָ הַמְּבָרַךְ :

Congregation:

בְּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְּבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וְעַד :

(Congregation is seated.)

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר בְּדַבְּרוֹ
מַעֲרִיב עַרְבִים בְּחֻכְמָה פִּתְחַ שְׁעָרִים וּבִתְבוּנָה
מַשְׁנֶה עֵתִים וּמַחְלִיף אֶת-חֳמֻסִּים וּמְסַדֵּר אֶת-
הַכִּכָּבִים בְּמִשְׁמְרֵיתָהֶם בְּרַקִּיעַ בְּרָצוֹנוֹ . בּוֹרֵא יוֹם
וְלַיְלָה גּוֹלֵל אוֹר מִפְּנֵי-חֹשֶׁךְ וְחֹשֶׁךְ מִפְּנֵי-אוֹר .
וּמַעֲבִיר יוֹם וּמַבְיֵא לַיְלָה וּמַבְדִּיל בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לַיְלָה

night, the Lord of hosts is Thy name; a God living and enduring continually, mayest Thou reign over us for ever and ever. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who bringest on the evening twilight.

With everlasting love Thou hast loved the house of Israel, Thy people; a Law and commandments, statutes and judgments hast Thou taught us. Therefore, O Lord our God, when we lie down and when we rise up we will meditate on Thy statutes; yea, we will rejoice in the words of Thy Law and in Thy commandments for ever; for they are our life and the length of our days, and we will meditate on them day and night. And mayest Thou never take away Thy love from us. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who lovest Thy people Israel.

(Congregation rises.)

[Deuteronomy vi, 4-9.]

Hear, O Israel: the Lord our God, the Lord is One.
Blessed be His name, whose glorious kingdom is for ever
and ever.

(Congregation is seated.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be upon thine heart: and thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thine hand, and they shall be for frontlets between thine eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

יִי צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ. אֵל חַי וְקַיִם תָּמִיד יְמַלֹּךְ עָלֵינוּ
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמַּעְרִיב עֶרְבִים:

אֶהְיֶה עִוָלָם בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ אֶהְיֶה תוֹרָה
וּמִצְוֹת חֻקִּים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים אוֹתָנוּ לְמִדָּת עַל-כֵּן יְיָ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּשֹׁכֵבְנוּ וּבְקוֹמָנוּ נִשְׁיַח בְּחֻקֶּיךָ וְנִשְׂמַח
בְּדִבְרֵי תוֹרָתְךָ וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הֵם
חַיֵּינוּ וְאֶרֶךְ יָמֵינוּ וּבָהֶם נִהְיֶה יוֹמָם וּלְיָלָה.
וְאֶהְיֶה אֶל-תִּסְרִי מִמֶּנּוּ לְעוֹלָמִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ אוֹהֵב עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

(Congregation rises.)

[Deuteronomy vi, 4-9.]

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד:
בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(Congregation is seated.)

וְאֶהְיֶה אֵת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל-לִבְּךָ וּבְכָל-
נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל מְאֹדְךָ: וְהָיוּ דִּבְרָרִים הָאֱלֹהִים
אֲשֶׁר אֲנֹכִי מִצְוֶה הַיּוֹם עַל-לִבְּךָ: וְשָׁנַנְתָּם
לְבָנֶיךָ וְדִבַּרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתְךָ וּבְלֻכְתְּךָ
בְּדֶרֶךְךָ וּבְשֹׁכֵבְךָ וּבְקוֹמְךָ: וְקִשְׁרָתָם לְאוֹת עַל-
יָדְךָ וְהָיוּ לְטַמְּפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל-מְזוֹזֹת
בֵּיתְךָ וּבִשְׁעֶיךָ:

In Silent Devotion:

[Deuteronomy xi, 13-21.]

And it shall come to pass, if ye shall hearken diligently unto My commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve Him with all your heart and with all your soul, that I will give the rain of your land in its season, the former rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, and thy wine, and thine oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed to yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them; and the anger of the Lord be kindled against you, and He shut up the heaven, that there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit; and ye perish quickly from off the good land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay of these My words in your heart and in your soul; and ye shall bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be for frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them your children, talking of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door posts of thine house, and upon thy gates: that your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, upon the land which the Lord swear unto your fathers to give them, as the days of the heavens above the earth.

[Numbers xv, 37-41.]

And the Lord spake unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them that they make them a fringe upon the corners of their garments throughout

In Silent Devotion:

[Deuteronomy xi, 13-21.]

וְהָיָה אִם-שָׁמַעַתְּ שְׁמִיעוּ אֶל-מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי
 מִצְוֶה אֹתְכֶם הַיּוֹם לֶאֱהָבָה אֶת-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
 וּלְעֲבֹדוֹ בְּכָל-לִבְבְּכֶם וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁכֶם וּנְתַתִּי מִטָּר-
 אֶרְצְכֶם בְּעֵתוֹ יוֹרֶה וּמִלְקוֹשׁ וְאִם-פָּתָה דִּגְגָהּ וְתִירָשָׁהּ
 וַיִּצְתָּרָהּ: וּנְתַתִּי עֵשֶׂב בְּשָׂדֶהּ לִבְהֶמְתָּהּ וְאֶבְלֵת
 וּשְׂבַעֶתָ: הִשְׁמְרוּ לָכֶם פֶּן-יִפְתָּה לִבְבְּכֶם וְסָרְתֶם
 וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם:
 וְחָרָה אַף-יְהוָה בָּכֶם וְעָצַר אֶת-הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא-יִהְיֶה
 מִטָּר וְהִארְמָה לֹא תֵתֶן אֶת-יְבוּלָהּ וְאֶבְרֹתֶם מִחֵרֶה
 מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטֹּבָה אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה נָתַן לָכֶם: וְשָׁמַתֶם
 אֶת-דְּבָרֵי אֱלֹהַ עַל-לִבְבְּכֶם וְעַל-נַפְשְׁכֶם וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם
 אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל-יְדֵיכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֶת בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם:
 וּלְמַדְתֶּם אֹתָם אֶת-בְּנֵיכֶם לִדְבַר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתְךָ
 וּבִלְכֹתְךָ בְּדֶרֶךְךָ וּבְשֹׁכְבְּךָ וּבִקְוֹמְךָ: וְכִתְבֹתֶם עַל-
 מְזוֹזוֹת בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ: לְמַעַן יִרְבוּ יְמֵיכֶם וַיְמִי
 בְּנֵיכֶם עַל הָאֲרָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה לֵאמֹר לִבְנֵיכֶם
 לָתֵת לָהֶם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל-הָאָרֶץ:

[Numbers xv, 37-41.]

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל-מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל-בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
 וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וַעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִית עַל-פְּנֵי בְגָדֵיהֶם

their generations, and that they put upon the fringe of each corner a cord of blue: and it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye go not about after your own heart and your own eyes, after which ye used to go astray: that ye may remember and do all My commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Minister:

The Lord your God is Truth.

True and trustworthy is all this, and it is established with us that He is the Lord our God, and there is none beside Him, and that we, Israel, are His people. It is He who redeemed us from the hand of kings, even our King, who delivered us from the grasp of all the terrible ones: the God, who on our behalf dealt out punishment to our adversaries, and requited all the enemies of our soul; who doeth great things past finding out, yea, and wonders without number; who holdeth our soul in life, and hath not suffered our feet to be moved; who made us tread upon the high places of our enemies, and exalted our horn over all them that hated us; who wrought for us miracles and vengeance upon Pharaoh, signs and wonders in the land of the children of Ham; who in His wrath smote all the first-born of Egypt, and brought forth his people Israel from among them to everlasting freedom; who made His children pass between the divisions of the Red Sea, but sank their pursuers and their enemies in the depths. Then His children beheld His might; they

לְדֹרְתָם וְנָתַנּוּ עַל־צִיצֵת חֲכָנָה פְּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת: וְהָיָה
 לָכֶם לְצִיצֵת וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת
 יְהוָה וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם וְלֹא תִתּוּרוּ אַחֲרַי לִבְבֵּכֶם וְאַחֲרַי
 עֵינֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר־אֹתָם זָנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם: לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ
 וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתַי וְהִייתֶם קְדוֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם:
 אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ
 מִצְרַיִם לְהָיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Minister:

יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֱמַת:

אֱמַת וְאֶמוּנָה כָּל־זֹאת וְקִיָּם עָלֵינוּ כִּי הוּא יי
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵין זִוְלָתוֹ וְאֶנְחֵנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹ הַפּוֹדֵנוּ מִיַּד
 מַלְכִּים מְלַכְנוּ הַגּוֹאֲלֵנוּ מִכַּף כָּל־הַתַּעֲרִיצִים הָאֵל
 הַנִּפְרָע לָנוּ מִצְרֵינוּ וְהַמְשִׁילָם גְּמוּלָ לְכָל־אֹיְבֵי נַפְשֵׁנוּ
 הַעֲשֵׂה גְדֻלּוֹת עַד אֵין תִּקְרָ וְנִפְלְאוֹת עַד־אֵין מִסְפָּר:
 הַשֵּׁם נַפְשֵׁנוּ בַּחַיִּים וְלֹא־נָתַן לְמוֹט רַגְלֵנוּ הַמְדְּרִיכְנוּ
 עַל־בְּמוֹת אֹיְבֵינוּ וְיָרֶם קַרְנֵנוּ עַל כָּל־שֹׁנְאֵינוּ:
 הַעֲשֵׂה לָנוּ נִסִּים וּנְקָמָה בַּפֶּרַעַה אוֹתָת וּמוֹפְתִים
 בְּאֶרֶץ בְּנֵי חָם: הַמַּכָּה בְּעֶבְרָתוֹ כָּל־בְּכוֹרֵי מִצְרַיִם
 וַיּוֹצֵא אֶת־עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם לְחֵרוֹת עוֹלָם:
 הַמַּעֲבִיר בְּנָיו בֵּין גִּזְרֵי יַם־סוּף אֶת רוֹדְפֵיהֶם וְאֶת־
 שׁוֹנְאֵיהֶם בְּתַחֲמוֹת טָבַע: וְרָאוּ בְּנָיו גְּבוּרָתוֹ שִׁבְחוּ

praised and gave thanks unto His name, and willingly accepted His sovereignty. Moses and the children of Israel sang a song unto Thee with great joy, saying, all of them,

Who is like unto Thee, O Lord, among the mighty ones? Who is like unto Thee, glorious in holiness, revered in praises, doing wonders?

Thy children beheld Thy sovereign power, as Thou didst cleave the sea before Moses: they exclaimed, This is my God! and said, The Lord shall reign for ever and ever.

And it is said, For the Lord hath delivered Jacob, and redeemed him from the hand of him that was stronger than he. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who hast redeemed Israel.

Cause us, O Lord our God, to lie down in peace, and raise us up, O our King, unto life. Spread over us the tabernacle of Thy peace; direct us aright through Thine own good counsel; save us for Thy name's sake; be Thou a shield about us; remove from us every enemy, pestilence, sword, famine and sorrow; remove also the adversary from before us and from behind us. O shelter us beneath the shadow of Thy wings; for Thou, O God, art our Guardian and our Deliverer; yea, Thou, O God, art a gracious and merciful King; and guard our going out and our coming in unto life and unto peace from this time forth and for evermore; yea, spread over us the tabernacle of Thy peace. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who spreadest the tabernacle of peace over us and over all Thy people Israel, and over Jerusalem.

[Exodus xxxi, 16-17.]

And the children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe the Sabbath throughout their generations, for an everlasting covenant. It is a sign between Me and the children of Israel for ever, that in six days the Lord made the heavens and the earth, and on the seventh day He rested, and ceased from His work.

וַהֲזִירוּ לְשִׁמּוֹ וּמַלְכוּתוֹ בְּרָצוֹן קָבְלוּ עָלֵיהֶם מִשָּׁה וּבְנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵךְ עִנּוּ שִׁירָה בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה וְאָמְרוּ כָלֶם.

מִי-כְמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם יְהוָה מִי כְמֹכָה נֶאֱדָר בְּקֹדֶשׁ
נֹרָא תְהִלַּת עֲשֵׂה פֶלֶא: מַלְכוּתָךְ רָאוּ בְנֶיךָ בְּיָקָע
יָם לִפְנֵי מִשָּׁה זֶה אֵלֵי עִנּוּ וְאָמְרוּ.

יִי יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד: וְנֶאֱמַר כִּי-פָדָה יִי אֶת-יִצְחָק
וּגְאָלוֹ מִיַּד חֹזֶק מִמֶּנּוּ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יִי גֹאֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

הַשְׁפִּיבֵנוּ יִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם וְהַעֲמִידֵנוּ מִלִּפְנֵי
לְחַיִּים וּפְרוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ סֶבֶת שְׁלוֹמְךָ וְתַקְּנֵנוּ בְּעֲצָה
טוֹבָה מִלִּפְנֶיךָ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֹךְ וְהַגֵּן בְּעַדֵּנוּ
וְהַסֵּר מֵעָלֵינוּ אוֹיֵב דָּבָר וְחָרָב וְרָעָב וְיָגוֹן וְהַסֵּר
שָׁטָן מִלִּפְנֵינוּ וּמֵאַחֲרֵינוּ וּבְצֵל בְּנִפְיָךְ תַּסְתִּירֵנוּ כִּי
אֵל שׁוֹמְרֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ אַתָּה כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ חֲנוּן וְרַחוּם
אַתָּה וּשְׁמוֹר צִאתָנוּ וּבּוֹאֵנוּ לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם מֵעַתָּה
וְעַד עוֹלָם. וּפְרוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ סֶבֶת שְׁלוֹמְךָ. בְּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יִי הַפּוֹרֵשׁ סֶבֶת שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל-עַמּוֹ
יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל-יִירוּשָׁלַם:

[Exodus xxxi, 16-17.]

וַשְׁמְרוּ בְנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת-הַשַּׁבָּת לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת-הַשַּׁבָּת
לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם: בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֵת הוּא
לְעֹלָם כִּי-שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֶת-הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת
הָאָרֶץ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנָּפֶשׁ:

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He hath created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let His great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Minister:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be He; though He be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

(Congregation rises.)

In Silent Devotion:

O Lord, open Thou my lips, and my mouth shall declare Thy praise.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, the great, mighty and revered God, the most high God, who bestowest lovingkindnesses, and possessest all things; who rememberest the pious deeds of the patriarchs, and in love wilt bring a redeemer to their children's children for Thy name's sake.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(Remember us unto life, O King, who delightest in life, and inscribe us in the book of life, for Thine own sake, O living God.)

O King, Helper, Saviour and Shield. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

Thou, O Lord, art mighty for ever, Thou quickenest the dead, Thou art mighty to save.

יִתְגַּדֵּל וַיִּתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעֵלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
 בְּרַעְיֵיתָהּ וַיְמַלִּיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי
 דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעַגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן :

Congregation:

יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעֵלְמָא וּלְעֵלְמֵי עֵלְמֵיָא .

Minister:

יִתְבָּרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרַמֵּם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא וַיִּתְהַדָּר
 וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוֹדֶשָׁא . בְּרִיךְ הוּא . לְעֵלְמָא
 מִן-כָּל-בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תְּשַׁבַּחְתָּא וְנִחְמַתָּא
 וְאִמְרוּן בְּעֵלְמָא . וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן :

(Congregation rises.)

In Silent Devotion:

אֲדָנִי שְׁפָתַי תִּפְתָּח וּפִי יִגִּיד תְּהִלָּתְךָ :
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵי
 אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
 וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן גּוֹמֵל חַסְדִּים טוֹבִים וְקִנְיָה חַפֵּל
 וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵּי אֲבוֹת וּמֵבִיא גּוֹאֵל לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
 שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה .

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(וְזָכְרֵנוּ לַחַיִּים . מְלַךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים . וְכַתְּבֵנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים .
 לְמַעַנְךָ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים.)

מְלַךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמִגֵּן . בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מִגֵּן אַבְרָהָם :
 אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדָנִי מְחַיֶּה מֵתִים אַתָּה רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ :

*From the Sabbath after Sh'mini Atzereth until the First Day of
Passover add:*

(Thou causest the wind to blow and the rain to fall.)

Thou sustainest the living with lovingkindness, quickenest the dead with great mercy, supportest the falling, healest the sick, loosest the bound, and keepest Thy faith to them that sleep in the dust. Who is like unto Thee, Lord of mighty acts, and who resembleth Thee, O King, who killest and quickenest, and causest salvation to spring forth?

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(Who is like unto Thee, Father of mercy, who in mercy rememberest Thy creatures unto life?)

Yea, faithful art Thou to quicken the dead. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who quickenest the dead.

Thou art holy, and Thy name is holy, and holy beings praise Thee daily. (Selah.) Blessed art Thou, O Lord, the holy God.

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:

(the holy King.)

Thou didst hallow the seventh day unto Thy name, as the end of the creation of heaven and earth; Thou didst bless it above all days, and didst hallow it above all seasons; and thus it is written in Thy Law:

And the heaven and the earth were finished and all their host. And on the seventh day God had finished His work which He had made; and He rested on the seventh day from all His work which He had made. And God blessed the seventh day, and He hallowed it, because He rested thereon from all His work which God had created and made.

*From the Sabbath after Sh'mini Atsereth until the First Day of
Passover add:*

(מִשֵּׁב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם:)

מִכְלָל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מְחִיָּה מְתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים
סוּמָךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקִים
אֲמוֹנָתוֹ לַיְשָׁנֵי עֶפְרָיִם. מִי בְּמוֹד בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי
דוֹמָה לָךְ מֶלֶךְ מַמְיָת וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(מִי בְּמוֹד אֵב הַרְחָמִים. זֹכֵר יִצְחָק לְחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.)
וְנִאֲמָן אֶתָּה לְחַיִּוֹת מְתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
מְחִיָּה הַמְתִּים:

אַתָּה קְדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קְדוֹשׁ וּקְדוּשִׁים בְּכָל-יוֹם
יִתְלַלֶּךְ סִלָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקְדוֹשׁ:

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:

(הַמְלִיךְ הַקְדוֹשׁ:)

אַתָּה קִדְשָׁתָּ אֶת-יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי לְשִׁמְךָ. תְּכַלִּית
מַעֲשֵׂה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ. וּבִרְכָתוֹ מִכָּל-חַיִּים וּקְדוּשָׁתוֹ
מִכָּל-הַזְּמַנִּים וְכֵן בְּתוֹב בְּתוֹרָתְךָ:

וַיְכַלּוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל-צָבָאָם: וַיְכַל אֱלֹהִים
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלָאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וַיִּשְׁבֵּת בַּיּוֹם
הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִכָּל-מְלָאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה: וַיְבָרֶךְ אֱלֹהִים
אֶת-יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַיְקַדֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ כִּי בּוֹ שָׁבֵת מִכָּל-
מְלָאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר-בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים לַעֲשׂוֹת:

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest ; sanctify us by Thy commandments, and grant our portion in Thy Law ; satisfy us with Thy goodness, and gladden us with Thy salvation ; purify our hearts to serve Thee in truth ; and in Thy love and favor, O Lord our God, let us inherit Thy holy Sabbath ; and may Israel, who hallow Thy name, rest thereon. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who hallowest the Sabbath.

Accept, O Lord our God, Thy people Israel and their prayer ; restore the service to the oracle of Thy house ; receive in love and favor both the fire-offerings of Israel and their prayer ; and may the service of Thy people Israel be ever acceptable unto Thee.

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon add :

(Our God and God of our fathers ! May our remembrance rise, come and be accepted before Thee, with the remembrance of our fathers, of Messiah the son of David Thy servant, of Jerusalem Thy holy city, and of all Thy people the house of Israel, bringing deliverance and well-being, grace, lovingkindness and mercy, life and peace on this day of the New Moon. Remember us, O Lord our God, thereon for our well-being ; be mindful of us for blessing, and save us unto life ; by Thy promise of salvation and mercy, spare us and be gracious unto us ; have mercy upon us and save us ; for our eyes are bent upon Thee, because Thou art a gracious and merciful God and King.)

And let our eyes behold Thy return in mercy to Zion. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who restorest Thy divine presence unto Zion.

We give thanks unto Thee, for Thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers for ever and ever ; Thou art the Rock of our lives, the Shield of our salvation through

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רָצָה בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ קִדְּשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצּוֹתֶיךָ וְתָן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ שְׂפָעֵנוּ מִטּוֹבֶךָ
וּשְׂמֵחָנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ וּמַתָּה לָּבָנוּ לְעַבְדְּךָ בְּאַמֶּת
וְהִנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שְׁבֵת קִדְּשָׁךְ
וַיְנַחוּ בָּהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִקִּדְּשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
מִקִּדְּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת :

רָצָה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבְתַפְלָתָם. וְהַשֵּׁב
אֶת־הָעֲבוּדָה לְדָבִיר בֵּיתְךָ וְאֲשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּתַפְלָתָם
בְּאַהֲבָה תִּקְבֹּל בְּרָצוֹן וְתַחֲיֵי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת
יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ.

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon add:

(אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲזֶה וַיְבֹא וַיַּגֵּעַ וַיִּרְאֶה וַיִּרְצֶה
וַיִּשְׁמַע וַיִּפְקֹד וַיִּזְכֹּר זִכְרָנוּ וּפְקֻדָּנוּ וּזְכוּרֹן אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וּזְכוּרֹן
מִשִּׁית בֶּן דָּוִד עַבְדְּךָ. וּזְכוּרֹן יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִיר קִדְּשָׁךְ. וּזְכוּרֹן
כָּל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לִפְנֶיךָ. לַפְלֻטָּה וּלְמִוָּבָה וּלְחֶן וּלְחֶסֶד
וּלְרַחֲמִים וּלְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם רֵאשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה. זְכָרְנוּ יְיָ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְמִוָּבָה וּפְקֻדָּנוּ בּוֹ לְבִרְכָּה וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִּים.
וּבְדָבָר יִשׁוּעָה וּרַחֲמִים. חוּס וְחַנּוּן. וּרְחַם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ.
כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אַתָּה.)

וּתְתַחֲיוּנָה עֵינֵינוּ בְּשׁוּבְךָ לְצִיּוֹן בְּרַחֲמִים. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ הַמַּחְיֶה שְׂכִינָתוֹ לְצִיּוֹן :

מִזֵּדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ שְׂאֵתָה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד צוּר חַיֵּינוּ מִגֵּן יִשְׁעֵנוּ אַתָּה

every generation. We will give thanks unto Thee and declare Thy praise for our lives which are committed unto Thy hand, and for our souls which are in Thy charge, and for Thy miracles, which are daily with us, and for Thy wonders and Thy benefits which are wrought at all times, evening, morn and noon. O Thou who art all-good, whose mercies fail not; Thou, merciful Being, whose lovingkindnesses never cease, we have ever hoped in Thee.

On Sabbath Hanukah add:

(We thank Thee also for the miracles, for the redemption, for the mighty deeds and saving acts, wrought by Thee, as well as for the wars which Thou didst wage for our fathers in days of old, at this season.

In the days of the Hasmonean, Mattathias son of Johanan, the High Priest, and his sons, when the iniquitous power of Greece rose up against Thy people Israel to make them forgetful of Thy Law, and to force them to transgress the statutes of Thy will, then didst Thou in Thine abundant mercy rise up for them in the time of their trouble; Thou didst plead their cause, Thou didst judge their suit, Thou didst avenge their wrong; Thou deliveredst the strong into the hands of the weak, the many into the hands of the few, the impure into the hands of the pure, the wicked into the hands of the righteous, and the arrogant into the hands of them that occupied themselves with Thy Law; for Thyself Thou didst make a great and holy name in Thy world, and for Thy people Israel Thou didst work a great deliverance and redemption as at this day. And thereupon Thy children came into the oracle of Thy house, cleansed Thy temple, purified Thy sanctuary, kindled lights in Thy holy courts, and appointed these eight days of Chanukah in order to give thanks and praises unto Thy great name.)

For all these things Thy name, O our King, shall be continually blessed and exalted for ever and ever.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(O inscribe all the children of Thy covenant for a happy life.)

And everything that liveth shall give thanks unto Thee for ever, and shall praise Thy name in truth, O God, our

הוא לרור ורור נודה לך ונספר תהלתך על חינו
המסורים בידך ועל נשמתינו הפקודות לך. ועל
נפיד שבכל יום עמנו ועל נפלאותיך וטובותיך
שבכל עת ערב ובקר וצהרים. הטוב כי לא כלו
רחמיך וחסדך כי לא תפנו חסדיך מעולם קנינו לך:

On Sabbath Hanukah add:

(על הנסים ועל הפרקן ועל הגבורות ועל התשועות ועל
המלחמות שעשית לאבותינו בימים ההם בזמן הזה:

בימי מתתיהו בן יוחנן כהן גדול חשמונאי ובניו. כשעמדה
מלכות יון הרשעה על עמך ישראל להשפיתם תורתך
ולתעבירם מחקי רצונך: ואתה ברחמיך הרבים עמדת להם
בעת צרתם רבת את ריבם דנת את דינם נקמת את נקמתם
מקרת גבורים ביד חלשים ורבים ביד מעטים וממאים ביד
טהורים ורשעים ביד צדיקים וזדים ביד עוסקי תורתך. ולך
עשית שם גדול וקדוש בעולמך ולעמך ישראל עשית
תשועה גדולה ופרקן כחיום הזה: ואחר כן באו בניך
לדביר ביתך ופנו את היכלך וטהרו את מקדשך וחדקו
גרות פחצרות קדשך וקבעו שמונת ימי חנכה אלו להודות
ולחלל לשמך הגדול:)

ועל כלם יתברך ויתרומם שמך מלפניו תמיד
לעולם ועד:

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(וכתוב לחיים טובים כל בני בריתך:)

וכל החיים יורוה סלה ויהללו את שמך באמת

salvation and our help. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, whose name is All-good, and unto whom it is becoming to give thanks.

Grant abundant peace unto Israel Thy people for ever ; for Thou art the sovereign Lord of all peace ; and may it be good in Thy sight to bless Thy people Israel at all times and at every hour with Thy peace.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add :

(In the book of life, blessing, peace and good sustenance may we be remembered and inscribed before Thee, we and all Thy people the house of Israel, for a happy life and for peace. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who makest peace.)

Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who blessest Thy people Israel with peace.

O my God ! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from speaking guile ; and to such as curse me let my soul be dumb, yea, let my soul be unto all as the dust. Open my heart to Thy Law, and let my soul pursue Thy commandments. If any design evil against me, speedily make their counsel of none effect, and frustrate their designs. Do it for the sake of Thy name, do it for the sake of Thy right hand, do it for the sake of Thy holiness, do it for the sake of Thy Law. In order that Thy beloved ones may be delivered, O save with Thy right hand, and answer me. Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable before Thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer. He who maketh peace in His high places, may He make peace for us and for all Israel, and say ye, Amen.

May it be Thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that the temple be speedily rebuilt in our days, and grant our portion in Thy Law. And there we will serve Thee with awe, as in the days of old, and as in

הָאֵל יִשְׁעֵתָנוּ וְעֻזֵּרְתָנוּ סֵלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַטּוֹב
שְׂמֵךְ וְלֵךְ נָאֵה לְהוֹדוֹת:

שְׁלוֹם רַב עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ תַּשִּׁים לְעוֹלָם כִּי אַתָּה
הוּא מֶלֶךְ אֲדוֹן לְכָל הַשְּׁלוֹם. וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ
אֶת-עַמָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-עֵת וּבְכָל-שָׁעָה בְּשִׁלּוֹמָךְ.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(בְּסֶפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשְׁלוֹם וּפְרִנָּסָה טוֹבָה נִזְכָּר וְנִכְתָּב
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמָּךְ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וּלְשְׁלוֹם.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֶׂה הַשְּׁלוֹם:)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּשְׁלוֹם:
אֱלֹהֵי נִצּוֹר לִשְׁוֵנֵי מִרְעָה וּשְׂפָתַי מִדְּבַר מִרְמָה
וְלִמְקַלְלֵי נַפְשִׁי תִּדּוּם וְנַפְשִׁי בְּעַפְרָא לְכָל תַּהֲיָה: פֶּתַח
לְבִי בְּתוֹרָתְךָ וּבִמְצוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדּוּף נַפְשִׁי וְכָל הַחַוְשִׁים
עָלַי רָעָה מִתְּהַרָה תִּפְרָע עֲצָתָם וְקַלְקַל מַחֲשַׁבְתָּם.
עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן שְׂמִיךְ. עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן יְמִינְךָ. עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן
קִדְשָׁתְךָ. עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן תּוֹרָתְךָ. לִמְעַן יִחַלְצוּן יְדִידֶיךָ
הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וְעֲנֵנִי: יְהִי לְרָצוֹן אֱמִרֵי-פִי וְהִגִּיוֹן
לְבִי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי: עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרְמִיּוֹ
הוּא יַעֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:
יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שִׁיבֶנָּה
בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ בְּמִתְהַרָה בְּיָמֵינוּ וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ:
וְשֵׁם נַעֲבֹדְךָ בִּירְאָה בְּיָמֵי עוֹלָם וּכְשָׁנִים קִדְמוֹנִיּוֹת:

ancient years. Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the Lord, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years.

(Congregation is seated.)

And the heavens and the earth were finished and all their host. And on the seventh day God had finished His work which He had made; and He rested on the seventh day from all His work which He had made. And God blessed the seventh day, and He hallowed it, because He rested thereon from all His work which God had created and made.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac and God of Jacob, the great, mighty and revered God, the most High God, Possessor of heaven and earth.

He with His word was a shield to our forefathers, and by His bidding will quicken the dead; the holy God (*on the Sabbath of Penitence read, "holy King"*), like unto whom there is none; who giveth rest to His people on His holy Sabbath day, because He took pleasure in them to grant them rest. Him we will serve with fear and awe, and daily and constantly we will give thanks unto His name in the fitting forms of Blessings. He is the God to whom thanksgivings are due, the Lord of peace, who halloweth the Sabbath and blesseth the seventh day, and in holiness giveth rest unto a people sated with delights, in remembrance of the creation.

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest; sanctify us by Thy commandments, and grant our portion in Thy Law; satisfy us with Thy goodness, and gladden us

וְעָרְבָה לִי מִנַּחַת יְהוּדָה וִירוּשָׁלַיִם בִּימֵי עוֹלָם
וּבְשָׁנִים קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת :

(Congregation is seated.)

וַיְכַלּוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל-צָבָאָם : וַיְבַל אֱלֹהִים
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלֹאכֶתוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה. וַיִּשְׁבֹּת בַּיּוֹם
הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִכָּל-מְלֹאכֶתוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה : וַיְבָרֶךְ אֱלֹהִים
אֶת-יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַיְקַדֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ כִּי בּו שְׁבֹת מִכָּל-
מְלֹאכֶתוֹ אֲשֶׁר-בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים לַעֲשׂוֹת :

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם
אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא
אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן קִנְיָ שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ :

מִגֵּן אָבוֹת בְּדַבְּרוֹ מַחֲיָה מֵתִים בְּמֵאמְרוֹ הָאֵל
(on the Sabbath of Penitence read : הַמֶּלֶךְ)
הַקָּדוֹשׁ שְׂאִין בְּמֹזְחֵי הַמִּנִּיחַ לַעֲמוֹ בַּיּוֹם שְׁבֹת קָדְשׁוֹ
כִּי בָם רָצָה לְהַנִּיחַ לָהֶם לִפְנֵי נַעֲבוֹד בִּירְאָה וּפְחָד
וְנוֹדָה לְשִׁמּוֹ בְּכָל-יוֹם תָּמִיד מֵעַיִן הַבְּרָכוֹת אֵל
הַהוֹדָאוֹת אֲדוֹן הַשָּׁלוֹם מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשְּׁבֹת וּמְבָרֵךְ
שְׁבִיעִי וּמִנִּיחַ בְּקִרְשָׁה לָעַם מְדַשְּׁנִי עֲנֵג וְזָכָר
לַמַּעֲשֵׂה בְּרֵאשִׁית :

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רָצָה בְּמִנוּחֵתֵנוּ קָדְשֵׁנוּ
בְּמִצּוֹתֶיךָ וְתֵן חֵלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ שְׂבַעֲנוּ מִשׁוּבָךְ

with Thy salvation; purify our hearts to serve Thee in truth; and in Thy love and favor, O Lord our God, let us inherit Thy holy Sabbath; and may Israel, who hallow Thy name, rest thereon. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who hallowest the Sabbath.

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He hath created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let His great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Minister:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be He; though He be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

May the prayers and supplications of all Israel be accepted by their Father who is in heaven; and say ye, Amen.

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

He who maketh peace in His high places, may He make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

וְשִׁמְחָנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ וּמָהֵר לִפְנֵינוּ לְעִבְדְּךָ בְּאַמֶּת
וְהִנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שִׁבְתָּ קִדְשְׁךָ
וַיְנַחֲנוּ בָּהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִקִּדְשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ. כָּרוֹךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
מִקִּדְשֵׁי הַשַּׁבָּת :

יִתְגַּדֵּל וַיִּתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעֵלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
כָּרְעוּתָהּ וַיְמַלִּיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמִיכוֹן וּבְחַיִּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעַגְלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

Congregation :

יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעֵלְמָא וּלְעֵלְמִי עֵלְמִיָּא .

Minister :

יִתְבָּרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרַמֵּם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא וַיִּתְהַדָּר
וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְחַלֵּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוֹדְשָׁא. כָּרוֹךְ הוּא. לְעֵלְמָא
מִן-כָּל-בְּרִכָּתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תְּשַׁבַּחְתָּא וְנִחְמַתָּא
דְּאֲמִירָן בְּעֵלְמָא . וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

תִּתְקַבֵּל צְלוֹתָהוֹן וּבְעוּתָהוֹן דְּכָל-יִשְׂרָאֵל קָדָם
אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בְּשִׁמְיָא וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן-שְׁמִיָּא וְחַיִּים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל-
כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל . וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

עֲשֵׂה שָׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

(Congregation rises.)

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who createst the fruit of the vine.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast sanctified us by Thy commandments and hast taken pleasure in us, and in love and favor hast given us Thy holy Sabbath as an inheritance, a memorial of the creation—that day being also the first of the holy convocations, in remembrance of the departure from Egypt. For Thou hast chosen us and sanctified us above all nations, and in love and favor hast given us Thy holy Sabbath as an inheritance. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who hallowest the Sabbath.

On the Sabbaths between Passover and the Feast of Weeks the Benediction of the Omer is here inserted.

(Congregation is seated.)

ANTHEM.

SERMON.

(Congregation rises.)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא פְּרִי הַנֶּפֶן :
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ
 בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְרָצָה בָּנוּ וּשְׁבַת קִדְּשׁוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן
 הִנְחִילָנוּ וּפָרוֹן לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְּרָאשִׁית. כִּי הוּא יוֹם תְּחִלָּה
 לְמִקְרָאֵי קִדְּשׁ וְכֵן לִיצִיאַת מִצְרָיִם. כִּי-בָנוּ בַּחֲרֹת
 וְאוֹתָנוּ קִדְּשָׁתָּ מִכָּל-הָעַמִּים וּשְׁבַת קִדְּשָׁךְ בְּאַהֲבָה
 וּבְרָצוֹן הִנְחִלָתָנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מִקְדֵּשׁ הַשְּׁבֵת :

On the Sabbaths between Passover and the Feast of Weeks the Benediction of the Omer is here inserted.

(Congregation is seated.)

ANTHEM.

SERMON.

Thou sendest forth springs in the valleys, that they
may run between the mountains,
That they may give drink to every beast of the field, that
wild asses may quench their thirst.

The birds of heaven rest by them, they utter their song
among the branches.

Thou waterest the mountains from Thy upper chambers,
that the earth may be satisfied with the fruit of
Thy work.

Thou causest grass to grow for the cattle, and herbs
for the servitors of man, that they may bring forth
bread from the ground.

Thou hast made the moon for festival seasons, and the
sun that knoweth his time of setting.

Thou ordainest darkness, and night cometh, therein all
the beasts of the forest do creep forth.

The sun ariseth, they are gathered in, and they lie down in
their dens.

Man goeth forth to his work, and to his labor until
eventide.

How manifold are Thy works, O Lord! In wisdom hast
Thou made them all, the earth is full of Thy
creatures.

May the glory of the Lord endure for ever, may the
Lord rejoice in His works.

I will sing unto the Lord while I live, I will chant unto
my God while I have being.

May my speech be pleasing unto Him: I will rejoice in
the Lord.

Minister:

Eternal Father of the universe! Thou hast called the
world into being, at Thy command chaos vanished and
light and life descended on earth. And high above all
earthly creatures Thou hast placed man at the head of
creation, to rule and lord over the earth, to till the ground,
to furrow the soil, and with Thy help and blessing behold
his efforts crowned with success, when his granaries over-
flow with the products of the fields. Thou hast planted in
his heart wisdom and knowledge, Thou hast gifted him
with intelligence and understanding, to enable him to sub-
due the unbridled elements, employ the powers of nature

[Psalm xxiv.]

Of David, a Psalm.

Minister:

The earth is the Lord's, and the fulness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein. For it is He that hath founded it upon the seas, and hath established it upon the floods. "Who may ascend the hill of the Lord, and who may stand in His holy place?" He that is clean of hands, and pure in heart; that lifteth not up his soul unto falsehood, and sweareth not deceitfully. He shall receive a blessing from the Lord, and a just award from the God of his salvation. This is the generation of them that seek Him, that seek Thy face, O God of Jacob. Selah. Lift up your heads, O ye gates, be lifted up, ye ancient doors and let the King of glory come in. Who is the King of glory? The Lord, strong and mighty, the Lord, mighty in war. Lift up your heads, O ye gates, lift them up, ye ancient doors, and let the King of glory come in. Who is the King of glory? The Lord of hosts. He is the King of glory. Selah.

Responsive Reading:

Minister:

Bless the Lord, O my soul. O Lord my God, Thou art very great, Thou art clothed with glory and majesty.

Congregation:

Thou coverest Thyself with light as with a garment,
Thou spreadest out the heavens like a curtain.
Thou makest the waters the beams of Thy upper chambers,
Thou makest the clouds Thy chariot, Thou ridest
upon the wings of the wind.
Thou makest the winds Thy messengers, Thy ministers
the flaming fire.
Thou hast established the earth upon its foundations, that
it may not be moved for ever.
As for the deep, Thou hast covered it as with a garment;
the waters stood above the mountains.
Thou didst set a bound that they should not pass, lest
they return again to cover the earth.

[Psalm cxlvi.]

*Hallelujah.**Minister:*

Praise the Lord, O my soul. While I live will I praise the Lord, I will chant unto my God while I have being. Put no trust in princes, in the son of man, in whom there is no help. His breath departeth, he returneth to his dust; in that very day his purposes vanish. Happy is he whose help is the God of Jacob, whose hope is in the Lord his God, the Maker of heaven and earth, the sea and all that is therein, who keepeth faith for ever. He worketh justice for the oppressed, he giveth bread to them that hunger. The Lord looseth them that are bound, the Lord openeth the eyes of the blind, the Lord raiseth them that are bowed down, the Lord loveth the righteous, the Lord preserveth the strangers, He lifteth up the fatherless and the widow; but the way of the wicked he perverteth. The Lord shall reign for ever, thy God, O Zion, unto all generations. Hallelujah.

*Responsive Reading:**Minister:*

Thy name, O Lord, endureth for ever, Thy memorial, O Lord, throughout all generations.

Congregation:

What the Lord pleaseth that doeth He, in heaven, in earth, in the seas, and all depths.

I will sing of the mercies of the Lord for ever, with my mouth will I make known Thy faithfulness to all generations.

So shall the heavens praise Thy wonders, O Lord, even Thy faithfulness in the assembly of the holy.

For who above the clouds can be compared unto the Lord?
Who is like unto the Lord among the sons of might?

God is feared in the great council of the holy, awesome is He above all that are about Him.

and make them obey his bidding. Thou hast inspired him with the conviction that work is a blessing, that being created in Thine image, he must labor and toil in order to be elevated to an altitude of creation and endeavor to imitate Thy glorious handiwork. But the greatest blessing hast Thou bestowed upon man by impressing upon him the injunction to rest. The Sabbath, which Thou hast instituted among us, is forever to distinguish man from the beast. After six days of labor, it is incumbent upon man to rest and devote himself to the cultivation of the higher qualities in him. The rest of the body should enable him to refresh his soul, by reflecting upon the wonderful work of creation, and worshipping the Creator and Master of the universe. Man without the Sabbath day would gradually efface the divine image from his brow, and the physical in him finally conquer the spiritual.

We therefore thank Thee, O Lord, for the indispensable blessing which Thou hast granted us through the Sabbath day. The light of the Sabbath at once dispelleth the gloomy darkness hovering over our soul. After a whole week of restlessness and toil, how refreshing it is to find peace and repose in Thy sanctuary! What a wholesome feeling comes over us, when entering a house of God on the approach of the Sabbath, to throw off the physical burden, which weighs heavily upon us, and enter the realms of the spiritual and the celestial! The light greeting us is a reflection of Thy glory, O God, and this inimitable splendor brighteneth our soul and scattereth the mists of doubt and despair. Grant, heavenly Father, that the Sabbath lamp continue to guide us on our path through life, that it sweeten the ordeals and trials which obstruct our progress, that it serve to raise our minds above the routine of our daily life, and inspire us to a contemplation of Thy work and a sanctification of Thy name. May the Sabbath spread its angelic wings over all families of mankind, so that all may unite in the grand work of brotherhood, and help realize the dream of our sages, when an uninterrupted and perfect Sabbath will be inaugurated on earth. Amen.

(Continued on Page 58.)

the knowledge of all that Thou art is brought home to us with quickening realization. We are filled with awe at the splendor of Thy majesty and we seek expression of the hallowed emotions surging through us, in worship at Thy footstool.

Thou art so infinitely great, that the limitations of human language fail to express, even to ourselves, the thought of Thee impressed on our imagination; yet have we learnt through Thy Word that Thou art sympathetically nigh to the passing needs of the humblest of Thy creatures. Thou dwellest in the high and holy place inhabiting eternity, yet art Thou also with the humble and contrite.

Thou art our God, but Thou art likewise our Father; as a father hath compassion on his children, so hast Thou compassion over us. In joy dost Thou show Thy benignity and in sorrow art Thou revealed as the Comforter; in perplexity Thou art our Counsellor and in temptation Thou art our Savior. Even when we would flee from Thy justice in the guilt of sin, we gladly hasten back to take refuge in Thy mercy.

We thank Thee for the gifts of earth, we are grateful to Thee for the gifts of the spirit. But this night we thank Thee for the Sabbath, laden with blessings both of earthly solace and of spiritual nurture.

May this Sabbath breathe peace on all tempest-tossed souls and encompass them with sweet content.

Bless the Sabbath bread, sanctified by Thy name, and the Sabbath wine bringing cheer into the family circle. May the influence of this day of rest and of worship better fit us for the six days of work, alike commanded in Thy Word. May the rays of the Sabbath light, symbolic of Thy holiness, illumine the week of labor, merging the secular with the hallowed and thus exalting all life's days. Amen.

(Continued on Page 58.)

O Lord God of hosts, who is mighty like unto Thee, O Lord? And Thy faithfulness is round about Thee.

Thou rulest the swelling pride of the sea; when the billows thereof arise, Thou stillest them.

The heavens are Thine, the earth also is Thine; the world and the fulness thereof, Thou didst found them.

Thine is the arm that is clothed with might, strong is Thy hand, exalted Thy right hand.

Righteousness and justice are the foundations of Thy throne, mercy and truth go before Thy face.

How lovely are Thy tabernacles, O Lord of hosts!

Happy are they that dwell in Thy house, they do praise Thee continually.

Happy is the man whose strength is in Thee.

Better is a day in Thy courts than a thousand elsewhere.

I had rather sit at the threshold of the house of my God than to abide in the tents of wickedness.

O Lord of hosts, happy is the man that putteth his trust in Thee.

Minister:

*Almighty God! We commemorate on this day Thy work of creation, expressive in its appalling vastness, as well as in its minute marvels, Thine infinite wisdom and love.

In our unfolding experience we are daily learning more and more of Thy law in the world around us and Thy will in the world within us; steadily doth the revelation of Thy providence grow more manifest with our ripening understanding.

In the Sabbath rest that bringeth quiet contemplation,

*Written by the Rev. Dr. M. H. Harris, Rabbi Temple Israel of Harlem, New York.

We went through fire and through water, yet Thou
broughtest us forth unto abundance.

God be gracious unto us, and bless us; may He cause
His face to shine upon us.

So shall Thy way be known upon earth, Thy saving power
among all nations.

Let the peoples praise Thee, O God, let the peoples
praise Thee altogether.

Let the nations be glad, and sing for joy; for Thou
judgest the people with equity, and guidest the
nations upon earth.

The earth hath yielded her increase; God, our God,
doth bless us.

Thus God shall bless us still, and all the ends of the earth
shall fear Him.

Blessed then be God, who hath not turned away my
prayer, nor His mercy from me.

Minister:

O Thou, 'Source of all Light, light emanateth from
Thy glorious abode and embraceth all mankind, light is
diffused by Thy Law for all the children of Thy creation,
light irradiateth from the lofty teachings of Thy prophets
and sages, whom Thou dost appoint at all times, to spread
the knowledge of Thy name everywhere. With light
Thou hast blessed Israel and called him forth to kindle
light wherever darkness prevaieth, with light Thou
didst proclaim unto him Thine unalterable Word, and
hast commissioned him to carry it in his heart through all
ages and centuries. With light Thou hast commanded us
to usher in the glorious Sabbath festival, which, for a day
at least, husheth the noise and strife of life, harmonizeth
the discordant notes in our bosom, and calleth us forth to
the solemnity of Thy worship. Light reigneth in every
Jewish home on this Sabbath eve, wherever Thy name is

[Psalm cxxi.]

*A Song of the Ascents.**Minister:*

I lift up mine eyes unto the hills; from whence shall my help come? My help cometh from the Lord, Maker of heaven and earth. He will not suffer thy foot to slip; He that keepeth thee doth not slumber. Behold, He that keepeth Israel neither slumbereth nor sleepeth. The Lord is thy keeper, the Lord is thy shade at thy right hand. The sun shall not smite thee by day, nor the moon by night. The Lord shall keep thee from all evil, He shall keep thy soul. The Lord shall guard thy going out and thy coming in, from this time forth and for evermore.

*Responsive Reading:**Minister:*

Shout ye unto God, all the earth, sing unto His glorious name, make His praise glorious.

Congregation:

All the earth boweth down to Thee, they sing unto Thee, yea, they sing Thy name.

Come ye, and behold the works of God. Awesome is His dealing with the children of men.

He turneth the sea into dry land, they passed through the river on foot. How did we then rejoice in Him!

He ruleth in His might for ever; His eyes keep watch over the nations.

Bless our God, O ye peoples, and let the sound of His praise be heard,

Who holdeth our soul in life, and suffereth not our foot to stumble.

Though Thou didst try us, O God, Thou didst refine us even as silver is refined.

[Psalm cxii.]

*Hallelujah.**Minister:*

Happy is the man that feareth the Lord, that delighteth greatly in His commandments. His seed is mighty in the land, it is praised as a generation of upright men. Wealth and riches are in his house, his righteousness endureth for ever. He shineth in darkness for a light unto the upright, he is gracious and merciful and righteous. It is well with the man who hath pity, and lendeth, who maintaineth his affairs with equity; for he shall never be moved: the just is held in everlasting remembrance. He hath no dread of evil tidings, his heart is steadfast, trusting in the Lord. His heart is established, he feareth not, until he seeth his desire upon his adversaries. He giveth freely unto the needy, his righteousness endureth for ever, his horn is exalted in honor.

*Responsive Reading:**Minister:*

The heavens declare the glory of God, and the firmament showeth His handiwork.

Congregation:

Day poureth out speech unto day, and night showeth knowledge unto night.

Without speech, without words, so that their voice is not heard,

Their line goeth out over all the earth, and their words to the end of the world.

The law of the Lord is perfect, restoring the soul; the testimony of the Lord is sure, making wise the simple.

The precepts of the Lord are right, rejoicing the heart. The commandment of the Lord is clear, enlightening the eyes.

The fear of the Lord is pure, enduring for ever; the judgments of the Lord are true, righteous altogether.

hallowed and revered, wherever Thy Word findeth an echo in the heart. Light, the symbol of Thy glory, dazzleth our eye, when we enter Thy temple on the approach of the Sabbath, to lay aside the burden of drudgery, of physical care, and devote our thoughts exclusively to Thy worship. That effulgent Sabbath light hath been Israel's prop and mainstay during all the ages of persecution and suffering, that light was his pilot to steer him out of the sea of darkness and chaos into the haven of peace and tranquility, and that light is still the emblem of our hope in the future salvation of mankind, in the ultimate redemption of humanity from the shackles of greed, the bondage of materialism, the slavery of selfishness. We pray Thee, O Lord, to continue to fuel this holy flame, that it grow brighter and brighter and be like a beacon light to all humanity. May the Sabbath light continue to brighten our firesides and scatter the mists of doubt and despair. May its lustre engender the noblest sentiments of faith and confidence in Thy providential guidance of the destinies of Thy children, and at last unite them all into one common brotherhood. Amen.

(Continued on Page 58.)

which all the storms and tempests of Time have failed to uproot from his heart. While outside the waves of fanaticism and bigotry were surging around him, while the yell of the oppressor resounded in his ears and hunted him from mart to mart, from hamlet to hamlet, nowhere finding rest, everywhere denied peace; yet the thought of the Sabbath, when he would rejoin the beloved circle of the family, breathed new life into his dry bones, and kindled anew the waning hope in his breast, and with a stout heart he braved all abuse and hatred and bade defiance to a hostile world.

All the furious blasts of persecution, all the devastating hurricanes of intolerance could not extinguish the light of the Sabbath, or in the least diminish the rays of comfort and hope streaming forth from that light. That effulgent light accompanied Israel on all his wanderings. Wherever its benign influence was felt, darkness and gloom vanished and joy and bliss illumined his brow. The light of the Sabbath hath always served to remind him of the covenant, which God made with him at the foot of Sinai's flaming peak, and that thought inspired him to look hopefully to the future, no matter how dark and dismal the present might have been, that the same God will continue to spread His protecting wings over His beloved flock, that He will guide Israel through all difficulties and vicissitudes of life, that He will turn the crooked path into a smooth plane, and the valley of sorrow into a door of hope, that with a loving hand He will ultimately lead Israel and all mankind into the glorious Land of Promise, when all members of the human family will live in peace and concord, and prostrate themselves before the shrine of the One living God.

May, then, the blessing of the Sabbath continue to be a healing balm to our soul. Mayest Thou, O Lord, continue to bestow upon us Thy loving favor and grant us Thy protection. May the Sabbath cup buoy us up to defy all obstacles and impediments and with unabated vigor and undaunted faith march ahead on the path of duty, until the great and final Day of Rest will dawn for all humanity. Amen.

More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold ; sweeter are they than honey and the honey-comb.

Thy servant is also admonished by them ; in keeping of them there is great reward.

Keep back Thy servant also from presumptuous sins ; let them not rule over me ;

So shall I end my days, and be innocent from great transgression.

Show me, O Lord, Thy ways ; instruct me in Thy paths.

Guide me in Thy truth and teach me, for Thou art the God of my salvation ; on Thee do I wait all the day.

Remember, O Lord, Thy mercies and Thy loving deeds, for they are from of old.

Good and upright is the Lord, therefore He showeth the right way unto sinners.

Yea, He guideth the lowly in righteousness, and teacheth the lowly His path.

All the paths of the Lord are kindness and truth, unto such as keep His covenant and His testimonies.

May the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable before Thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer.

Minister:

Heavenly Father ! Thou hast appointed Israel to be Thy messenger to the peoples of the earth, to proclaim Thy law and commandments to all Thy children. Thou hast taught him to observe the Sabbath day, and to inspire others to devote one day in the week to sacred and solemn purposes. Through the influence of the Sabbath Israel hath acquired the sublime quality of love for his family, of devotion to the domestic hearth. Attired in festive garb at the family table on the approach of the Sabbath, after six days of arduous toil and bitter suffering, his spouse and children grouped about him, their countenances beaming with radiance and joy, Israel hath gradually unfolded an affectionate attachment for family life,

(Congregation rises.)

It is our duty to praise the Lord of all things, to ascribe greatness to Him who formed the world in the beginning, since He hath not made us like the nations of other lands, and hath not placed us like other families of the earth, since He hath not assigned unto us a portion as unto them, nor a lot as unto all their multitude.

For we bend the knee and offer worship and thanks before the supreme King of kings, the Holy One, blessed be He.

(Congregation is seated.)

Who stretched forth the heavens and laid the foundations of the earth, the seat of whose glory is in the heavens above, and the abode of whose might is in the loftiest heights. He is our God; there is none else: in truth He is our King; there is none besides Him; as it is written in His Law, And thou shalt know this day, and lay it to thine heart, that the Lord He is God in heaven above and upon the earth beneath; there is none else.

We therefore hope in Thee, O Lord our God, that we may speedily behold the glory of Thy might, when Thou wilt remove the abominations from the earth, and the idols will be utterly cut off, when the world will be perfected under the kingdom of the Almighty, and all the children of flesh will call upon Thy name, when Thou wilt turn unto Thyself all the wicked of the earth. Let all the inhabitants of the world perceive and know that unto Thee every knee must bend, every tongue must swear. Before Thee, O Lord our God, let them bow and fall; and unto Thy glorious name let them give honor; let them all accept the yoke of Thy kingdom, and do Thou reign over them speedily, and for ever and ever. For the kingdom is Thine, and to all eternity Thou wilt reign in glory; as it is written in Thy Law, The Lord shall reign for ever and ever. And it is said, And the Lord shall be king over all the earth; on that day shall the Lord be One, and His name One.

(Congregation rises.)

עֲלִינוּ לַשֵּׁבַח לְאֲדֹנָי הַכֹּל לְתֵת גְּדֻלָּה לְיוֹצֵר
בְּרֵאשִׁית שְׁלֹא עֲשָׂנוּ כְּגוֹיֵי הָאָרְצוֹת וְלֹא שָׁמְנוּ
כְּמִשְׁפָּחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה שְׁלֹא שָׁם חָלַקְנוּ כָּהֵם וְגִרְלָנוּ
בְּכָל־הַמּוֹנִם.

וַאֲנִיחֵנו בְּרָעִים וּמִשְׁתַּחֲוִים וּמוֹדִים לְפָנֵי מֶלֶךְ
מַלְכֵי הַמַּלְכִּים הַקְּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ הוּא.

(Congregation is seated.)

שֶׁהוּא נֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם וְיֹסֵד אָרֶץ וּמוֹשֵׁב יְקָרָו בַּשָּׁמַיִם
מִמַּעַל וְשֹׁכֵנֶת עִזּוֹ בְּגִבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים : הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵין
עוֹד . אֱמֶת מִלְּכֵנוּ אָפֶס זִוְלָתוֹ . בְּפֶתוּב בְּתוֹרָתוֹ
וַיִּדְעָתָּ הַיּוֹם וְהַשַּׁבָּת אֶל־לִבְבְּךָ כִּי יי הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים
בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְעַל־הָאָרֶץ מִתַּחַת אֵין עוֹד :

עַל־כֵּן נִקְוָה לָּךְ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְרֹאוֹת מַהֲרָה בְּתַפְאֶרֶת
עֲזֻךְ לְהַעֲבִיר גְּלוּלִים מִן־הָאָרֶץ וְהָאֱלִילִים כְּרוֹת
יִפְרֶתוֹן . לְתַקֵּן עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת שְׁדֵי וְכָל־כְּנִי בָשָׂר
יִקְרָאוּ בַּשִּׁמְךָ . לְהַפְנוֹת אֱלֹהֶיךָ כָּל רִשְׁעֵי אָרֶץ . יִפְּרוּ
וַיִּדְעוּ כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי תֵבֵל כִּי לָּךְ תִּכְרַע־כָּל בָּרֶךְ תִּשָּׁבַע
כָּל־לָשׁוֹן : לְפָנֶיךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִכְרְעוּ וַיִּפְּלוּ . וְלִכְבוֹד
שִׁמְךָ יִקָּר יִתְּנוּ . וַיִּקְבְּלוּ כָּלֵם אֶת־עוֹל מַלְכוּתֶךָ .
וְתִמְלֹךְ עֲלֵיהֶם מַהֲרָה לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד כִּי הַמַּלְכוּת שֶׁלָּךְ
הִיא וְלְעוֹלָמֵי עַד תִּמְלֹךְ בְּכָבוֹד : בְּפֶתוּב בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ
יִהְיֶה יִמְלֹךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד : וְנֹאמַר וְהָיָה יי לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־
כָּל־הָאָרֶץ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיֶה יי אֶחָד וְשִׁמוֹ אֶחָד :

Father of Mercy! To Thy providential care we entrust the souls of our dearly beloved, who have left us, leaving a void in our hearts, which can never be filled. How painful would the thought of our irreparable loss be to us, were it not that Thou, in Thine infinite kindness and mercy, hast planted the seeds of immortality in our transient being! We know and feel, that though our departed have been removed from our physical view, yet they enjoy everlasting bliss and celestial happiness in the company of the righteous and pious that surround Thy throne; that though we have been separated from them, yet the hope of our being re-united with them in a better world dispelleth the gloomy shadows, which hang like a pall over our horizon; that Thou, merciful God, causest suffering and createst joy, woundest and healest again. And may all the bereaved and mourners, in all their trials and tribulations, in all their disappointments and sorrows, be ever ready to rise and sanctify Thy name and say:

Mourners' Kaddish:

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He hath created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let His great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Mourners:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be He; though He be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

It has pleased Thee, Almighty Father, to call many of our beloved home to Thine ethereal abode. They have gone hence, never again to be beholden by mortal eyes, and nothing is left us but the blessed remembrance of all their virtues, all their kind and loving deeds, which they wrought on earth. Imbue, us, heavenly Father, with the desire to emulate their noble actions, to live, like them, a life pleasing to Thee; so that when the time cometh for us to throw off our earthly garb and enter the life eternal, we may be able to look back complacently upon the world we leave, and find perfect rest in the realms of Thy glory. Thou, who art the God of consolation, heal every wound, dry every tear, comfort all the mourners, and may they derive strength and support in the consciousness, that all their suffering hath been ordained by Thee, so that with pious resignation to Thy holy will, they may rise and call upon Thy glorious name:

Mourners' Kaddish:

יִתְגַּדֵּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעֵלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
כְּרֻעֵיהּ וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעַגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation:

יְהִי שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעֵלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמֵיָא.

Mourners'

יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרַמֵּם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְחַלֵּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא. בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעַלְמָא
מִן-כָּל-בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תְּשַׁבַּחְתָּא וְנַחֲמַתָּא
דְּאָמִירוֹן בְּעֵלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

He who maketh peace in His high places, may He make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

Closing Anthem:

Magnified and praised be the living God: He is, and there is no limit in time unto His being.

He is One, and there is no unity like unto His unity; inconceivable is He, and unending is His unity.

He hath neither bodily form nor substance; we can compare nought unto Him in His holiness.

He was before anything that hath been created—even the first; but His existence had no beginning.

Behold He is the Lord of the universe: to every creature He teacheth His greatness and His sovereignty.

The rich gift of His prophecy He gave unto the men of His choice, in whom He gloried.

There hath never yet arisen in Israel a prophet like unto Moses, one who hath beheld His similitude.

The Law of truth God gave unto His people by the hand of His prophet, who was faithful in His house.

God will not alter nor change His law to everlasting for any other.

He watcheth and knoweth our secret thoughts: He beholdeth the end of a thing before it existeth.

He bestoweth lovingkindness upon a man according to his work; He giveth to the wicked evil according to His wickedness.

He will send our anointed at the end of days, to redeem them that wait for the end—His salvation.

In the abundance of His lovingkindness God will quicken the dead. Blessed for evermore be His glorious name.

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמַיָּא וְחַיִּים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל . וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

Closing Anthem:

יְגַדֵּל אֱלֹהִים חַי וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח נִמְצָא וְאֵין עֵת לִמְצִיאוֹתוֹ :
אֶחָד וְאֵין יְחִיד בְּיַחְדּוֹ נִעְלָם וְגַם אֵין סוּף לְאַהֲדוּתוֹ :
אֵין לוֹ דְּמוּת תְּנוּף וְאֵינוּ גּוֹף לֹא נִעְרוֹךְ אֵלָיו קִדְשָׁתוֹ :
קִדְמוֹן לְכָל־דְּבָר אֲשֶׁר נִבְרָא רֵאשׁוֹן וְאֵין רֵאשִׁית
לְרֵאשִׁיתוֹ :

הֵנוּ אָדוֹן עוֹלָם לְכָל־נוֹצֵר יוֹרֵה גְּדֻלָּתוֹ וּמַלְכוּתוֹ :
שֹׁפֵעַ נְבוֹאָתוֹ נִתְּנוּ אֶל־אֲנָשֵׁי סִגְלָתוֹ וְתַפְאֲרָתוֹ :
לֹא־קָם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל כְּמֹשֶׁה עוֹד נִבְיָא וּמִבֵּית אֶת־תְּמוּנָתוֹ :
תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת נָתַן לְעַמּוֹ אֵל עַל־יַד נְבִיאָו נֶאֱמָן בֵּיתוֹ :
לֹא יַחֲלִיף הָאֵל וְלֹא יִמִּיר דָּתוֹ לְעוֹלָמִים לְזוּלָתוֹ :
צוּפָה וְיוֹדֵעַ סִתְּרֵינוּ מִבֵּיט לְסוּף דְּבָר בְּקִדְמָתוֹ :
גּוֹמֵל לְאִישׁ חֶסֶד בְּמַפְעָלוֹ נּוֹתֵן לְרָשָׁע רַע בְּרִשְׁעָתוֹ :
יִשְׁלַח לְקֹץ יָמָיו מִשִּׁיחָנוּ לְפָדוֹת מִחֲבִי קֹץ יִשׁוּעָתוֹ :
מֵתִים יַחֲיֶה אֵל בְּרַב חֶסֶדוֹ בְּרוּךְ עַד־עַד שֵׁם תִּהְלָתוֹ :

Adon Olam May Be Substituted.

He is Lord of the universe, who reigned ere any creature yet was formed:

At the time when all things were made by His desire, then was His name proclaimed King.

And after all things shall have had an end, He alone, the dreaded one, shall reign;

Who was, who is, and who will be in glory.

And He is One, and there is no second to compare to Him, to consort with Him:

Without beginning, without end: to Him belong strength and dominion.

And He is my God—my Redeemer liveth—and a rock in my travail in time of distress;

And He is my banner and my refuge, the portion of my cup on the day when I call.

Into His hand I commend my spirit, when I sleep and when I wake;

And with my spirit, my body also: the Lord is with me, and I will not fear.

BENEDICTION.

Adon Olam May Be Substituted.

אֲדוֹן עוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר מֶלֶךְ. בְּמִתְרָם כָּל־יְצִיר נִבְרָא :
לַעֲת נַעֲשֶׂה בְּחֶפְצוֹ כָּל. אֲנִי מֶלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ נִקְרָא :
וְאַחֲרֵי כָּכָל הַכָּל. לְבִדּוֹ יִמְלֹךְ גּוֹרָא :
וְהוּא הָיָה וְהוּא הוּהָ. וְהוּא יִהְיֶה בְּתַפְאֲרָתוֹ :
וְהוּא אֶחָד וְאֵין שְׁנֵי. לְהַמְשִׁיחַ לוֹ לְהַחֲבִירָה :
בְּלִי רֵאשִׁית בְּלִי תְּכָלִית. וְלוֹ הָעוֹ וְהַמְשָׁרָה :
וְהוּא אֵלִי וְחִי גֵּאֲלִי. וְצוֹר תְּכָלִי בְּעֵת צָרָה :
וְהוּא נֶפֶס וּמָנוֹס לִי. מִנֶּת כּוֹסֵי בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא :
בְּיָדוֹ אֶפְקִיד רוּחִי. בְּעֵת אִישָׁן וְאַעִּירָה :
וְעַם־רוּחִי גְּוִיָּתִי. יֵי לִי וְלֹא־אִירָא :

BENEDICTION.



Sabbath morning Service



How goodly are thy tents, O Jacob, thy tabernacles, O Israel! As for me, in the abundance of Thy loving kindness will I come into Thy house: I will worship toward Thy holy temple in the fear of Thee. Lord, I love the habitation of Thy house, and the place where Thy glory dwelleth. As for me, I will worship and bow down: I will bend the knee before the Lord, my Maker. And as for me, may my prayer unto Thee, O Lord, be in an acceptable time: O God, in the abundance of Thy loving kindness, answer me in the truth of Thy salvation.

Magnified and praised be the living God: He is, and there is no limit in time unto His being.

He is One, and there is no unity like unto His unity; inconceivable is He, and unending is His unity.

He hath neither bodily form nor substance; we can compare nought unto Him in His holiness.

He was before anything that hath been created—even the first; but His existence had no beginning.

Behold He is the Lord of the universe: to every creature He teacheth His greatness and His sovereignty.

The rich gift of His prophecy He gave unto the men of His choice, in whom He gloried.

There hath never yet arisen in Israel a prophet like unto Moses, one who hath beheld His similitude.

The Law of truth God gave unto His people by the hand of His prophet, who was faithful in His house.

God will not alter nor change His law to everlasting for any other.

He watcheth and knoweth our secret thoughts: He beholdeth the end of a thing before it existeth.

He bestoweth lovingkindness upon a man according to his work; He giveth to the wicked evil according to His wickedness.

He will send our anointed at the end of days, to redeem them that wait for the end—His salvation.

In the abundance of His lovingkindness God will quicken the dead. Blessed for evermore be His glorious name.

מִהִטְבוֹ אֶהְלִיךָ יַעֲקֹב מִשְׁכַּנְתֶּיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל : וְאֲנִי
 בָּרֵב חֲסִדֶּךָ אָבוֹא בֵּיתְךָ אֲשַׁתְּחֹוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶל
 קִדְשֶׁךָ בִּירְאָתְךָ : יי אֶהְבְּתִי מְעֹון בֵּיתְךָ וּמְקוֹם
 מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדְךָ : וְאֲנִי אֲשַׁתְּחֹוה וְאֶכְרַע אֶבְרָכָה
 לִפְנֵי יי עֲשֵׂי : וְאֲנִי תַפְלְתִּי לָךְ יי עֵת רְצוֹן אֱלֹהִים
 בָּרֵב חֲסִדֶּךָ עֲנֵנִי בְּאַמֶּת יִשְׁעֶךָ :

יִגְדַּל אֱלֹהִים חַי וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח נִמְצָא וְאִין עַתָּה לִּמְצִיאוֹתוֹ :
 אַחֵר וְאִין יְחִיד בְּיַחֲדוֹ נֶעְלָם וְגַם אִין סוּף לְאַחֲדוֹתוֹ :
 אִין לוֹ דִּמּוּת חֲגוּף וְאִינוּ גוּף לֹא נַעֲרוּךְ אֱלִיּוֹ קִדְשָׁתוֹ :
 קִדְמוֹן לְכָל דְּבָר אֲשֶׁר נִבְרָא רֵאשׁוֹן וְאִין רֵאשִׁית
 לְרֵאשִׁיתוֹ :

הֵנוּ אֲדוֹן עוֹלָם לְכָל נֹצֵר יוֹרֵה גִדְלָתוֹ וּמַלְכוּתוֹ :
 שׁוֹפֵעַ נְבוֹאָתוֹ נִתְּנוּ אֶל־אֲנָשֵׁי סִגְלָתוֹ וְתַפְאֲרָתוֹ :
 לֹא אָקָם בִּישְׂרָאֵל כְּמִשְׁחָה עוֹד נִבְיֵא וּמִבֵּיט אֶת־תְּמוּנָתוֹ :
 תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת נָתַן לַעֲמּוֹ אֵל עַל־יַד נִבְיָאוֹ נֶאֱמָן בֵּיתוֹ :
 לֹא יִחַדֵּיף הָאֵל וְלֹא יִמִּיר דָּתוֹ לַעֲזוֹלָמִים לְזוּלָתוֹ :
 צוּפָה וִיזָרַע סִתְרֵינוּ מִבֵּיט לְסוּף דְּבָר בְּקִדְמָתוֹ :
 גּוֹמֵל לְאִישׁ חֶסֶד כְּמַפְעֵלוֹ נֹתֵן לְרִשָּׁע רַע בְּרִשָּׁעָתוֹ :
 יִשְׁלַח לְקֹץ יָמִין מִשִּׁיתָנוּ לְפָדוֹת מִחֲבִי קֹץ יִשׁוּעָתוֹ :
 מֵתִים יַחֲיֶה אֵל בָּרֵב חֲסִדוֹ בְּרוּךְ עַד־עַד שֵׁם תִּתְּלָתוֹ :

He is Lord of the universe, who reigned ere any creature yet was formed:

At the time when all things were made by His desire, then was His name proclaimed King.

And after all things shall have had an end, He alone, the dreaded one, shall reign;

Who was, who is, and who will be in glory.

And He is One, and there is no second to compare to Him, to consort with Him:

Without beginning, without end: to Him belong strength and dominion.

And He is my God—my Redeemer liveth—and a rock in my travail in time of distress;

And He is my banner and my refuge, the portion of my cup on the day when I call.

Into His hand I commend my spirit, when I sleep and when I wake;

And with my spirit, my body also: the Lord is with me, and I will not fear.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast sanctified us by Thy commandments, and given us command concerning the washing of the hands.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast formed man in wisdom, and created in him many orifices and vessels. It is revealed and known before the throne of Thy glory, that if one of these be opened, or one of those be closed, it would be impossible to exist and to stand before Thee. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who healest all flesh and doest wondrously.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast sanctified us by Thy commandments, and commanded us to occupy ourselves with the words of the Law.

Make pleasant, therefore, we beseech Thee, O Lord our God, the words of Thy Law in our mouth and in the mouth of Thy people, the house of Israel, so that we

אֲדוֹן עוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר מֶלֶךְ . בְּמָרָם כָּל־יִצִּיר נִבְרָא :
לָעֵת נַעֲשֶׂה בְּחִפְצוֹ כָּל . אֲזִי מֶלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ נִקְרָא :
וְאַחֲרֵי כָּבֳלוֹת הַכָּל . לְבִדּוֹ יִמְלֹךְ נִזְרָא :
וְהוּא הָיָה וְהוּא הוּהָ . וְהוּא יִהְיֶה בְּתַפְאֲרָה :
וְהוּא אֶחָד וְאֵין שְׁנֵי . לְחַמְשֵׁי לֹא לְהַתְּבַרְרָה :
כָּלִי רֵאשִׁית כָּלִי תְּכָלִית . וְלֹא הָעֵז וְהַמְשָׁרָה :
וְהוּא אֵלִי וְחִי גֵּאֲלִי . וְצוֹר חֲבָלֵי בָּעֵת צָרָה :
וְהוּא נָפִי וּמְנוֹם לִי . מְנַת כּוֹסֵי כּוֹסֵי אֶקְרָא :
כִּידּוֹ אֶפְקִיד רוּחִי . בָּעֵת אִישָׁן וְאֶעִירָה :
וְעַם־רוּחִי גִּוְיָתִי . יִי לִי וְלֹא אֵירָא :

כְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר
קִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ עַל גְּמִילַת יָדַיִם :
כְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר יָצַר אֶת־
הָאָדָם בְּחִכְמָה וּבְרָא בּוֹ נְקִבִּים נְקִבִּים חַלּוּלִים
חַלּוּלִים גְּדוּי וְגִדּוּעַ לִפְנֵי כֶּסֶף כְּבוֹדָךְ שָׁאֵם יִפְתָּח
אֶחָד מֵהֶם אוֹ יִסְתֵּם אֶחָד מֵהֶם אִי אֶפְשָׁר לְהַתְּקִיִּם
וְלַעֲמֹד לִפְנֶיךָ : כְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ רֹפֵא כָּל־בָּשָׂר
וּמִפְּלִיא לַעֲשׂוֹת :

כְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ לַעֲסֹק בְּדִבְרֵי תוֹרָה :
וְהַעֲרַב־נָא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֶת דִּבְרֵי תוֹרָתְךָ בְּפִינוּ
וּבְפִי עַמֶּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וְנִהְיֶה אֲנַחְנוּ וְצִאֲצֵאֵינוּ

with our offspring and the offspring of Thy people, the house of Israel, may all know Thy name and learn Thy Law. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who teachest the Law to Thy people Israel. Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast chosen us from all nations and given us Thy Law. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who givest the Law.

The Lord bless thee, and keep thee: the Lord make His face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee: the Lord turn His face unto thee, and give thee peace.

These are the things which have no fixed measure (by enactment of the Law): the corners of the field, the first fruits, the offerings brought on appearing before the Lord at the three festivals, the practice of charity and the study of the Law.—These are the things, the fruits of which a man enjoys in this world, while the stock remains for him for the world to come: viz., honoring father and mother, the practice of charity, timely attendance at the house of study morning and evening, hospitality to wayfarers, visiting the sick, dowering the bride, attending the dead to the grave, devotion in prayer, and making peace between man and his fellow; but the study of the Law is equal to them all.

O my God, the soul which Thou gavest me is pure; Thou didst create it, Thou didst form it, Thou didst breathe it into me; Thou preservest it within me; and Thou wilt take it from me, but wilt restore it unto me hereafter. So long as the soul is within me, I will give thanks unto Thee, O Lord my God and God of my fathers, Sovereign of all works, Lord of all souls! Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who restorest souls unto dead bodies.

וְצִאֲצֵאֵי עַמֶּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּלֵנוּ יוֹרְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ
 וְלוֹמְרֵי תוֹרָתְךָ לְשִׁמְהָ בָרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמְלִמֵּד
 תּוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל : בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ
 הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר-בָּנוּ מִכָּל הָעַמִּים וְנָתַן לָנוּ
 אֶת תּוֹרָתוֹ . בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ נֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה :

יְבָרְכֶךָ יְיָ וַיִּשְׁמְרֶךָ : יָאֵר יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיַּחֲנֶנֶךָ :
 יֵשֶׁא יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיֵּשֶׁם לְךָ שְׁלוֹם : אֱלֹהֵי דְבָרִים
 שְׂאִין לָחֵם שְׁעוֹר הַפֶּאֶה וְהַבִּבְרִים וְהָרָאִיוֹן וְגַמְלִלוֹת
 חֲסָדִים וְתַלְמוּד תּוֹרָה : אֱלֹהֵי דְבָרִים שְׂאֵרֶם אוֹכֵל
 פְּרוֹתֵיהֶם בְּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה וְהַקָּרֵן קִיּוּמָת לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא :
 וְאֱלֹהֵי הֵן כְּבוֹד אָב וָאֵם וְגַמְלִלוֹת חֲסָדִים וְהַשְׁכָּמָת
 בֵּית הַמִּדְרָשׁ שְׁחָרִית וְעֶרְבִית וְהַכְנָסָת אוֹרְחִים
 וּבִקּוּר חוֹלִים וְהַכְנָסָת כֹּלָה וְהַלְוִיַת הַמָּת וְעִיּוֹן
 תְּפִלָּה וְהַבָּאָת שְׁלוֹם בֵּין אָדָם לַחֲבֵרוֹ וְתַלְמוּד
 תּוֹרָה בְּנֶגֶד כָּלֵם :

אֱלֹהֵי נִשְׁמָה שְׁנַתָּת בִּי טוֹהֹרָה הִיא אַתָּה
 בְּרֹאֲתָה אַתָּה יִצְרָתָה אַתָּה נִפְתָּתָה בִּי וְאַתָּה
 מַשְׁמְרָה בְּקֶרְבִּי וְאַתָּה עֲתִיד לְטַלָּה מִמֶּנִּי וְלַתְּחִיָּוָה
 בִּי לְעֲתִיד לָבֹא : כָּל-זֶמֶן שֶׁהַנִּשְׁמָה בְּקֶרְבִּי מוֹדָה
 אֲנִי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵי וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵי רַבּוֹן כָּל-
 הַמַּעֲשִׂים אֲדוֹן כָּל הַנְּשָׁמוֹת . בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ תַּמְחִיזִיר
 נְשָׁמוֹת לְפָגְרִים מֵתִים :

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast given to the cock intelligence to distinguish between day and night.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast not made me a heathen.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast not made me a bondman.

Men say:—

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast not made me a woman.

Women say:—

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast made me according to Thy will.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who openest the eyes of the blind.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who clothest the naked.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who loosest them that are bound.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who raisest up them that are bowed down.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who spreadest forth the earth above the waters.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast supplied my every want.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast made firm the steps of man.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who girdest Israel with might.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who crownest Israel with glory.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who givest strength to the weary.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who removest sleep from mine eyes and slumber from mine eyelids.

And may it be Thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, to make us familiar with Thy Law, and to make us cleave to Thy commandments. O lead us not into the power of sin, or of transgression or iniquity, or

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר נָתַן
לְשִׁבּוֹי בִּנְיָה לְחֶבְחִין בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לַיְלָה:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שְׁלֹא עָשִׂינוּ נִכְרִי:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שְׁלֹא עָשִׂינוּ עֶבֶד:

Men say:—

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שְׁלֹא עָשִׂינוּ אִשָּׁה:

Women say:—

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שְׁעָשִׂינוּ בְּרָצוֹנוֹ:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם פּוֹקֵחַ עוֹרִים:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם מַלְבִּישׁ עֲרֻמִּים:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם מַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם זוֹקֵף כְּפופִים:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם רוֹקֵעַ הָאָרֶץ עַל הַמַּיִם:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֹׁעֵשׂה לִי כָל-צָרָי:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר חִבֵּן מִצְעָדֵי-גִבּוֹר:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אוֹזֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּגִבּוֹרָה:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם עוֹטֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּתַפְאֲרָה:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם חַנּוּתָן לַיָּעָף כָּח:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמַּעֲבִיר שָׁנָה

מֵעֵינִי וּתְנוּמָה מֵעַפְעָפִי:

וַיְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאַלֵּהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ

שֶׁתִּרְגְּלֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ וּדְבַקְנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְאַל תִּבְיָאֵנוּ

לֹא לִיְדֵי חֵטָא וְלֹא לִיְדֵי עֲבָרָה וְעוֹן וְלֹא לִיְדֵי גַפְזוֹן

of temptation, or of scorn: let not the evil inclination have sway over us: keep us far from a bad man and a bad companion: make us cleave to the good inclination and to good works: subdue our inclination so that it may submit itself unto Thee; and let us obtain this day, and every day, grace, favor and mercy in Thine eyes, and in the eyes of all who behold us; and bestow lovingkindnesses upon us. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who bestowest lovingkindness upon Thy people Israel.

May it be Thy will, O Lord my God and God of my fathers, to deliver me this day, and every day, from arrogant men and from arrogance, from a bad man, from a bad companion and from a bad neighbor, and from any mishap, and from the adversary that destroyeth; from a hard judgment, and from a hard opponent, whether he be a son of the covenant or be not a son of the covenant.

At all times let a man fear God as well in private as in public, acknowledge the truth, and speak the truth in his heart; and let him rise early and say:

'Sovereign of all worlds! Not because of our righteous acts do we lay our supplications before Thee, but because of Thine abundant mercies. What are we? What is our life? What is our piety? What our righteousness? What our helpfulness? What our strength? What our might? What shall we say before Thee, O Lord our God and God of our fathers? Are not all the mighty men as nought before Thee, the men of renown as though they had not been, the wise as if without knowledge, and the men of understanding as if without discernment? For most of their works are void, and the days of their lives are vanity before Thee, and the pre-eminence of man over the beast is nought, for all is vanity.

וְלֹא לַיָּדַי בְּזִיזוֹן וְאֵל תִּשְׁלַט בְּנוֹ יִצְרַחֲרַע וְהִרְחִיקֵנוּ
מֵאָדָם רַע וּמִחֵבֶר רַע וְדַבְּקֵנוּ בְּיִצְרַחֲרַע הַטּוֹב וּבְמַעֲשֵׂים
טוֹבִים וְכַף אֶת יִצְרָנוּ לְהִשְׁתַּעֲבֹד-לָךְ וְתִנְּנוּ חַיִּים
וּבְכָל-יְיָ לְחַן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים בְּעֵינֶיךָ וּבְעֵינֵי כָל-
רוֹאֵינוּ וְתִגְמְלֵנוּ חֲסִדִּים טוֹבִים. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ גּוֹמֵל
חֲסִדִּים טוֹבִים לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵי וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתַי שֶׁתְּצִילֵנִי
חַיִּים וּבְכָל-יְיָ מֵעַזִּי פָנִים וּמַעֲזוֹת פָּנִים מֵאָדָם רַע
וּמִחֵבֶר רַע וּמִשָּׁכֵן רַע וּמִפְּגַע רַע וּמִשָּׁטָן הַמִּשְׁחִית
מִדִּין קָשָׁה וּמִבְּעַל דִּין קָשָׁה בֵּין שְׂחֹא בֶן-בְּרִית
וּבֵין שְׂאִינוֹ בֶּן בְּרִית:

לְעוֹלָם יִהְיֶה אָדָם יִרְאֵה שָׁמַיִם בְּסֶתֶר וּמוֹדָה עַל-
הָאֱמֶת וְדוֹבֵר אֱמֶת בְּלִבּוֹ וַיִּשְׁכֵּם וַיֹּאמֶר:
רַבּוֹן כָּל-הָעוֹלָמִים לֹא עַל-צְדָקוֹתֵינוּ אֲנִינּוּ
מִפִּילִים תַּחֲנוּגֵינוּ לְפָנֶיךָ כִּי עַל רַחֲמֶיךָ חֲרָבִים.
מָה אֲנִינּוּ מָה חֲיִינוּ מָה חֲסִדֵּנוּ מַה-צְדָקוֹתֵינוּ
מַה-יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ מַה-כֹּחֵנוּ מַה גְּבוּרָתֵנוּ מַה-נְּאֻמָּה
לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ הֲלֹא כָל-הַגְּבוּרִים
כָּאֵין לְפָנֶיךָ וְאֲנָשֵׁי הַשָּׁם כֹּלָא חַיִּים וְחַכְמִים כְּבִלִּי
מִדָּע וּגְבוּרִים כְּבִלִּי הַשִּׁבְלִי כִּי רַב מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם תָּהוּ
וַיְמִי חַיֵּיהֶם הִבֵּל לְפָנֶיךָ. וּמוֹתֵר הָאָדָם מִן-הַבְּהֵמָה
אֵין כִּי תִּבֵּל הִבֵּל:

Nevertheless we are Thy people, the children of Thy covenant, the children of Abraham, Thy friend, to whom Thou didst swear on Mount Moriah; the seed of Isaac, his only son, who was bound upon the altar; the congregation of Jacob, Thy first born son, whose name Thou didst call Israel and Jeshurun by reason of the love wherewith Thou didst love him, and the joy wherewith Thou didst rejoice in him.

It is, therefore, our duty to thank, praise and glorify Thee, to bless, to sanctify and to offer praise and thanksgiving unto Thy name. Happy are we! how goodly is our portion, and how pleasant is our lot, and how beautiful our heritage! Happy are we who, early and late, morning and evening, twice every day, declare:

Hear, O Israel: the Lord our God, the Lord is One.
Blessed be His name, whose glorious kingdom is for ever
and ever.

Thou wast the same ere the world was created; Thou hast been the same since the world hath been created; Thou art the same in this world, and Thou wilt be the same in the world to come. Sanctify Thy name upon them that sanctify it, yea, sanctify Thy name throughout Thy world; and through Thy salvation let our horn be exalted and raised on high. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who sanctifiest Thy name amongst the many.

Thou art the Lord our God in heaven and on earth, and in the highest heaven of heavens. Verily Thou art the first and Thou art the last, and beside Thee there is no God. O gather them that hope for Thee from the

אֲבָל אֲנַחְנוּ עִמָּךְ בְּנֵי בְרִיתְךָ. בְּנֵי אֲבֹרָהִם
 אֲהֲבָה שְׁנֵשְׁבַעְתָּ לֹא בְּחַר חֲמוּרֶיהָ. וְזָרַע יִצְחָק
 יִחִידוֹ שֶׁנֶּעֱקַר עַל גִּב־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ עֶרְתָּ יַעֲקֹב בְּנֶךְ
 בְּכוֹרְךָ שֶׁמֵּאֲהַבְתָּךְ שֶׁאֲהַבְתָּ אֹתוֹ וּמִשְׁמַחְתָּךְ
 שֶׁשְׁמַחְתָּ בּוֹ קָרָאתָ אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּשְׂרוּן :

לְפִיכָךְ אֲנַחְנוּ חַיִּים לְחַיִּים לְךָ וּלְשִׁבְתְּךָ
 וּלְפִאֲרָתְךָ וּלְבָרְךָ וּלְקֹדֶשׁ וּלְתֵת־שִׁבְחָ וְחֻדָּה
 לְשִׁמְךָ : אֲשֶׁרֵינוּ מֵה־טוֹב חֲלָקְנוּ וּמֵה־נָּעִים גּוֹרְלָנוּ
 וּמֵה־יִפְתָּ יִרְשָׁתָנוּ אֲשֶׁרֵינוּ שֶׁאֲנַחְנוּ מִשְׁפִּימִים
 וּמַעֲרִיבִים עֶרֶב וּבֹקֶר וְאוֹמְרִים פְּעֻמּוֹם בְּכָל יוֹם :

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְיָ אֶחָד :

בְּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד :

אַתָּה הוּא עַד שֶׁלֹּא נִבְרָא הָעוֹלָם אַתָּה הוּא
 מִשְׁנִבְרָא הָעוֹלָם אַתָּה הוּא בְּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה וְאַתָּה
 הוּא לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא. קֹדֶשׁ אֶת שִׁמְךָ עַל מִקְדָּשִׁי
 שִׁמְךָ וְקֹדֶשׁ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בְּעֶלְמְךָ וּבִישׁוּעָתְךָ תָּרִים
 וְתִגְבִּיחַ קִרְנָנוּ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקֹדֶשׁ אֶת שִׁמְךָ
 בְּרַבִּים :

אַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּשִׁמּוֹם וּבְאֶרֶץ וּבְשִׁמִּי
 חֲשִׁמּוֹם הָעֲלִיזִים. אֲמַת אַתָּה הוּא רֹאשׁוֹן וְאַתָּה
 הוּא אַחֲרוֹן וּמִבְלָעֶיךָ אֵין אֱלֹהִים. בְּפֶן קִנְיֶךָ

four corners of the earth. Let all the inhabitants of the world perceive and know that Thou art God, Thou alone, over all the kingdoms of the earth. Thou hast made the heavens and the earth, the sea and all that is therein; and which among all the works of Thy hands, whether among those above or among those beneath, can say unto Thee, What doest Thou? Our Father who art in heaven, deal kindly with us for the sake of Thy great name by which we are called; and fulfil unto us, O Lord our God, that which is written, At that time will I bring you in, and at that time will I gather you; for I will make you a name and a praise among all the peoples of the earth, when I bring back your captivity before your eyes, saith the Lord.

[Numbers xxviii, 1-8.]

And the Lord spake unto Moses, saying, Command the children of Israel, and say unto them, My oblation, My food for My offerings made by fire of a sweet savour unto Me, shall ye observe to offer unto Me in its due season. And thou shalt say unto them, This is the offering made by fire which ye shall offer unto the Lord; he-lambs of the first year without blemish, two, day by day, for a continual burnt offering. The one lamb shalt thou offer in the morning, and the other lamb shalt thou offer at even; and the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with the fourth part of an hin of beaten oil. It is a continual burnt offering, which was ordained in Mount Sinai for a sweet savour, an offering made by fire unto the Lord. And the drink offering thereof shall be the fourth part of an hin for the one lamb: in the holy place shalt thou pour out a drink offering of strong drink unto the Lord. And the other lamb shalt thou offer at even; as the meal offering of the morning, and as the drink offering thereof, thou shalt offer it, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the Lord.

[Leviticus i, 11.]

And he shall slay it on the side of the altar northward before the Lord; and Aaron's sons, the priests, shall sprinkle its blood upon the altar round about.

מֵאֲרָבַע בְּנֵפֹת הָאָרֶץ יִכִּירוּ וַיִּדְעוּ כָּל בָּאֵי עוֹלָם
כִּי אֶת־הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים לְבִדְדָּהּ לְכֹל מְמַלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ.
אֶת־הָעֲשִׂיָּה אֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת הָאָרֶץ אֶת הַיָּם וְאֶת־
כָּל־אֲשֶׁר בָּם. וְכִי בְּכָל־מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָהּ בְּעֲלִיּוֹנִים אוֹ
בַּתְּחַתּוֹנִים שִׁיאֲמַר לָהּ מַה־תַּעֲשֶׂה. אָבִינוּ
שֶׁבַשָּׁמַיִם עָשָׂה עִמָּנוּ חֶסֶד בְּעֵבֹר שִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל
שֶׁנִּקְרָא עָלֵינוּ וְנִקְוֶה־לָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מַה־שֶּׁפְּתוּב
בָּעֵת הַזֶּה אָבִיא אֶתְכֶם וּבָעֵת קִבְּצִי אֶתְכֶם כִּי־
אֶתֵּן אֶתְכֶם לְשֵׁם וּלְתִהְלֶה בְּכֹל עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ בְּשׁוּבִי
אֶת שְׁבוּתֵיכֶם לְעִינֵיכֶם אֲמַר יְיָ:

[Numbers xxviii, 1-8.]

וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר: צוּ אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ
אֲלֵהֶם אֶת־קִרְבָּנִי לַחֲמִי לְאִשִּׁי רֵית נִיחַחִי תִשְׁמְרוּ לַחֲקִירֵי
לִי בְּמוֹעֵדוֹ: וְאָמַרְתָּ לָהֶם זֶה הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר תִּקְרִיבוּ לַיהוָה
כִּבְשִׁים בְּגִי־שָׁנָה תְּמוֹמִם שְׁנָיִם לַיּוֹם עֹלָה תָּמִיד: אֶת־הַכֶּבֶשׂ
אֶחָד תַּעֲשֶׂה בִּקְרָר וְאֶת הַכֶּבֶשׂ הַשֵּׁנִי תַעֲשֶׂה בֵּין הָעֶרְפִּים:
וְעֲשִׂירִית הָאִיפָה סֵלֶת לְמִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בְּשֶׁמֶן פְּתִית רְבִיעֵת
הַחֵין: עֹלֶת תָּמִיד הַעֲשִׂיָּה בְּהַר סִינִי לְרֵית נִיחַחִי אִשָּׁה לַיהוָה:
וְנִסְכּוֹ רְבִיעֵת הַחֵין לְכֶבֶשׂ הָאֶחָד בִּקְדֹשׁ הַסֶּךָ נִסְכּוֹ שֶׁכֶר
לַיהוָה: וְאֶת הַכֶּבֶשׂ הַשֵּׁנִי תַעֲשֶׂה בֵּין הָעֶרְפִּים בְּמִנְחַת
הַבֶּקָר וּבְנִסְכּוֹ תַעֲשֶׂה אִשָּׁה רֵית נִיחַחִי לַיהוָה:

[Leviticus i, 11.]

וְשַׁחַט אֹתוֹ עַל יָרֵךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צִפְנָה לִפְנֵי יְהוָה
וְזָרְקוּ בְּגִי אֲהֵרֹן הַכֹּהֲנִים אֶת דָּמּוֹ עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב:

[Numbers xxviii, 9, 10.]

And on the sabbath day two he-lambs of the first year without blemish, and two tenth parts of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with oil, and the drink offering thereof: this is the burnt offering of every sabbath, beside the continual burnt offering, and the drink offering thereof.

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Mood add:

(And in the beginnings of your months ye shall offer a burnt offering unto the Lord; two young bullocks, and one ram, seven he-lambs of the first year without blemish; and three tenth parts of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with oil, for each bullock, and two tenth parts of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with oil, for the one ram; and a several tenth part of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal offering unto every lamb; for a burnt offering of a sweet savour, an offering made by fire unto the Lord. And their drink offerings shall be half an hin of wine for a bullock, and a third part of an hin for the ram, and the fourth part of an hin for a lamb: this is the burnt offering of every month throughout the months of the year. And one he-goat for a sin offering unto the Lord; it shall be offered beside the continual burnt offering, and the drink offering thereof.)

May it be Thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that the temple be speedily rebuilt in our days, and grant our portion in Thy Law. And there we will serve Thee with awe, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years.

[Psalm xxx.]

A Psalm, a Song at the Dedication of the House; a Psalm of David.

I will extol Thee, O Lord; for Thou hast drawn me up, and hast not made my foes to rejoice over me. O Lord, my God, I cried unto Thee, and Thou didst heal me. O Lord, Thou broughtest up my soul from the grave; Thou hast kept me alive, that I should not go down to the pit. Sing praise unto the Lord, O ye His loving ones, and give thanks to His holy name. For His anger is but for a moment; His favour is for a lifetime; weeping may tarry for the night, but joy cometh in the morning. As for me, I said in my prosperity, I shall never be moved. Thou, Lord, of Thy favour hadst made my mountain to stand

[Numbers xxviii, 9, 10.]

ובַּיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת שְׁנֵי-כֶבֶשִׁים בְּנֵי שָׁנָה תְּמִימִים
 וּשְׁנֵי עֶזְרָאִים סֵלֶת מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן וְנִסְכּוֹ:
 עֲלֵת שַׁבַּת בְּשַׁבָּתוֹ עַל-עֲלֵת הַתָּמִיד וְנִסְכָּה:

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon add:

[Numbers xxviii, 11-15.]

וּבִרְאשֵׁי חֳדָשֵׁיכֶם תִּקְרִיבוּ עֹלָה לַיהוָה פָּרִים בְּנֵי-בָקָר
 שְׁנַיִם וְאַיִל אֶחָד כֶּבֶשִׁים בְּנֵי-שָׁנָה שִׁבְעָה תְּמִימִם: וּשְׁלֹשָׁה
 עֶזְרָאִים סֵלֶת מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן לִפְרָהּ אֶחָד וּשְׁנֵי עֶזְרָאִים
 סֵלֶת מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן לְאַיִל הָאֶחָד: וְעֶשְׂרוֹן עֶשְׂרוֹן סֵלֶת
 מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן לִכְבֶּשֶׁת הָאֶחָד עֹלָה רֵיחַ נִיחַח אֲשֶׁה לַיהוָה:
 וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הַחֵין יְהִיָּה לִפְרָהּ וּשְׁלִישֶׁת הַחֵין לְאַיִל וּרְבִיעֵת
 הַחֵין לִכְבֶּשֶׁת יָיִן. זֹאת עֲלֵת חֹדֶשׁ בְּחֹדֶשׁ לְחֹדְשֵׁי הַשָּׁנָה: וּשְׁעִיר
 עֲזִים אֶחָד לַחֲטָאת לַיהוָה עַל-עֲלֵת הַתָּמִיד יַעֲשֶׂה וְנִסְכּוֹ:

יְהִי רְצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאַלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שְׂיַבְנָה
 בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ בְּמַחֲרָה בְּיָמֵינוּ וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ:
 וְשֵׁם נַעֲבֹדְךָ בִּירְאָה פִּימִי עוֹלָם וּכְשָׁנִים קַדְמֹנִית:

[Psalm xxx.]

מִזְמוֹר שִׁיר הַנָּפֶת הַבַּיִת לְדָוִד: אֲרוּמָמָה יְהוָה
 כִּי דָלִיתָנִי וְלֹא שִׁמְחָתָ אִיבִי לִי: יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי
 שׁוּעָתִי אֱלֹהֶךָ וַתִּרְפָּאֵנִי: יְהוָה תַּעֲלִיתָ מֶן שָׁאוֹל
 נַפְשִׁי חַיִּיתָנִי מִיָּרְדֵי בּוֹר: וַזְכֵּרוּ לַיהוָה חֲסִידָיו
 וְהוֹדוּ לְזִכְרָה קִדְשׁוֹ: כִּי הִגַּע בְּאֶפֶס חַיִּים בְּרִצּוֹנוֹ.
 בַּעֲרֵב יֵלִין בְּכִי וּלְפָקֵךְ רִנָּה: וְאַנִּי אֲמַרְתִּי בְּשִׁלּוֹי

strong; Thou didst hide Thy face; I was confounded. I cried unto Thee, O Lord; and unto the Lord I made supplication: What profit is there in my blood if I go down to the pit? Can the dust give thanks to Thee? Can it declare Thy truth? Hear, O Lord, and be gracious unto me; Lord, be Thou my helper. Thou hast turned for me my mourning into dancing; Thou hast loosed my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness; to the end that my glory may sing praise to Thee, and not be silent; O Lord my God, I will give thanks unto Thee for ever

Mourners' Kaddish:

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He hath created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let His great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Mourners:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be He; though He be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

He who maketh peace in His high places, may He make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

בַּל-אֲמוּזַט לְעוֹלָם : יְהוָה בְּרִצּוֹנָהּ הַעֲמִידָהּ לְחַרְרִי
 עוֹ הַסְּתֵרֶת פָּנֶיהָ הָיִיתִי נִבְחַל : אֱלֹהִי יִי אֶקְרָא
 וְאֶל-אֲדָנִי אֶתְחַנֵּן : מִה בָּצַע בְּדָמֵי בְרִדְתִּי אֶל
 שַׁחַת הַיּוֹדֵד עֶפְר הַגִּיד אֲמַתָּהּ : שְׁמַע-יִי וְחַנּוּנִי
 יְהוָה הִיָּה עֹזֵר לִי : הַפְּכֵת מִסְפְּרִי לְמַחֹל לִי
 פִּתְחֵת שְׁקִי וְתֹאזְרֵנִי שְׁמִיחָה : לְמַעַן יִזְכָּרְךָ כְּבוֹד
 וְלֹא יִדָּם יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי לְעוֹלָם אֲוֶרְךָ :

Mourners' Kaddish:

יִתְגַּדֵּד וְיִתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעֻלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
 בְּרַעוּתָהּ וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְתֵינִי
 דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעַגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

Congregation:

יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמֵיָא .

Mourners:

יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרַמֵּם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְחַדָּד
 וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקֻדְשָׁא. בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעָלְמָא
 מִן-כָּל-בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירָתָא תְּשַׁבְּחָתָא וְנִחְמָתָא
 דְּאָמִירָן בְּעֻלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן-שְׂמֵיָא וְחַיִּים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל-
 כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרוּמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ
 וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

Blessed be He who spake, and the world existed: blessed be He: blessed be He who was the maker of the world in the beginning: blessed be He who speaketh and doeth: blessed be He who decreeth and performeth: blessed be He who hath mercy upon the earth: blessed be He who hath mercy upon His creatures: blessed be He who payeth a good reward to them that fear Him: blessed be He who liveth for ever, and endureth to eternity: blessed be He who redeemeth and delivereth: blessed be His name.—Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, O God and merciful Father, praised by the mouth of Thy people, lauded and glorified by the tongue of Thy loving ones and Thy servants. We also will praise Thee, O Lord our God, with the songs of David Thy servant; with praises and psalms we will magnify, laud and glorify Thee, and we will make mention of Thy name, and proclaim Thee our King, O our God, Thou the only one, the life of all worlds. O King, praised and glorified be Thy great name for ever and ever. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, a King extolled with praises.

O give thanks unto the Lord, call upon His name; make known His doings among the peoples. Sing unto Him, sing praises unto Him; tell ye of all His marvellous works. Glory ye in His holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the Lord. Search ye for the Lord and His strength; seek ye His face evermore. Remember His marvellous works that He hath done; His wonders, and the judgments of His mouth; O ye seed of Israel, His servant, ye children of Jacob, His chosen ones. He is the Lord our God: His judgments are in all the earth. Remember His covenant for ever, the word which He commanded to a thousand generations; (the covenant) which He made with Abraham, and His oath unto Isaac; and confirmed the same unto Jacob for a statute, to Israel for an everlasting covenant: saying, Unto thee will I

בָּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וַתְּהִי הָעוֹלָם . בָּרוּךְ הוּא . בָּרוּךְ
 עוֹשֶׂה בְּרָאשִׁית . בָּרוּךְ אוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה . בָּרוּךְ
 גּוֹזֵר וּמְקַיֵּם . בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ . בָּרוּךְ
 מְרַחֵם עַל הַבְּרִיּוֹת . בָּרוּךְ מְשַׁלֵּם שָׂכָר טוֹב
 לִירֵאָיו . בָּרוּךְ חַי לְעַד וְקַיָּם לְנֶצַח . בָּרוּךְ פּוֹדֶה
 וּמַצִּיל בָּרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ . בָּרוּךְ אֲתָה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ
 הָעוֹלָם . הָאֵל הָאֵב הַרְחֵמֵן הַמְּהַלֵּל בְּפִי עַמּוֹ
 מְשַׁבַּח וּמִפְאָר בְּלִשׁוֹן חֲסִידָיו וְעַבְדָּיו . וּבְשִׁירֵי
 דָוִד עַבְדְּךָ נִהְלָלְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּשִׁבְחוֹת וּבְזִמְרוֹת
 נִגְדֵלְךָ וְנִשְׁבַּחְךָ וְנִפְאָרְךָ וְנִזְכִּיר שִׁמְךָ וְנִמְלִיכְךָ
 מִלִּפְנֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְחִיד חַי הָעוֹלָמִים . מֶלֶךְ מְשַׁבַּח
 וּמִפְאָר עַד־עַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל . בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
 מֶלֶךְ מְהַלֵּל בַּתְּשֻׁבּוֹת :

תּוֹרֵנוּ לֵי קִרְאוֹ בְּשִׁמּוֹ תוֹדִיעוּ בְּעַמִּים עֲלִילָתָיו :
 שִׁירֵנוּ לוֹ זִמְרוֹ-לוֹ שִׁירֵנוּ בְּכָל-נִפְלְאוֹתָיו תִּתְהַלְלוּ
 בָּנִים קִדְשׁוּ יִשְׁמַח לֵב מִבְּקָשֵׁי יְיָ : דִּרְשׁוּ יְיָ וְעֹזוּ
 בְּקִשׁוֹ פָּנָיו תִּמְקִיד : זְכְרוּ נִפְלְאוֹתָיו אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה
 מִפְּתָיו וּמִשְׁפְּטֵי-פִיתוֹ : זִרְעוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עַבְדּוֹ בְּגִי
 יַעֲקֹב בְּחִירָיו : הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּכָל-הָאָרֶץ מִשְׁפָּטָיו :
 זְכְרוּ לְעוֹלָם בְּרִיתוֹ דָּבָר צִוָּה לְאַלְפֵי דָוִד : אֲשֶׁר
 בָּרַת אֶת אַבְרָהָם וּשְׁבוּעָתוֹ לְיִצְחָק : וַיַּעֲמִידָהּ
 לְיַעֲקֹב לַחֵק לְיִשְׂרָאֵל בְּרִית עוֹלָם : לֵאמֹר לְךָ

give the land of Canaan, as the lot of your inheritance: when ye were but a few men in number; yea, few, and sojourners in it; and they went about from nation to nation, and from one kingdom to another people. He suffered no man to oppress them; yea, He rebuked kings for their sakes; (saying), Touch not mine anointed ones, and do my prophets no harm. Sing unto the Lord, all the earth; proclaim His salvation from day to day. Re-count His glory among the nations, His marvels among all the peoples. For great is the Lord, and exceedingly to be praised: He is to be feared above all gods. For all the gods of the peoples are things of nought: but the Lord made the heavens. Grandeur and majesty are before Him: strength and gladness are in His place. Give unto the Lord, ye families of the peoples, give unto the Lord glory and strength. Give unto the Lord the glory due unto His name: take an offering, and come before Him: worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness. Tremble before Him all the earth: the world also is set firm, that it cannot be moved. Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; and let them say among the nations, The Lord reigneth. Let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof: let the plain exult, and all that is therein. Then shall the trees of the forest exult before the Lord, for He cometh to judge the earth. O give thanks unto the Lord: for He is good: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. And say ye, Save us, O God of our salvation, and gather us and deliver us from the nations, to give thanks unto Thy holy name, and to triumph in Thy praise. Blessed be the Lord, the God of Israel, from everlasting even to everlasting. And all the people said, Amen, and praised the Lord. Exalt ye the Lord our God, and worship at His footstool: holy is He. Exalt ye the Lord our God, and worship at His

אֶתֶּן אֶרֶץ-כְּנָעַן כָּבֵל נַחֲלַתְכֶם : בְּחַיֹּתְכֶם מָתִי
 מִסֶּפֶר כַּמֶּעַט וְגָרִים בָּהּ : וַיַּתְחִלְכוּ מִגֹּי אֶל-גֹּי
 וּמִמַּמְלָכָה אֶל-עַם אַחֵר : לֹא-הִנִּיתִי לְאִישׁ לַעֲשֹׂקֶם
 וַיִּזְכַּח עֲלֵיהֶם מַלְכִּים : אֶל-תִּגְעוּ בְּמִשְׁחִי וּבִגְבִיאי
 אֶל תִּרְעוּ : שִׁירוּ לִי כָּל הָאָרֶץ בְּשָׁרוֹ מִיּוֹם-אֶל-
 יוֹם יִשְׁוְעָתוֹ : סִפְרוּ בַגּוֹיִם אֶת-כְּבוֹדוֹ כָּבֵל הָעַמִּים
 נִפְלְאוֹתָיו : כִּי גָדוֹל יי וּמִחֻלָּל מְאֹד וְנוֹרָא הוּא עַל-
 כָּל-אֱלֹהִים : כִּי כָּל אֱלֹהֵי הָעַמִּים אֱלִילִים וַיִּי-
 שָׁמַיִם עָשָׂה : הוֹד וְהָדָר לִפְנֵי עֵץ וְחִדּוֹת בְּמִקְמוֹ :
 הָבוּ לִי מִשְׁפָּחוֹת עַמִּים הָבוּ לִי כְבוֹד וְעֹז : הָבוּ
 לִי כְבוֹד שְׁמוֹ שְׁאוּ מִנְחָה וּבֹאוּ לִפְנֵי הַשְׁתַּחֲוֹ
 לִי בַּחֲדַר־תְּקֹדֶשׁ : חִילוּ מִלִּפְנֵי כָּל הָאָרֶץ אֲפִי-
 תַבּוֹן תִּבְלַל בַּל־תִּמְוֹט : יִשְׁמְחוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְתִגַּל הָאָרֶץ
 וַיֹּאמְרוּ בַגּוֹיִם יי מֶלֶךְ : יִרְעֶם הַיָּם וּמִלּוֹאוֹ יַעֲלֶץ
 הַשְּׂדֶה וְכָל-אֲשֶׁר-בּוֹ : אֹז יִרְנְנוּ עֲצֵי הַיַּעַר מִלִּפְנֵי
 יי כִּי-בָא לְשֹׁפֵט אֶת-הָאָרֶץ : הוֹדוּ לִי כִּי טוֹב כִּי
 לַעֲוֹלָם הִסְדּוּ : וְאָמְרוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵנוּ וְקִבְּצֵנוּ
 וְחִצִּילָנוּ מִן-חַגּוּזִים לַחֲדוֹת לְשֵׁם קֹדֶשֶׁךָ לַהֲשִׁתַּבֵּחַ
 בַּתְּחִלָּתְךָ : בָּרוּךְ יי אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִן-הָעוֹלָם וְעַד-
 הָעוֹלָם וַיֹּאמְרוּ כָּל-הָעָם אָמֵן וְחִלָּל לִי : רוֹמְמוֹ יי
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהַשְׁתַּחֲוֹ לַחֲדָם רִגְלֵי קְדוֹשׁ הוּא : רוֹמְמוֹ
 יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהַשְׁתַּחֲוֹ לַחֲדָם קִדְשׁוֹ כִּי-קְדוֹשׁ יי

holy mount; for the Lord our God is holy. And He, being merciful, forgiveth iniquity, and destroyeth not: yea, many a time He turneth His anger away, and doth not stir up all His wrath. Withhold not Thou Thy tender mercies from me, O Lord: let Thy lovingkindness and Thy truth continually preserve me. Remember, O Lord, Thy tender mercies and Thy lovingkindnesses; for they have been ever of old. Ascribe ye strength unto God: His majesty is over Israel, and His strength is in the skies. O God, Thou art to be feared out of Thy holy places: the God of Israel, He giveth strength and power unto His people. Blessed be God. O God of vengeance, Lord, O God of vengeance, shine forth. Lift up Thyself, Thou judge of the earth: render to the proud their desert. Salvation belongeth unto the Lord: Thy blessing be upon Thy people. (Selah.) The Lord of hosts is with us; the God of Jacob is our stronghold. (Selah.) O Lord of hosts, happy is the man that trusteth in Thee. Save, Lord: may the King answer us on the day when we call. Save Thy people, and bless Thine inheritance: feed them, and carry them for ever. Our soul waiteth for the Lord: He is our help and our shield. For our heart shall rejoice in Him, because we have trusted in His holy name. Let Thy lovingkindness, O Lord, be upon us, according as we have hoped for Thee. Show us Thy lovingkindness, O Lord, and grant us Thy salvation. Rise up for our help, and set us free for Thy lovingkindness' sake. I am the Lord Thy God, who brought thee up out of the land of Egypt: open wide thy mouth, and I will fill it. Happy is the people, that is in such a case: happy is the people, whose God is the Lord. And as for me, I have trusted in Thy lovingkindness; my heart shall be glad in Thy salvation: I will sing unto the Lord, because He hath dealt bountifully with me.

[Psalm xix.]

For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of David.

The heavens recount the glory of God, and the firma-

אֱלֹהֵינוּ : וְהוּא רַחוּם יַכְפֹּר עֲוֹן וְלֹא יִשְׁחִית וְהִרְפָּה
לְהָשִׁיב אִפּוֹ וְלֹא יַעִיר כָּל חַמְתּוֹ : אַתָּה יי לֹא תִכְלֹא
רַחֲמֶיךָ מִמֶּנִּי חֲסִידְךָ וְאַמְתָּךְ תִּמְיֹד יִצְרוּנִי : זָכֹר
רַחֲמֶיךָ יי וְחֲסִידְךָ כִּי מַעֲוֹלָם הָפַח : תָּנוּ עֵז לְאֱלֹהִים
עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל גִּאֲוָתוֹ וְעֵזוֹ בַּשָּׁחֲקִים : נוֹרָא אֱלֹהִים
מִמֶּקְדָּשְׁךָ אֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא נוֹתֵן עֵז וְתַעֲצֻמוֹת לָעָם
בְּרוּךְ אֱלֹהִים : אֵל נִקְמוֹת יי אֵל נִקְמוֹת חוֹפִיעַ :
הַנִּשְׂאָ שֹׁפֵט הָאָרֶץ הָשִׁיב גְּמוּלָה עַל גֹּאִים : לִי
תִשׁוּעָה עַל עַמְּךָ בִּרְכָתְךָ סֶלָה : יי צְבָאוֹת עֲמָנוּ
מוֹשִׁיב לָנוּ אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב סֶלָה : יי צְבָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר־
אָדָם בִּטָּח בָּךְ : יי הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ יַעֲנֵנוּ בְּיוֹם
קִרְאָנוּ : הוֹשִׁיעָה אֶת עַמְּךָ וּבִרְךָ אֶת נִחְלָתְךָ וּרְעֵם
וְנִשְׂאֵם עַד הָעוֹלָם : גִּבֹּשְׁנוּ הַכֶּתֶה לִי עֲזָרְנוּ
וּמִגִּבֹּשְׁנוּ הוּא : כִּי בּוֹ יִשְׁמַח לִבֵּנוּ כִּי בָשִׁם קָדְשׁוֹ
בְּטוֹחָנוּ : יְהִי חֲסִידְךָ יי עָלֵינוּ כַּאֲשֶׁר יַחֲלֵנוּ לָךְ :
הִרְאֵנוּ יי חֲסִידְךָ וַיִּשְׁעֶךָ תִּתֵּן לָנוּ : קוֹמָה עֲזֹרָתָה
לָנוּ וּפִדְּנוּ לְמַעַן חֲסִידְךָ : אֲנֹכִי יי אֱלֹהֶיךָ הַמַּעֲלֶה
מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם הִרְחֵב פִּיךָ וְאַמְלֵאחֻוּ : אֲשֶׁר־יִתְּעֵם
שָׁפַכָּה לֹא אֲשֶׁר־יִתְּעֵם שִׁי אֱלֹהֵיו : וְאַנִּי בְּחֲסִידְךָ
בְּטוֹחָתִי יִגַּל לִבִּי בִישׁוּעָתְךָ אֲשִׁירָה לִי כִּי גָמַל עָלַי :

[Psalm xix.]

לְמִנְצַח מְזִמּוֹר לְדָוִד : הַשָּׁמַיִם מְסַפְּרִים כְּבוֹד אֵל

ment declareth His handiwork. Day unto day poureth forth speech, and night unto night proclaimeth knowledge. There is no speech nor language; their voice cannot be heard. Their sound is gone out through all the earth, and their words to the end of the world; in them hath He set a tent for the sun. And he is as a bridegroom coming out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a strong man to run his course. His going forth is from the end of the heaven, and his circuit unto the ends of it; and there is nothing hid from his heat.—The law of the Lord is perfect, restoring the soul: the testimony of the Lord is faithful, making wise the simple. The precepts of the Lord are right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the Lord is pure, enlightening the eyes. The fear of the Lord is clean, enduring for ever; the judgments of the Lord are truthful, righteous altogether. More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold; sweeter also than honey and the droppings of the honeycomb. Moreover by them is Thy servant warned: in keeping them there is great reward. Who can discern his errors? Clear Thou me from hidden faults. Keep back Thy servant also from presumptuous sins; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be blameless, and I shall be clear from great transgression. Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable before Thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer.

[Psalm xxxiv.]

A Psalm of David; when he changed his behavior before Abimelech, who drove him away, and he departed.

I will bless the Lord at all times: His praise shall continually be in my mouth. My soul shall make her boast in the Lord: the meek shall hear and rejoice. O magnify the Lord with me, and let us exalt His name together. I sought the Lord, and He answered me, and delivered me from all my fears. They looked unto Him, and shone with joy: and their faces shall not be confounded. This sufferer cried, and the Lord heard him, and saved him out

וּמַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיו מִגִּיד הַרְקִיעַ: יוֹם לְיוֹם יִבְיַע אָמֶר
וּלְיֵלָה לְלַיְלָה יִתְוַה דָּעַת: אֵין אָמֶר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים
בְּלִי נִשְׁמָע קוֹלָם: בְּכָל הָאָרֶץ יֵצֵא קוֹם וּבִקְצֵה
תֵּבֵל מְלִיחָם לִשְׁמֹשׁ שָׁם אֶחָל בָּהֶם: וְהוּא כֹתֵן
יֵצֵא מִחֻפְתּוֹ יִשְׁיֵשׁ בְּגִבּוֹר לְרוּץ אֶרֶת: מִקְצֵה חֲשָׁמִים
מוֹצֵאוֹ וְתִקּוּפָתוֹ עַל קְצוֹתָם וְאֵין נִסְתָּר מִחֻפְתּוֹ:
תּוֹרֵת יִי תְמִימָה מְשִׁיבַת נֶפֶשׁ עֲדוּת יִי נֶאֱמָנָה
מַחְבִּימַת פֶּתִי: פְּקוּדֵי יִי יִשְׂרָאֵל מְשַׁמְחֵי לֵב מִצּוֹת
יִי בָרָה מְאִירַת עֵינָיִם: יִרְאֵת יִי מְחֹרֶה עוֹמְדַת
לְעַד מְשַׁמְטֵי יִי אֵמֶת צִדְקוֹ יִחְדּוּ: הַנְּחַמְדִּים מְזֻהָב
וּמְפֹזָר וּמְתוֹקִים מְדַבֵּשׁ וְנֹפֶת צוּפִים: גַּם עֲבָדְךָ
נִזְהָר בָּהֶם בְּשִׁמְרָם עֲקֹב רָב: שְׂגִיאוֹת מִי יִבִּין
מִנִּסְתָּרוֹת נִקְנִי: גַּם מִזִּדִּים חֲשׂךְ עֲבָדְךָ אֵל יִמְשְׁלוּ
בִי אֲזִי אֵיתָם וְנִקִּיתִי מִפֶּשַׁע רָב: יִהְיֶה לְרָצוֹן אָמְרִי
פִי וְהִגִּיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךָ יִי צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי:

[Psalm xxxiv.]

לְדוֹד בְּשִׁנּוֹתָיו אֵת טַעְמוֹ לִפְנֵי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וַיַּגִּישֵׁהוּ
וַיֵּלֶךְ: אֲבָרְכָה אֵת יִי בְּכָל עֵת תְּמִיד תִּהְלֶתוּ בְּפִי:
בִּי תִתְחַלֵּל נִפְשִׁי יִשְׁמְעוּ בְּעוֹנִים וַיִּשְׁמָחוּ: גִּדְלוּ לִי
אֶתִי וְנִרְוֵמָה שְׁמוֹ יִחְדּוּ: דְּרָשְׁתִּי אֵת יִי וְעֲנֵנִי וּמִכָּל
מְגוּרֹתַי הֲצִילֵנִי: הִבִּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנִהְרּוּ וּפְגִיחָם אֵל
יִחַפְּרוּ: זֶה עָנִי קָרָא וַיִּי שָׁמַע וּמִכָּל צָרוֹתָיו חוֹשִׁיעוּ:

of all his troubles. The angel of the Lord encampeth round about them that fear Him, and delivereth them. O taste and see that the Lord is good: happy is the man that taketh refuge in Him. O fear the Lord, ye His holy ones: for there is no want to them that fear Him. Young lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they that seek the Lord shall not want any good. Come, ye children, hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord. What man is he that delighteth in life, and loveth many days that he may see good? Keep thy tongue from evil, and thy lips from speaking guile. Depart from evil and do good; seek peace and pursue it. The eyes of the Lord are towards the righteous, and His ears are towards their cry. The face of the Lord is against them that do evil, to cut off the remembrance of them from the earth. (The righteous) cry, and the Lord hearkeneth, and delivereth them out of all their troubles. The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a broken heart, and saveth such as are of a contrite spirit. Many are the evil fortunes of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of them all. He keepeth all his bones: not one of them is broken. Evil shall slay the wicked; and they that hate the righteous shall be condemned. The Lord setteth free the soul of His servants; and none that take refuge in Him shall be condemned.

[Psalm xc]

A Prayer of Moses, the man of God.

O Lord, Thou hast been a dwelling place unto us in all generations. Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever Thou gavest birth to the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting Thou art God. Thou turnest man back to dust, and sayest, Return, ye children of men. For a thousand years in Thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night. Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are in a sleep: in the morning they are like grass which sprouteth afresh. In the morning it bloometh, and sprouteth afresh; in the evening it is cut down, and withereth. For we are consumed by Thine anger, and in Thy wrath are we confounded. Thou hast set our iniquities before Thee,

חֲנֹה מִלֵּאף יי סָבִיב לִירְאָיו וַיַּחֲלֹצֵם: מַעֲמֹ וִירָאוּ
 כִּי טוֹב יי אֲשֶׁרִי הַגִּבֹּר יַחֲסֶה בּוֹ: יִרְאוּ אֶת יי
 קִדְשׁוֹ כִּי אֵין מַחְסוֹר לִירְאָיו: כַּפֻּרִים רָשׁוּ וְרַעְבוּ
 וּדְרָשׁוּ יי לֹא יַחֲסְרוּ כָּל טוֹב: לָכוּ בָנִים שִׁמְעוּ לִי
 יִרְאֵת יי אֲלֻמֵּדְכֶם: מִי הָאִישׁ הַחֲפִץ חַיִּים אֲהֵב
 יָמִים לְרֵאוֹת טוֹב: נָצַר לְשׁוֹנֶה מִרָע וּשְׁפָתָיֶה מִדִּבֶּר
 מִרְמָה: סוֹר מִרָע וַעֲשֵׂה טוֹב בִּקְשׁ שָׁלוֹם וְרִדְפָהוּ:
 עֲיִנֵּי יי אֶל צְדִיקִים וְאֲזִינוּ אֶל שְׁוַעֲתָם: פָּגִי יי בְּעֵשִׂי
 רָע לַחֲכָרִית מֵאֶרֶץ זָכָרָם: צַעֲקוּ וַיִּי שָׁמַע וּמָכַל
 צָרוֹתָם הַצִּילָם: קָרוֹב יי לְנַשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב וְאֶת דַּבְּאֵי
 רוּחַ יוֹשִׁיעַ: רַבּוֹת רָעוֹת צְדִיק וּמִכְּלָם יִצְלָנוּ יי:
 שֹׁמֵר כָּל עֲצֻמוֹתָיו אַחַת מִחֲנֹה לֹא נִשְׁבָּרָה:
 תְּמוֹתֶת רָשָׁע רָעָה וְשִׁנְאֵי צְדִיק וְאֲשָׁמוּ: פּוֹדֶה יי
 נַפְשׁ עַבְדּוֹ וְלֹא יֲאֲשָׁמוּ כָּל חַחוּסִים בּוֹ:

[Psalm xc.]

תִּפְלֹה לְמִשְׁה אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים אֲדָנִי מַעֲזֵן אֶתָּה הָיִיתָ
 לָנוּ בָּרֹר וָדֹר: בְּטָרָם חָרִים יִלְדוּ וַתַּחוּלֵל אֶרֶץ וַתִּבֹּל
 וַיַּעֲזֹלָם עַד עוֹלָם אֶתָּה אֵל: תָּשִׁיב אֲנוֹשׁ עַד דַּבָּא
 וְתֹאמַר שׁוּבוּ בְנֵי אָדָם: כִּי אֶלֶף שָׁנִים בִּיעֲיִנֶיךָ כְּיוֹם
 אֶתְמוֹל כִּי יַעֲבֹר וְאֲשִׁמּוּרָה בְּלִילָה: זֶרְמָתָם שִׁנָּה יִהְיוּ
 בִּבְקָר כִּבְחֹצִיר יִחַלֶּף: בִּבְקָר יִצִּיץ וַחֲלֹף לַעֲרֵב יִמּוּלֵל
 וַיָּבֵשׁ: כִּי כָלִינוּ בְּאֶפְךָ וּבִבְחֻמָּתֶךָ נִבְהֻלָנוּ: שִׁתָּה

our secret sins in the light of Thy countenance. For all our days have passed away in Thy wrath, we bring our years to an end like a sound. The days of our years are threescore years and ten, or even by reason of strength fourscore years; yet is their pride but travail and nothingness; for it is soon gone by, and we fly away. Who knoweth the power of Thine anger, and Thy wrath according to the fear that is due unto Thee? So teach us to number our days, that we may get us a heart of wisdom. Return, O Lord; how long?—and repent Thee concerning Thy servants. O satisfy us in the morning with Thy lovingkindness; that we may exult and rejoice all our days. Make us rejoice according to the days wherein Thou hast afflicted us, the years wherein we have seen evil. Let Thy work be made manifest unto Thy servants, and Thy majesty upon their children.

And let the pleasantness of the Lord our God be upon us: and establish Thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish Thou it.

[Psalm xci.]

He that dwelleth in the shelter of the Most High abideth under the shadow of the Almighty. I say of the Lord, He is my refuge and my fortress; my God, in whom I trust.—For He shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, and from the noisome pestilence. He shall cover thee with His pinions, and under His wings shalt thou take refuge: His truth shall be a shield and a buckler. Thou shalt not be afraid of the terror by night, nor of the arrow that flieth by day; of the pestilence that walketh in darkness, nor of the plague that ravageth at noon day. A thousand may fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand; it shall not come nigh unto thee. Only with thine eyes shalt thou look on, and see the retribution of the wicked.—For thou, O Lord, art my refuge.—Thou hast made the Most High thy refuge; there shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any scourge come nigh thy tent. For He shall give His angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways. They shall bear thee upon their hands, lest thou strike thy foot against a stone. Thou shalt tread upon the lion and the

עֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ לִגְדֹּה עָלֵמָנוּ לְמֹאזַר פְּנִיָּה : כִּי כָל יָמֵינוּ
 פָּנוּ בְּעִבְרַתְךָ בָּלֵינוּ שְׁגִינוּ כְּמוֹ הֶגְהָה : יָמֵי שְׁנוֹתֵינוּ
 בָּהֶם שִׁבְעִים שָׁנָה וְאִם בְּגִבּוֹרֹת שְׁמוֹנִים שָׁנָה וְרַחֲמֶם
 עָמַל וְאָנוּן כִּי גִזְ חִישׁ וְנִעְפָּה : מִי יוֹדֵעַ עֹז אִפְּךָ וְכִירָאֲתָךְ
 עִבְרַתְךָ : לְמִנּוֹת יָמֵינוּ בֶּן הוֹדֵעַ וְנִבִּיא לִבֵּב חֲכָמָה :
 שׁוֹבָה יְיָ עַד מָתִי וְהִנָּחֵם עַל עֲבָרֶיךָ : שִׁבְעֵנוּ בִּבְקָר
 חֲסִידְךָ וְנִרְנְנָה וְנִשְׁמָחָה בְּכָל יָמֵינוּ : שְׁמַחְנוּ כִּימֹת
 עֲוֹנֹתֵנוּ שְׁנוֹת רֹאֵינוּ רָעָה : יִרְאֵה אֵל עֲבָרֶיךָ פִּיעֶלְךָ
 וְחִדְרְךָ עַל בְּנֵיהֶם : וְיִהְיֶה גַעַם אֲדָנִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ עָלֵינוּ
 וּמַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵינוּ בּוֹנֵנָה עָלֵנוּ וּמַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵינוּ בּוֹנֵנָה :

[Psalm xci.]

יֹשֵׁב בְּסֶתֶר עֲלִיזֹן בְּצֵל שֹׁדֵי יִתְלוֹנֵן : אָמַר לִי
 מִחֲסִי וּמִצּוֹדֹתַי אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹטָה בּוֹ : כִּי הוּא יִצִּילְךָ
 מִפֶּה יָקוֹשׁ מִדְּבַר חַיּוֹת : בְּאִבְרָתוֹ יִסֶּה לָּךְ וְתַחַת
 בְּנִפְיוֹ תִּחְסֶה צִנָּה וְסִתְרָה אֲמוֹתָ : לֹא תִירָא מִפֶּחַד
 לַיֵּלָה מִחִין יַעֲוֹף יוֹמָם : מִדְּבַר בְּאִפֶּל יִחַלְךָ מִקָּטָב
 יִשׁוּד צָחָרִיט : יִפֹּל מִצִּדְךָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ וּרְבִבָה מִימִינְךָ
 אֱלֹהֶיךָ לֹא יִגַּשׁ : רֶק בְּעֵינֶיךָ תִּבְטֹחַ וּשְׁלֵמַת רָשָׁעִים
 תִּרְאֶה : כִּי אֲתָה יְיָ מִחֲסִי עֲלִיזֹן שְׁמֹתָ מַעֲזֶנְךָ : לֹא
 תִּאָּנֶה אֱלֹהֶיךָ רָעָה וְנִגַּע לֹא יִקְרַב בְּאִתְּחָלְךָ : כִּי
 מִלְּאֲבִיו יִצִּיָּה לָּךְ לְשִׁמְרֶךָ בְּכָל דְּרָכֶיךָ : עַל כַּפָּיִם
 יִשְׁאוּנֶךָ מִן תַּגּוֹף בְּאֲבָן רִגְלְךָ : עַל שֹׁחַל וּפְתָן תִּדְרֹךְ

adder; upon the young lion and the serpent shalt thou trample.—Because he hath set his love upon Me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because he knoweth My name. When he calleth upon Me, I will answer him; I will be with him in trouble: I will deliver him and honor him. With length of days will I satisfy him, and will let him see My salvation. [*Repeat the last verse.*]

[Psalm cxxxv.]

Praise ye the Lord. Praise ye the name of the Lord; praise Him, O ye servants of the Lord: ye that stand in the house of the Lord, in the courts of the house of our God. Praise ye the Lord; for the Lord is good: sing praises unto His name; for it is pleasant. For the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto Himself, and Israel for His peculiar treasure. For I know that the Lord is great, and that our Lord is above all gods. Whatsoever the Lord pleaseth, that doeth He, in heaven and in earth, in the seas and in all deeps. He causeth vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth; He maketh lightnings for the rain; He bringeth forth the wind out of His treasures. It is He who smote the firstborn of Egypt, both of man and beast. He sent signs and wonders into the midst of thee, O Egypt, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his servants. It is He who smote great nations, and slew mighty kings; Sihon king of the Amorites and Og king of Bashan, and all the kingdoms of Canaan: and gave their land for an heritage, an heritage unto Israel His people. Thy name, O Lord, endureth for ever; Thy memorial, O Lord, throughout all generations. For the Lord shall judge His people, and repent Himself concerning His servants. The idols of the nations are silver and gold, the work of men's hands. They have mouths, but they speak not; eyes have they, but they see not; they have ears, but they hear not; neither is there any breath in their mouths. They that make them shall become like

תִּרְמָם בְּפִיר וְתַנִּין : כִּי בִי חָשַׁק וְאֶפְלָטָהוּ אֲשַׁנְבְּהוּ
 כִּי יָדַע שְׁמִי : יִקְרָאֵנִי וְאֶעֱנֶהוּ עִמּוֹ אֲנֹכִי בְּצָרָה
 אֲחַלְצֶהוּ וְאֶכְבְּדֶהוּ : אֶרְךְ יָמִים אֲשַׁבֵּיעֵהוּ וְאֶרְאֶהוּ
 בִּישׁוּעָתִי :

[Repeat the last verse.]

[Psalm cxxxv.]

הַלְלוּיָהּ תִּלְלוּ אֶת שֵׁם יְיָ תִּלְלוּ עַבְדֵי יְיָ : שְׁעִמְדִים
 בְּבֵית יְיָ בְּחִצְרוֹת בֵּית אֱלֹהֵינוּ : הַלְלוּיָהּ כִּי טוֹב
 יְיָ זָמְרוּ לְשִׁמּוֹ כִּי נָעִים : כִּי יַעֲקֹב בָּחַר לוֹ יְהוָה יִשְׂרָאֵל
 לְסִגְלָתוֹ : כִּי אֲנִי יָדַעְתִּי כִּי גָדוֹל יְיָ וְאֶדְוִנֶנּוּ מִכָּל
 אֱלֹהִים : כֹּל אֲשֶׁר חָפֵץ יְיָ עָשָׂה בַשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ
 בַּיָּמִים וּכְל תְּהֻמוֹת : מַעַלָּה נְשָׂאִים מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ
 בְּרָקִים לְמִטָּר עָשָׂה מוֹצֵא רוּחַ מְאוֹצְרוֹתָיו : שֶׁחֶכֶה
 בְּכוֹרֵי מִצְרַיִם מֵאָדָם עַד בְּתֻמָּה : שָׁלַח אֹתוֹת
 וּמִפְתִּים בְּתוֹכְכִי מִצְרַיִם בְּפָרְעָה וּבְכָל עַבְדָּיו :
 שֶׁחֶכֶה גִּזְוִים רַבִּים וְחָרַג מְלָכִים עֲצוּמִים : לְסִיחוֹן
 מֶלֶךְ הָאֱמֹרִי וּלְעֹז מֶלֶךְ הַכְּנָעַן וּלְכָל מַמְלָכוֹת כְּנָעַן :
 וְנָתַן אֶרֶצָם נַחֲלָה נַחֲלָה לְיִשְׂרָאֵל עִמּוֹ : יְיָ שִׁמְךָ
 לְעוֹלָם יְיָ זְכָרְךָ לְדֹר וָדֹר : כִּי יִדִּין יְיָ עַמּוֹ וְעַל
 עַבְדָּיו יִתְנַחֵם : עֲצָבֵי הַגּוֹיִם כִּסֹּף וְזָהָב מִעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי
 אָדָם : פֶּה לָהֶם וְלֹא יִדְבְּרוּ עֵינַיִם לָהֶם וְלֹא יֵרְאוּ :
 אָזְנוֹת לָהֶם וְלֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ אֶף אֵין יֵשׁ רוּחַ בְּפִיהֶם :
 כְּמוֹתָם יִהְיוּ עֲשִׂיתָם כֹּל אֲשֶׁר בִּטְחָה בָּהֶם : בֵּית

unto them; yea, every one that trusteth in them. O house of Israel, bless ye the Lord: O house of Aaron, bless ye the Lord: O house of Levi, bless ye the Lord: ye that fear the Lord, bless ye the Lord. Blessed be the Lord out of Zion, who dwelleth at Jerusalem. Praise ye the Lord.

[Psalm cxxxvi.]

O give thanks unto the Lord; for He is good: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. O give thanks unto the God of gods: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. O give thanks unto the Lord of lords: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. To Him who alone doeth great marvels: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. To Him that by understanding made the heavens: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. To Him that spread forth the earth above the waters: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. To Him that made great lights: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever: the sun to rule by day: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever: the moon and stars to rule by night: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. To Him that smote the Egyptians in their firstborn: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever: and brought out Israel from among them: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever: with a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. To Him who parted the Red Sea in sunder: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever: and made Israel to pass through the midst of it: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever: but overthrew Pharaoh and his host in the Red Sea: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. To Him who led His people through the wilderness: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. To Him who smote great kings: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever: and slew mighty kings: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever: Sihon

יִשְׂרָאֵל בָּרְכוּ אֶת יְיָ בֵּית אַחֲרֹן בָּרְכוּ אֶת יְיָ בֵּית
הַלְוִי בָרְכוּ אֶת יְיָ יִרְאִי יְיָ בָרְכוּ אֶת יְיָ כָּרוֹךְ יְיָ
מִצִּיּוֹן שֹׁכֵן יְרוּשָׁלַּיִם הַלְלוּהָ:

[Psalm cxxxvi.]

חֲדָדוּ לַיְיָ כִּי טוֹב	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
חֲדָדוּ לַאֱלֹהֵי הָאֱלֹהִים	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
חֲדָדוּ לְאֲדֹנֵי הָאֲדָנִים	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
לַעֲשֵׂה נִפְלְאוֹת גְּדֹלוֹת לְבָדּוֹ	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
לַעֲשֵׂה הַשְׁמָיִם בְּתִבְיָנָה	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
לְרוֹקֵעַ הָאָרֶץ עַל הַמַּיִם	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
לַעֲשֵׂה אוֹרִים גְּדֹלִים	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
אֶת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לְמִמְשַׁלַּת בְּיוֹם	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
אֶת הַיָּרֵחַ וְכּוֹכָבִים לְמִמְשָׁלוֹת בַּלַּיְלָה	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
לְמַכָּה מִצָּרִים בְּבִכּוֹרֵיהֶם	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
וַיּוֹצֵא יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
בֶּיֶד חֲזָקָה וּבִזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
לְגֹזֵר יָם סוֹף לְגִזְרִים	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
וְהַעֲבִיר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּתוֹכוֹ	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
וַיַּעַר פָּרְעֹה וַיַּחֲלֹ בַיָּם סוֹף	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
לְמוֹלִיךְ עֲמֹז בַּמִּדְבָּר	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
לְמַכָּה מַלְכִים גְּדֹלִים	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
וַיַּחַדֵּג מַלְכִים אֲדִירִים	כִּי לַעֲוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:

king of the Amorites: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever: and Og king of Bashan: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever: and gave their land for an heritage: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever: even an heritage unto Israel His servant: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. Who remembered us in our low estate: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever: and hath released us from our adversaries: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. He giveth food to all flesh: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. O give thanks unto the God of heaven: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever.

[Psalm xxxiii.]

Exult in the Lord, O ye righteous: praise is seemly for the upright. Give thanks unto the Lord with the lyre: sing praises unto Him with the harp of ten strings. Sing unto Him a new song; play skilfully with shouts of joy. For the word of the Lord is right: and all His work is done in faithfulness. He loveth righteousness and justice: the earth is full of the loving kindness of the Lord. By the word of the Lord the heavens were made; and all the host of them by the breath of His mouth. He gathereth the waters of the sea together as a heap: He layeth up the floods in store-houses. Let all the earth fear the Lord: let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of Him. For He spake, and it was; He commanded, and it stood fast. The Lord hath frustrated the design of the nations; He hath foiled the thoughts of the peoples. The counsel of the Lord standeth fast for ever, the thoughts of His heart to all generations. Happy is the nation whose God is the Lord; the people whom He hath chosen for His own inheritance. The Lord looketh down from heaven; He beholdeth all the sons of men; from the place of His habitation He gazeth upon all the inhabitants of the earth; He that fashioneth the hearts of them all, that giveth heed to all

לְסִיחֹן מֶלֶךְ הָאֱמֹרִי
 וְלַעֲזֹג מֶלֶךְ הַבְּשָׁן
 וְנָתַן אֶרֶצָם לְנַחֲלָה
 נַחֲלָה לְיִשְׂרָאֵל עֲבָדָיו
 שָׁבַשְׁפָּלָנוּ זָכַר לָנוּ
 וַיַּפְרֹקֵנוּ מִצָּרֵינוּ
 נָתַן לָחֶם לְכָל בָּשָׂר
 הוֹדּוּ לְאֵל הַשָּׁמַיִם
 כִּי לַעֲזֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ :
 כִּי לַעֲזֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ :
 כִּי לַעֲזֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ :
 כִּי לַעֲזֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ :
 כִּי לַעֲזֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ :
 כִּי לַעֲזֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ :
 כִּי לַעֲזֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ :
 כִּי לַעֲזֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ :

[Psalm xxxiii.]

רָנְנוּ צְדִיקִים בְּיְיָ לְיִשְׁרָאֵל נִאֲוָה תְּהַלֵּלָה : הוֹדּוּ לַיְיָ
 בְּכִנּוֹר בְּנִבְלָל עֲשׂוֹר וּמְרוּ לוֹ : שִׁירוּ לוֹ שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ
 הִיטִיבוּ נֶגֶן בְּתִרְעוּעָה : כִּי יִשָּׁר דְּבַר יְיָ וְכָל מַעֲשָׂיו
 בְּאִמּוֹנָה : אֲהַב צְדָקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט חֲסִד יְיָ מְלֵאכָה הָאָרֶץ :
 בְּדַבַּר יְיָ שָׁמַיִם נַעֲשׂוּ וּבְרוּחַ יְיָ כָּל צְבָאִים : כִּנֹּם
 כִּנֹּד מִי הַיָּם נָתַן בְּאוֹצְרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת : יִירָאוּ מִי כָּל
 הָאָרֶץ מִמֶּנּוּ יִגְדּוּ כָּל יוֹשְׁבֵי תֵבֶל : כִּי הוּא אָמַר
 וַיְהִי הוּא צִוָּה וַיַּעֲמֵד : יְיָ הַפִּיר עֲצַת גּוֹיִם הִנִּיא
 מַחֲשָׁבוֹת עַמִּים : עֲצַת יְיָ לַעֲזֹלָם תַּעֲמִיד מִחֲשָׁבוֹת
 לְבָבוֹ לְדֹר וָדֹר : אֲשֶׁרִי הַגּוֹי אֲשֶׁר יְיָ אֱלֹהָיו הָעַם
 בָּחַר לְנַחֲלָה לוֹ : מִשָּׁמַיִם הִבִּיט יְיָ רָאָה אֶת כָּל בְּנֵי
 הָאָדָם : מִמְּכוֹן שְׁכֵנִית אֵל כָּל יוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ :
 הִיצִר יֶחֶד לִבָּם הִמְכִּין אֵל כָּל מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם : אֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ

their works. A king is not saved by greatness of power : a mighty man is not delivered by greatness of strength. A horse is a vain thing for safety : neither shall he rescue any by his great power. Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear Him, upon them that hope for His lovingkindness ; to deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine. Our soul waiteth for the Lord : He is our help and our shield. For our heart shall rejoice in Him, because we have trusted in His holy name. Let Thy lovingkindness, O Lord, be upon us, according as we have hoped for Thee.

[Psalm xcii.]

A Psalm, A Song for the Sabbath Day.

It is good to give thanks unto the Lord, and to sing praises unto Thy name, O Most High : to declare Thy lovingkindness in the morning, and Thy faithfulness every night, with an instrument of ten strings and with a harp, with thoughtful music upon the lyre. For Thou, O Lord, hast made me rejoice through Thy work ; I will exult in the works of Thy hands. How great are Thy works, O Lord : Thy thoughts are very deep. A brutish man knoweth it not, neither doth a fool understand this : when the wicked sprang up as the grass, and all the workers of iniquity flourished, it was that they might be destroyed for ever. But Thou, O Lord, art on high for evermore. For, lo, Thine enemies, O Lord, for, lo, Thine enemies shall perish ; all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered. But my horn hast Thou exalted, like that of the wild-ox : I am anointed with fresh oil. Mine eye also hath seen my desire on mine enemies ; mine ears have heard my desire of them that rose up against me, doers of evil. The righteous shall spring up like a palm-tree ; he shall grow tall like a cedar in Lebanon. Planted in the house of the Lord, they shall blossom in the courts of our God. They shall still shoot forth in old age ; they shall be full of sap and green : to declare that the Lord is upright ; He is my rock, and there is no unrighteousness in Him.

נוֹשָׁע בְּרֶב חֵיל גִּבּוֹר לֹא יִנָּצַל בְּרֶב כָּח׃ שֹׁקֵר
 תַּסּוֹס לְתַשׁוּעָה וּבְרֶב חֵילוֹ לֹא יִמָּלֵט׃ תִּנְחַ עֵין יי
 אֶל יִרְאָיו לְמִי־חַלִּים לְחַסְדּוֹ׃ לְהַצִּיל מִמָּוֶת נַפְשָׁם
 וּלְחַיּוֹתָם בְּרָעַב׃ נַפְשֵׁנוּ חֲבַתָּה לֵיי עֲזָרְנוּ וּמִגִּנּוּ
 הוּא׃ כִּי בּוֹ יִשְׁמַח לְבָנוּ כִּי בְשֵׁם קִרְשׁוֹ כְּטָחֲנוּ׃
 יְהִי חֶסֶדְךָ יי עֲלֵינוּ כַּאֲשֶׁר יִחַלְנוּ לָךְ׃

[Psalm xcii.]

מִזְמוֹר שִׁיר לַיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת׃ טוֹב לְחַזְרוֹת לַיהוָה
 וּלְזַמֵּר לְשִׁמְךָ עֲלֵיוֹן׃ לְהַגִּיד בַּבֶּקֶר חֶסֶדְךָ וְאַמּוֹנָתְךָ
 בְּגִילּוֹת׃ עָלֵי עֲשׂוֹר וְעָלֵי גָבֹל עָלֵי הַגִּזְיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר׃
 כִּי שָׁמַחְתָּנִי יְהוָה בַּפֻּעֲלָךְ בְּמַעֲשֵׂי יְדֶךָ אֲרַבֵּן׃ מִה־
 גָּדְלוֹ מַעֲשֶׂיךָ יְהוָה מְאֹד עָמְקוּ מִחֲשַׁבְתֶּיךָ׃ אִישׁ
 בְּעַר לֹא יֵדַע וּכְסִיל לֹא יִבִּין אֶת־זֹאת׃ בַּפֶּתַח
 רִשְׁעִים כְּמוֹ־עֹשֵׁב וַיִּצְיָצוּ כָל־פֻּעְלֵי אָוֶן לְחַשְׁמֶדֶם
 עֲדִי־עַד׃ וְאַתָּה מָרוֹם לְעֵלָם יְהוָה׃ כִּי תִנְחַ אֵיבֶיךָ
 יְהוָה כִּי־תִנְחַ אֵיבֶיךָ יֹאבְדּוּ יִתְפָּרְדּוּ כָל־פֻּעְלֵי אָוֶן׃
 וְתָרֶם בְּרָאִים קִרְנֵי בִלְתִּי בְּשֶׁמֶן רֵעֵנִי׃ וְתַבֵּט עֵינֵי
 בְּשׂוֹרֵי בְקָמִים עָלֵי מְרַעִים תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנִי׃ צַדִּיק
 כִּתְּמָר יִפְרַח כְּאֶרֶז בְּלִבָּנוֹן יִשְׁנָה׃ שְׁתוּלִים בְּבֵית
 יְהוָה בְּחִצְרוֹת אֶלְחֲנוּ וַיִּפְרִיחוּ׃ עוֹד יִגְבוֹן בְּשִׁיבָה
 דְּשָׁנִים וְרֵעֵנִים יִהְיוּ׃ לְהַגִּיד כִּי־יֵשֶׁר יְהוָה צוּרֵי
 וְלֹא־עוֹלָתָה בּוֹ׃

[Psalm xciii.]

The Lord reigneth; He is clothed with majesty; the Lord is clothed, yea, He hath girded Himself with strength: the world also is set firm, that it cannot be moved. Thy throne is established of old, Thou art from everlasting. The streams have lifted up, O Lord, the streams have lifted up their voice; let the streams lift up their roaring. Above the voices of many waters, mighty waters, breakers of the sea, mightiest on high is the Lord. Thy testimonies are very steadfast: holiness becometh Thy house, O Lord, for evermore.

Let the glory of the Lord endure for ever; let the Lord rejoice in His works. Let the name of the Lord be blessed from this time forth and for evermore. From the rising of the sun unto the going down thereof the Lord's name is to be praised. The Lord is high above all nations, and His glory above the heavens. Thy name, O Lord, endureth for ever; Thy memorial, O Lord, throughout all generations. The Lord hath established His throne in the heavens; and His kingdom ruleth over all. Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; and let them say among the nations, The Lord reigneth. The Lord reigneth; the Lord hath reigned; the Lord shall reign for ever and ever. The Lord is King for ever and ever; the nations are perished out of His land. The Lord hath frustrated the design of the nations; He hath foiled the thoughts of the peoples. Many are the thoughts in a man's heart; but the counsel of the Lord, that shall stand. The counsel of the Lord standeth fast for ever, the thoughts of His heart to all generations. For He spake, and it was; He commanded, and it stood fast. For the Lord hath chosen Zion; He hath desired it for His habitation. For the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto Himself, Israel for His peculiar treasure. For the Lord will not cast off His people, neither will He forsake His inheritance. And He, being merciful, forgiveth iniquity,

[Psalm xciii.]

יְהוָה מֶלֶךְ גִּּּאֻת לִבֵּשׁ יְהוָה עֹז תְּתַאֲזֹר אֶף־
 תִּכּוֹן תִּבְלַל בְּלִתְמוֹט: נִכּוֹן כְּסֶאֱדָה מִאֵז מַעֲוֹלָם
 אֶתָּה: נִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת יְהוָה נִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת קוֹלָם יִשְׂאוּ
 נְהָרוֹת דְּכָנִים: מַקְלוֹת מִיָּם רַבִּים אֲדִירִים מִשְׁפָּרִי
 יָם אֲדִיר בְּמָרוֹם יְהוָה: עֲדֹתֶיךָ נֶאֱמָנוּ מְאֹד לְבֵיתֶךָ
 נֶאֱוָה־קִדְשׁ יְהוָה לְאַרְבַּע יָמִים:

יְהִי כְבוֹד יְיָ לְעוֹלָם יִשְׁמַח יְיָ בַּמַּעֲשִׂיו: יְהִי שֵׁם
 יְיָ מְבָרָךְ מִעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם: מִמְּזִרְחַ שְׁמֶשׁ עַד
 מְבוֹאוֹ מִתְּהִלַּ שֵׁם יְיָ: רָם עַל כָּל גּוֹיִם יְיָ עַל הַשָּׁמַיִם
 כְּבוֹדוֹ: יְיָ שִׁמְךָ לְעֹלָם יְיָ זִכְרֶךָ לְדֹר וָדֹר: יְיָ בַּשָּׁמַיִם
 הִכִּין כְּסֵאוֹ וּמַלְכוּתוֹ בְּכָל מִשְׁלָח: יִשְׁמְחוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם
 וְתִגַּל הָאָרֶץ וַיֹּאמְרוּ בְּגוֹיִם יְיָ מֶלֶךְ: יְיָ מֶלֶךְ יְיָ מֶלֶךְ
 יְיָ יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעַד: יְיָ מֶלֶךְ עוֹלָם וָעַד אֲבָדוּ גּוֹיִם
 מֵאֶרֶצוֹ: יְיָ הַפִּיר עֲצַת גּוֹיִם הִנֵּיא מַחֲשָׁבוֹת עַמִּים:
 רַבּוֹת מַחֲשָׁבוֹת בְּלֵב אִישׁ וְעֲצַת יְיָ הִיא תִקּוּם:
 עֲצַת יְיָ לְעוֹלָם תַּעֲמֹד מַחֲשָׁבוֹת לְבוֹ לְדֹר וָדֹר: כִּי
 הוּא אָמַר וַיְהִי הוּא צִוָּה וַיַּעֲמֹד: כִּי בָחַר יְיָ בְּצִיּוֹן
 אוֹהָה לְמוֹשָׁב לֹ: כִּי יַעֲקֹב בָּחַר לֹ: יְהוָה יִשְׂרָאֵל
 לְסִגְלָתוֹ: כִּי לֹא יִשָּׁשׁ יְיָ עַמּוֹ וְנִגְחַלְתּוּ לֹא יַעֲזֹב:
 וְהוּא רַחוּם יִכַּפֵּר עֲוֹן וְלֹא יִשְׁחִית וְהִרְבָּה לְהַשִּׁיב

and destroyeth not: yea, many a time He turneth His anger away, and doth not stir up all His wrath. Save, Lord: may the King answer us on the day when we call.

Happy are they that dwell in Thy house: they will be ever praising Thee. (Selah.) Happy is the people, that is in such a case: happy is the people, whose God is the Lord.

[Psalm cxlv.]

A Psalm of Praise; of David.

I will extol Thee, my God, O King; and I will bless Thy name for ever and ever. Every day will I bless Thee; and I will praise Thy name for ever and ever. Great is the Lord, and exceedingly to be praised: and His greatness is unsearchable. One generation shall laud Thy works to another, and shall declare Thy mighty acts. On the majestic glory of Thy splendour, and on Thy marvellous deeds, will I meditate. And men shall speak of the might of Thy awful acts; and I will recount Thy greatness. They shall pour forth the fame of Thy great goodness, and shall exult in Thy righteousness. The Lord is gracious and merciful; slow to anger and of great loving-kindness. The Lord is good to all; and His tender mercies are over all His works. All Thy works shall give thanks unto Thee, O Lord; and Thy loving ones shall bless Thee. They shall speak of the glory of Thy kingdom, and talk of Thy power; to make known to the sons of men His mighty acts, and the majestic glory of His kingdom. Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and Thy dominion endureth throughout all generations. The Lord upholdeth all that fall, and raiseth up all those that are bowed down. The eyes of all wait upon Thee; and Thou givest them their food in due season. Thou openest Thine hand, and satisfiest every living thing with favor.

אָפּוּ וְלֹא יָעִיר כָּל חַמָּתוֹ : יי הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ
יַעֲנֵנוּ כִּיּוֹם קִרְאֵנוּ :

אֲשֶׁרִי יוֹשְׁבֵי בֵיתְךָ עוֹד יִחַלְלוּךָ סֵלָה : אֲשֶׁרִי
הָעַם שָׁכְבָה לוֹ אֲשֶׁרִי הָעַם שְׁנֵי אֱלֹהָיו :

[Psalm cxlv.]

תְּהִלָּה לַדָּוָד

אֲרוּמֶמְךָ אֱלֹהֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וַאֲבִרְכָה שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד :
בְּכָל יוֹם אֲבִרְכְּךָ וְאֶחְלָלֶה שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד :
גָּדוֹל יי וּמִהָלָל מְאֹד וְלִגְדָלְתוֹ אֵין חֶקֶר :
דָּוָר לַדָּוָד יִשְׁפַח מַעֲשֵׂיךָ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יִגִּידוּ :
הַדָּר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ וְדִבְרֵי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ אֲשִׁיחָה :
וַיַּעֲזִיזוּ גוֹרֵאוֹתֶיךָ יֹאמְרוּ וַיִּגְדָּלְתָּךְ אֲסַפְּרֶנָּה :
זָכָר רַב טוֹבְךָ יִבְיָעוּ וְצִדְקָתְךָ יִרְנֵנוּ :
חֲנוּן וְרַחוּם יי אֶרְךָ אַפִּים וַיִּגְדַּל חֶסֶד :
טוֹב יי לְכָל וְרַחֲמָיו עַל כָּל מַעֲשָׂיו :
יִזְדוֹךְ יי כָּל מַעֲשֵׂיךָ וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יִבְרַכּוּכָה :
כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתְךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יִדְבִּירוּ :
לְהוֹדִיעַ לִבְנֵי הָאָדָם גְּבוּרָתְךָ וְכְבוֹד הַדָּר מַלְכוּתְךָ :
מַלְכוּתְךָ מַלְכוּת כָּל עוֹלָמִים וּמִמְשַׁלְתְּךָ בְּכָל דָּוָר וָדָר :
סוּמָךְ יי לְכָל הַנִּפְלָאִים וְזִיקָה לְכָל הַכְּפוּפִים :
עֵינֵי כָל אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁכְּרוּ וְאַתָּה נֹתֵן לָהֶם אֶת אֲכָלָם בְּעֵתוֹ :
פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת יָדְךָ וּמִשְׁפִּיעַ לְכָל חַי רָצוֹן :

The Lord is righteous in all His ways, and loving in all His works. The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon Him, to all that call upon Him in truth. He will fulfil the desire of them that fear Him; He also will hear their cry, and will save them. The Lord guardeth all them that love Him; but all the wicked will He destroy. My mouth shall speak of the praise of the Lord; and let all flesh bless His holy name for ever and ever.

But we will bless the Lord from this time forth and for evermore. Praise ye the Lord.

[Psalm cxlvi.]

Praise ye the Lord. Praise the Lord, O my soul: I will praise the Lord, while I live: I will sing praises unto my God while I have my being. Put not your trust in princes, in a son of man, in whom there is no help. When his breath goeth forth, he returneth to his earth; in that very day his designs perish. Happy is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help, whose hope is in the Lord his God: who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that is therein; who keepeth truth for ever; who executeth judgment for the oppressed; who giveth food to the hungry: the Lord looseth the prisoners: the Lord openeth the eyes of the blind; the Lord raiseth up them that are bowed down; the Lord loveth the righteous; the Lord guardeth the strangers; He upholdeth the fatherless and widow; but the way of the wicked He maketh crooked. The Lord shall reign for ever, Thy God, O Zion, unto all generations. Praise ye the Lord.

[Psalm cxlvii.]

Praise ye the Lord; for it is good to sing praises unto our God; for it is pleasant, and praise is seemly. The Lord doth build up Jerusalem: He gathereth together the outcasts of Israel. He healeth the broken in heart, and bindeth up their wounds. He counteth the number of the

צַדִּיק יי בְּכָל דְּרָכָיו וְחָסִיד בְּכָל מַעֲשָׂיו :
 קָרוֹב יי לְכָל קִרְאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאֻהוּ בְּאֵמֶת :
 רָצוֹן יִרְאִיו יַעֲשֶׂה וְאֵת שְׁוַעֲתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעֵם :
 שׁוֹמֵר יי אֵת כָּל אֲהָבָיו וְאֵת כָּל הַרְשָׁעִים יִשְׁמִיד :
 תְּהִלַּת יי יִדְבָּר פִּי וַיְבָרֶךְ כָּל בָּשָׂר אֲשֶׁר שָׁם קִדְּשׁוּ לְעוֹלָם
 וָעֶד : וְאֶנְחֲנוּ נִבְרָךְ יְהי מִעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָהּ :

[Psalm cxlvi.]

הַלְלוּיָהּ הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֵת יי : אֶתְּהַלֵּל יי בְּחַיִּי
 אֲזַמְּרָה לֵאלֹהֵי בְּעוֹדִי : אֵל תִּבְטָחוּ בִּנְדִיבִים בְּבֶן
 אָדָם שָׁאִין לוֹ תִּשְׁוַעָה : תִּצַּא רוּחוֹ יֵשֶׁב לְאֲדָמָתוֹ
 בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא אָבְדוּ עֲשִׂיתָנָתָיו : אֲשֶׁרִי שָׁאֵל יַעֲקֹב
 בְּעֶזְרוֹ שִׁבְרוּ עַל יי אֱלֹהָיו : עֲשֶׂה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ אֵת
 הַיָּם וְאֵת כָּל אֲשֶׁר בָּם הַשֹּׁמֵר אֵמֶת לְעוֹלָם : עֲשֶׂה
 מִשְׁפָּט לְעֹשׂוֹקִים נָתַן קָהָם לְרֹעִים יי מִתִּיר אֲסוּרִים :
 יי פָּקַח עֵינִים יי זִוְקָה פְּפוּפִים יי אֲהַב צַדִּיקִים :
 יי שֹׁמֵר אֵת גִּרִּים יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה יַעֲזֹר וְדֹרֶךְ
 רְשָׁעִים יַעֲזֹת : יִמְלֹךְ יי לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר
 וָדֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ :

[Psalm cxlvii.]

הַלְלוּיָהּ כִּי טוֹב זִמְרָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ כִּי נַעֲשֶׂים נִאוֹת תְּהִלָּה :
 בּוֹנֵה יְרוּשָׁלַּיִם יי נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל יִכְנֶם : הָרוּפָא לְשִׁבּוּרֵי
 לֵב וּמַחֲבֵשׁ לְעֻצְבוֹתָם : מוֹנֶה מִסְפָּר לַכּוֹכָבִים

stars; He calleth them all by their names. Great is our Lord, and mighty in power; His understanding is infinite. The Lord upholdeth the meek: He abaseth the wicked to the ground. Sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving; sing praises upon the lyre unto our God: who covereth the heavens with clouds, who prepareth rain for the earth, who maketh grass to sprout upon the mountains; who giveth to the beast its food, and to the young ravens which cry. He delighteth not in the strength of the horse, He taketh no pleasure in the vigor of a man. The Lord taketh pleasure in them that fear Him, in them that hope for His lovingkindness. Extol the Lord, O Jerusalem; praise thy God, O Zion. For He hath strengthened the bars of thy gates; He hath blessed thy children within thee. He maketh peace in thy borders; He satisfieth thee with the fat of wheat. He sendeth out His commandment to the earth; his word runneth very swiftly. He giveth snow like wool, He scattereth hoar frost like ashes. He casteth forth His ice like morsels: who can stand before His cold? He sendeth out His word, and melteth them: He causeth His wind to blow, and the waters flow. He declareth His words unto Jacob, His statutes and His judgments unto Israel. He hath not dealt so with any nation: and as for His judgments, they do not know them. Praise ye the Lord.

[Psalm cxlviii.]

Praise ye the Lord. Praise ye the Lord from the heavens: praise Him in the heights. Praise ye Him, all His angels: praise ye Him, all His host. Praise ye Him, sun and moon: praise Him, all ye stars of light. Praise Him, ye heavens of heavens, and ye waters that are above the heavens. Let them praise the name of the Lord: for He commanded, and they were created. He hath established them for ever and ever: He gave a decree which none shall transgress. Praise the Lord from the earth,

לְכֹלֶם שְׁמוֹת יִקְרָא : גְּדוֹל אֲרִגְנוּ וְרַב כַּח לְתַבִּינָתוֹ
 אֵין מִסְפָּר : מְעוֹדֵד עֲנוּיִם יִי מִשְׁפִּיל רְשָׁעִים עָדִי
 אֲרָץ : עֲנֵנו לִי בְּתוֹדָה וְזָמְרוּ לֵאלֹהֵינוּ בְּכִנּוֹר :
 חֲמִכְסָה שָׁמַיִם בְּעָבִים חֲמִכִּין לְאֲרָץ מִטָּר חֲמִצְמִית
 חָרִים חָצִיר : נוֹתֵן לְבַהֲמָה לַחֲמָה לְבָנִי עֶרֶב אֲשֶׁר
 יִקְרָאוּ : לֹא בְּגִבּוֹרֶת חֲסוּם יִחְפֹּץ לֹא בְּשׂוֹקֵי הָאִישׁ
 יִרְצֶה : רוֹצֶה יִי אֵת יִרְאִיו אֵת חֲמִיחֲלִים לְחַסְדּוֹ :
 שִׁבְחֵי יְרוּשָׁלַיִם אֵת יִי הַלְלִי אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן : כִּי חֲזַק
 בְּרִיתִי שְׁעָרֶיךָ בִּרְךָ בְּנִיךָ בְּמַרְכָּב : חֶשֶׁם גְּבוּלֶךָ
 שָׁלוֹם חֲלָב חֲטִיִּם יִשְׁפִּיעֶךָ : חֲשַׁלַּח אֲמָרְתוֹ אֲרָץ
 עַד מִחֲרֵה יְרוּץ דְּבָרוֹ : חֲנַתָּן שֶׁלֶג כְּצֶמֶר כְּפֹר
 כְּאַפֵּר יִפּוֹר : מִשְׁלִיךְ קָרְחוֹ כְּפָתִיִם לִפְנֵי קָרְתוֹ מִי
 יַעֲמֹד : יִשְׁלַח דְּבָרוֹ וַיִּמָּסֶם יֵשֵׁב רוּחוֹ יִזְלוּ מָוִם :
 מִגִּיד דְּבָרָיו לִיעֲקֹב חָקִיו וּמִשְׁפָּטָיו לְיִשְׂרָאֵל : לֹא
 עָשָׂה בֶן לְכֹל גּוֹי וּמִשְׁפָּטִים בָּל יִדְעוּם תִּלְלוּיָהּ :

[Psalm cxlviii.]

תִּלְלוּיָהּ הַלְלוּ אֵת יִי מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם תִּלְלוּהוּ בְּמִרוֹמָיו :
 תִּלְלוּהוּ כָּל מַלְאָכָיו תִּלְלוּהוּ כָּל צְבָאוֹ : תִּלְלוּהוּ
 שֶׁמֶשׁ וַיְרַח תִּלְלוּהוּ כָּל כּוֹכָבֵי אוֹר : תִּלְלוּהוּ שְׁמֵי
 הַשָּׁמַיִם וְחַמּוֹת אֲשֶׁר מֵעַל הַשָּׁמַיִם : יִתְּלָלוּ אֵת שֵׁם
 יִי כִי הוּא צוּה וְנִבְרָאוּ : וַיַּעֲמִידֵם לְעַד לְעוֹלָם חֶק
 נָתַן וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר : הַלְלוּ אֵת יִי מִן הָאֲרָץ תִּנְיָנִים

ye sea-monsters and all deeps: fire and hail, snow and smoke; stormy wind, fulfilling His word: mountains and all hills; fruit trees and all cedars: wild beasts and all cattle; creeping things and winged birds: kings of the earth and all peoples; princes and all judges of the earth: both young men and maidens; old men and children: let them praise the name of the Lord; for His name alone is exalted: His majesty is above the earth and heaven. And He hath lifted up a horn for His people, to the praise of all His loving ones: even of the children of Israel, the people near unto Him: praise ye the Lord.

[Psalm cxlix.]

Praise ye the Lord. Sing unto the Lord a new song; His praise in the assembly of those that love Him. Let Israel rejoice in his Maker: let the children of Zion be glad in their King. Let them praise His name with the dance: let them sing praises unto Him with the timbrel and lyre. For the Lord taketh pleasure in His people: He adorneth the meek with salvation. Let those that love Him triumph in glory: let them exult upon their beds. High praises of God are in their throat, and a two edged sword in their hand; to execute vengeance upon the nations, and punishments upon the peoples: to bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron; to execute upon them the judgment written: this is an honor for all His loving ones. Praise ye the Lord.

[Psalm cl.]

Praise ye the Lord. Praise God in His sanctuary: praise Him in the firmament of His power. Praise Him for His mighty acts: praise Him according to His abundant greatness. Praise Him with the blast of the horn: praise Him with the harp and the lyre. Praise Him with the timbrel and dance: praise Him with

וְכָל תְּהוֹמוֹת: אֵשׁ וּבָרָד יִשְׁלַג וְקִיטּוֹר רוּחַ סְעָרָה
עָשָׂה דְּבָרוֹ: הַחֲרִים וְכָל גְּבָעוֹת עֵין פָּרִי וְכָל
אֲרָזִים: תַּחֲתֶיהָ וְכָל בְּהֵמָה רִמָּשׁ וְצִפּוֹר כָּנָף: מַלְכֵי
אֶרֶץ וְכָל לְאֻמִּים שָׂרִים וְכָל שְׁפָטֵי אֶרֶץ: בַּחוּרִים
וְגַם בְּתוֹלוֹת זָקֵנִים עִם נְעָרִים: יַהֲלִלוּ אֶת שֵׁם יְיָ
כִּי נִשְׁגָּב שְׁמוֹ לְבָדוֹ הוֹדוֹ עַל אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמַיִם: וַיְרֶם
קַרְנוֹ לַעֲמֹז תַּהֲלֶלָה לְכָל חֲסִידָיו לְבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עִם
קְרוּבוֹ הַלְלוּיָהּ:

[Psalm cxlix.]

תַּלְלוּיָהּ שִׁירוֹ לַי שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ תַּתְּלֶתוּ בְּקֶהֱל
חֲסִידִים: יִשְׁמַח יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֲשָׂיו בְּנֵי צִיּוֹן יִגִּילוּ
בְּמִלְכָּם: יַהֲלִלוּ שְׁמוֹ בְּמִחּוֹל בְּתָף וְכִנּוֹר יִזְמְרוּ לוֹ:
כִּי רוּצָה יְיָ בַּעֲמֹז יִפְאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה: יַעֲלוּ
חֲסִידִים בְּכָבוֹד יִרְנְנוּ עַל מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם: רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל
בְּגִרוֹנָם וְחָרָב פִּיפְיוֹת בְּיָדָם: לַעֲשׂוֹת נִקְמָה בַּגּוֹיִם
תּוֹכְחוֹת בְּלְאֻמִּים: לְאַסֹּר מַלְכֵיהֶם בְּזָקִים וְנִבְכְּדֵיהֶם
בְּכַבְלֵי בְרוֹז: לַעֲשׂוֹת בָּהֶם מִשְׁפָּט כְּתוֹב הַדָּר
הוּא לְכָל חֲסִידָיו הַלְלוּיָהּ:

[Psalm cl.]

תַּלְלוּיָהּ תִּלְדוּ אֵל בְּקֶדְשׁוֹ הַלְלוּהוּ בְּרִקִּיעַ עֶזוֹ:
הַלְלוּהוּ בַּגְּבוּרָתוֹ הַלְלוּהוּ כְּרֹב גְּדָלוֹ: הַלְלוּהוּ בְּתִקְעַת
שׁוֹפָר הַלְלוּהוּ בְּנִבְלָה וְכִנּוֹר: הַלְלוּהוּ בְּתָף וּמִחּוֹל

stringed instruments and the pipe. Praise Him with the clear-toned cymbals: praise Him with the loud-sounding cymbals. Let everything that hath breath praise the Lord: praise ye the Lord. Let everything that hath breath praise the Lord: praise ye the Lord.

Blessed be the Lord for evermore. Amen, and Amen. Blessed be the Lord out of Zion, who dwelleth in Jerusalem. Praise ye the Lord. Blessed be the Lord God, the God of Israel, who alone doeth wondrous things: and blessed be His glorious name for ever; and let the whole earth be filled with His glory. Amen, and Amen.

[I Chron. xxix, 10-13.]

And David blessed the Lord in the presence of all the congregation: and David said, Blessed art Thou, O Lord, the God of Israel our Father, from everlasting to everlasting. Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and in the earth is Thine; Thine, O Lord, is the kingdom, and the supremacy as head over all. Riches and honor come of Thee, and Thou rulest over all; and in Thine hand are might and power; and in Thine hand it is to make great, and to give strength unto all. Now, therefore, our God, we give thanks unto Thee, and praise Thy glorious name.

[Nehemiah ix, 6-11.]

Thou art the Lord, even Thou alone; Thou hast made the heavens, the heaven of heavens, and all their host, the earth and all things that are thereon, the seas and all that is in them, and Thou givest life to them all; and the host of heavens worship Thee. Thou art the Lord the God, who didst choose Abram, and broughtest him forth out of Ur of the Chaldees, and gavest him the name of Abraham: and foundest his heart faithful before Thee:

הַלְלוּהוּ בַּמִּנִּים וְעֹנֵב : הַלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי שִׁמְעַ
הַלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי תְרוּעָה : כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יְיָ
הַלְלוּיָהּ : כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יְיָ הַלְלוּיָהּ :

בְּרוּךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם אָמֵן וְאָמֵן : בְּרוּךְ יְיָ מִצִּיּוֹן שֹׁכֵן
יְרוּשָׁלַיִם הַלְלוּיָהּ : בְּרוּךְ יְיָ אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
עֲשֵׂה נִפְלְאוֹת לְבָדּוֹ : וּבְרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹדוֹ לְעוֹלָם
וַיִּמְלֹא כְבוֹדוֹ אֶת כָּל הָאָרֶץ אָמֵן וְאָמֵן :

[IChron. xxix. 10-13.]

וַיְבָרֶךְ דָּוִד אֶת יְיָ לְעֵינָיו כָּל הַקָּהָל וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲבִינוּ מֵעוֹלָם וְעַד
עוֹלָם : לָךְ יְיָ הִגְדַּלְתָּ וְהִגְבֹּרְתָּ וְהִתְפַּאֲרִיתָ וְהִנָּצַח וְהִתְהַדָּר
כִּי כָל בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ לָךְ יְיָ חֲמִמְלָכָה וְחִמְתָּנִשְׂא לְכָל
לְרֹאשׁ : וְהָעֶשֶׂר וְהַכְּבוֹד מִלְּפָנֶיךָ וְאַתָּה מוֹשִׁיל בְּכָל
וּבִידְךָ כָּח וְהִגְבֹּרְתָּ וּבִידְךָ לִגְדֹל וּלְחֹזֶק לְכָל : וְעַתָּה
אֱלֹהֵינוּ מוֹדִים אֲנִיחֵנוּ לָךְ וּמִתְלָלִים לְשֵׁם תְּפִאֲרֶתְךָ :

[Nehemiah ix, 6-II.]

אַתָּה הוּא יְיָ לְבָרֶךְ אַתָּה עֲשִׂיתָ אֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם שָׁמַי
הַשָּׁמַיִם וְכָל צְבָאָם הָאָרֶץ וְכָל אֲשֶׁר עָלֶיהָ הַיָּמִים וְכָל
אֲשֶׁר בָּהֶם וְאַתָּה מִתִּיתָ אֶת כָּלם וּצְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם לָךְ
מִשְׁתַּחֲוִים : אַתָּה הוּא יְיָ הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתָּ בְּאַבְרָם
וְהוֹצֵאתוֹ מֵאוּר כַּשְׂדִּים בְּשָׂדִים וּשְׂמֹתָ שְׁמוֹ אַבְרָהָם .
וּמִצֵּאתָ אֶת לָבָבוֹ גִּאֲמֵן לְפָנֶיךָ :

And Thou madest a covenant with him to give the land of the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite, and the Girgashite, even to give it unto his seed, and hast performed Thy words: for Thou art righteous. And Thou sawest the affliction of our fathers in Egypt, and heardest their cry by the Red Sea; and shewedst signs and wonders upon Pharaoh, and on all his servants, and on all the people of his land; for Thou knewest that they dealt arrogantly against them; and didst make Thee a name, as it is this day. And Thou didst divide the sea before them, so that they went through the midst of the sea on the dry land; and their pursuers Thou didst cast into the depths, as a stone into the mighty waters.

[Exod. xiv, 30—xv, 18.]

Thus the Lord saved Israel that day out of the hand of the Egyptians; and Israel saw the Egyptians dead upon the sea shore. And Israel saw the great power which the Lord put forth against the Egyptians, and the people feared the Lord: and they believed in the Lord, and in Moses His servant.

Then sang Moses and the children of Israel this song unto the Lord, and spake, saying,

I will sing unto the Lord, for He hath been highly exalted: the horse and his rider hath He thrown into the sea. The Lord is my strength and song, and He is become my salvation: this is my God, and I will glorify Him; my father's God, and I will exalt Him. The Lord is a man of war: the Lord is His name. Pharaoh's chariots and his host hath He cast into the sea: and his chosen captains are sunk in the Red Sea. The floods cover them: they went down into the depths like a stone. Thy right hand, O Lord, that is glorious in power, Thy right hand, O Lord, dasheth in pieces the enemy. And in the greatness of Thy majesty Thou overthrowest them that rise up against Thee: Thou sendest forth Thy wrath, it consumeth them as stubble. And with the blast of Thy

וּכְרוֹת עֲמֹ הַבְּרִית לָתֵת אֶת אֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי הַחֲתִי
הָאֹמִי וְהַפְּרִזִּי וְהַיְבוּסִי וְהַגִּרְגָּשִׁי לָתֵת לְזֹרְעוֹ
וּתְקַם אֶת דְּבַרְיָהּ כִּי צָדִיק אַתָּה : וּתִרָא אֶת עָנִי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ בְּמִצְרַיִם וְאֵת זַעֲקָתָם שְׁמַעְתָּ עַל יַם סוּף :
וּתִתֵּן אֹתָת וּמִפְתִּים בְּפָרְעָה וּבְכָל עַבְדָּיו וּבְכָל עַם
אֶרֶצוֹ כִּי יֵדְעָתָּ כִּי הוֹדִירוּ עֲלֵיהֶם וַתַּעַשׂ לָהֶם שֵׁם
כְּהִיּוֹם הַזֶּה : וְהָיָה בְּקִעְתָּ לַפְּנִיָּהֶם וַיַּעֲבִרוּ בְּתוֹךְ
הַיָּם בַּיַּבְשָׁה וְאֵת רַדְפֵיהֶם תִּשְׁלַכְתָּ בַּמַּצּוֹלֹת כְּמוֹ
אֶבֶן בַּמַּיִם עֲזוּם :

[Exod. xiv, 30—xv, 18.]

וַיֹּשַׁע יְיָ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא אֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִיַּד מִצְרַיִם וַיֵּרָא
יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת מִצְרַיִם מֵת עַל שְׁפַת הַיָּם : וַיֵּרָא יִשְׂרָאֵל
אֶת הַיָּד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה יְיָ בַּמִּצְרַיִם וַיֵּירָאוּ
הָעָם אֶת יְיָ וַיֹּאמְינוּ בִּיהוָה וּבִמֹּשֶׁה עַבְדּוֹ :
אֲזַיִּשִׁיר מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת הַשִּׁירָה הַזֹּאת
לַיְי וַיֹּאמְרוּ לְאַמֹּר אֲשִׁירָה לַיְי כִּי גָאֹה גָאֹה סוּם
וּרְכַבּוֹ רָמָה בָּיָם : עֲזִי וְזִמְרַת יְהוָה וַיְהִי לִי לִישׁוּעָה
זֶה אֱלֹהִי וְאֶנְוָהוּ אֱלֹהֵי אָבִי וְאֶרְמְנָהוּ : יְיָ אִישׁ
מִלְחָמָה יְיָ שְׁמוֹ : מִרְכַּבַּת פָּרְעָה וַחֲיִלוֹ יָרָה בָּיָם
וּמִבְּחַר שְׁלֹשָׁיו טָפְעוּ בַיָּם סוּף : תִּהְיֶה תִּהְיֶה יְבִסְיָמוֹ
יָרְדוּ בַּמַּצּוֹלֹת כְּמוֹ אֶבֶן : יְמִינָהּ יְיָ נֶאֱדָרִי בַּכַּף
יְמִינָהּ יְיָ תִרְעֵץ אֹיֵב : וּבֶרֶב גְּאוֹנָהּ תִּתְּרֶם קִמְיָהּ

nostrils the waters were piled up, the streams stood upright as a heap; the floods were congealed in the heart of the sea. The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil: my lust shall be satisfied upon them; I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy them. Thou didst blow with Thy wind, the sea covered them: they sank as lead in the mighty waters. Who is like unto Thee, O Lord, amongst the mighty ones: who is like unto Thee, glorious in holiness, revered in praises, doing marvels? Thou stretchedst out Thy right hand, the earth swallowed them. Thou in Thy lovingkindness hast led the people which Thou hast redeemed: Thou hast guided them in Thy strength to Thy holy habitation. The peoples have heard it; they tremble: pangs have taken hold of the inhabitants of Philistia. Then were the dukes of Edom confounded; the mighty men of Moab, trembling taketh hold of them: all the inhabitants of Canaan are melted away. Terror and dread falleth upon them: by the greatness of Thine arm they are as still as a stone; till Thy people pass over, O Lord, till the people pass over, which Thou hast acquired. Thou wilt bring them in, and plant them in the mountain of Thine inheritance, the place, O Lord, which Thou hast made for Thee to dwell in, the sanctuary, O Lord, which Thy hands have established. The Lord shall reign for ever and ever. The Lord shall reign for ever and ever.

For the kingdom is the Lord's: and He is ruler over the nations. And saviours shall come up on mount Zion to judge the mount of Esau; and the kingdom shall be the Lord's. And the Lord shall be King over all the earth: on that day shall the Lord be One and His name One. And in Thy law it is written, saying, Hear, O Israel: the Lord our God, the Lord is One.

The breath of every living being shall bless Thy name, O Lord our God, and the spirit of all flesh shall continually glorify and exalt Thy memorial, O our King; from

תִּשְׁלַח תְּרוּנָה יֹאכְלֶמָוּ בִּקְשׁ: וּבְרוּחַ אֲפִיק נִעְרְמוּ
 מִיָּם נִצְבוּ כְמוֹ גֵּר נִזְלִים קָפְאוּ תַּהֲמוֹת בְּלֵב יָם:
 אָמַר אוֹיֵב אֶרְדֶּף אֲשִׁיג אֲחַלֵּק שְׁלָל תִּמְלֹאמֹו
 נִפְשֵׁי אַרְיֵק חֲרָבִי תוֹרִישְׁמוּ יָדַי: נִשְׁפֹּת בְּרוּחְךָ
 בִּסְמֹו יָם צָלְלוּ פְּעוֹפֶרֶת בְּמִים אֲדִירִים: מִי כְּמִכָּה
 בְּאַלִּים יְיָ מִי כְּמִכָּה נֶאֱדָר בִּקְדֹשׁ נֹרָא תַּחֲלֹת עֲשֵׂה
 פֶּלֶא: נִמְיֹת יְמִינְךָ תִּבְלַעְמוּ אֶרֶץ: נְחִית בְּחֶסֶדְךָ
 עִם זֶו גְּאֻלֹּת נִחֲלֹת בַּעֲזָךָ אֵל נִוָּה קִדְשֶׁךָ: שְׁמְעוּ
 עַמִּים יִרְגְּזוּן חֵיל אָחִז יִשְׁבִּי פְּלוּשֶׁת: אִז נִבְהִלוּ
 אֱלֹפֵי אֲרוֹם אֵילֵי מוֹאָב יֹאחֲזֶמָו רָעַד נִמְגֹו כָּל
 יִשְׁבִּי כְנָעַן: תִּפֹּל עֲלֵיהֶם אֵימָתָה וּפָחַד בְּגִדֹל
 זְרוּעֶךָ יָדֶמוּ כְּאֶבֶן עַד יַעֲבֹר עִמָּךְ יְיָ עַד יַעֲבֹר עִם
 זֶו קִנִּית: תִּבְאֹמֹו וְתִטְעֶמָו בָּחַר נִחֲלֹתְךָ מִכּוֹן
 לְשִׁבְתֶּךָ פִּעֲלֹת יְיָ מִקֹּדֶשׁ אֲדָנִי בּוֹנֵנוּ יִדְּיָךְ: יְיָ
 יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד: יְיָ יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:

כִּי לֵי הַמְּלוּכָה וּמוֹשֵׁל בְּגִזִּים: וַעֲלוּ מוֹשִׁיעִים
 בָּחַר צִיּוֹן לְשֹׁפֵט אֶת הָרַע עֲשׂוּ וְהִתֵּיתָ לֵי הַמְּלוּכָה:
 וְהִיָּה יְיָ לְמֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִתֵּיתָ יְיָ
 אַחֵד וְשִׁמּוּ אַחֵד:

נִשְׁמַת כָּל חַי תִּבְרַךְ אֶת שְׁמֶךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְרוּחַ
 כָּל בָּשָׂר תִּפְאֹר וּתְרוֹמִם וּכְרָךְ מִלְּכֵנוּ תִּמְיֵד. מִן

everlasting to everlasting Thou art God ; and beside Thee we have no King who redeemeth and saveth, setteth free and delivereth, who supporteth and hath mercy in all times of trouble and distress ; yea, we have no King but Thee. He is God of the first and of the last, the God of all creatures, the Lord of all generations, who is extolled with many praises, and guideth His world with loving kindness and His creatures with tender mercies. The Lord slumbereth not, nor sleepeth ; He aronseth the sleepers and awakeneth the slumberers ; He maketh the dumb to speak, looseth the bound, supporteth the falling, and raiseth up the bowed. To Thee alone we give thanks. Though our mouths were full of song as the sea, and our tongues of exultation as the multitude of its waves, and our lips of praise as the wide extended firmament ; though our eyes shone with light like the sun and the moon, and our hands were spread forth like the eagles of heaven, and our feet were swift as hinds, we should still be unable to thank Thee and to bless Thy name, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, for one thousandth or one ten thousandth part of the bounties which Thou hast bestowed upon our fathers and upon us. Thou didst redeem us from Egypt, O Lord our God, and didst release us from the house of bondage ; during famine Thou didst feed us, and didst sustain us in plenty ; from the sword Thou didst rescue us, from pestilence Thou didst save us, and from sore and lasting diseases Thou didst deliver us. Hitherto Thy tender mercies have helped us, and Thy lovingkindnesses have not left us : forsake us not, O Lord our God, for ever. Therefore the limbs which Thou hast spread forth upon us, and the spirit and breath which Thou hast breathed into our nostrils, and the tongue which Thou hast set in our

mouths, lo, they shall thank, bless, praise, glorify, extol, reverence, hallow and assign kingship to Thy name, O our King. For every mouth shall give thanks unto Thee, and every tongue shall swear unto Thee; every knee shall bow to Thee, and whatsoever is lofty shall prostrate itself before Thee; all hearts shall fear Thee, and all the inward parts and reins shall sing unto Thy name, according to the word that is written, All my bones shall say, Lord, who is like unto Thee? Thou deliverest the poor from him that is stronger than he, the poor and the needy from him that robbeth him. Who is like unto Thee, who is equal to Thee, who can be compared unto Thee, O God, great, mighty, and awful, most high God, Possessor of heaven and earth? We will praise, laud and glorify Thee, and we will bless Thy holy name, as it is said, (A Psalm of David,) Bless the Lord, O my soul; and all that is within me, bless His holy name. Thou art God in Thy power and might, great in Thy glorious name, mighty for ever and awful by Thy awful acts, the King who sitteth upon a high and lofty throne.

He who inhabiteth eternity, exalted and holy is His name; and it is written, Exult in the Lord, O ye righteous; praise is seemly for the upright.

By the mouth of the upright Thou shalt be praised, by the words of the righteous Thou shalt be blessed, by the tongue of the loving ones Thou shalt be extolled, and in the midst of the holy Thou shalt be hallowed.

In the assemblies also of the tens of thousands of Thy people, the house of Israel, Thy name, O our King, shall be glorified with joyous cries in every generation; for such is the duty of all creatures in Thy presence, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, to thank, praise, laud,

שָׁמַת בְּפִינוּ . הֵן הֵם יוֹרוּ וַיִּבְרְכוּ וַיִּשְׁבְּחוּ וַיִּפְאֲרוּ
 וַיִּרְמְמוּ וַיַּעֲרִיצוּ וַיַּקְדִּישׁוּ וַיְמַלִּיכוּ אֶת שְׁמֶךָ מִלְּכֵנוּ .
 כִּי כָל פֶּה לָּךְ יוֹדֶה . וְכָל לָשׁוֹן לָּךְ תִּשָּׁבַע . וְכָל
 בִּרְיָ לָּךְ תִּכְבֹּרַע . וְכָל קוֹמָה לִפְנֶיךָ תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה ; וְכָל
 לְבָבוֹת יִירָאוּךָ . וְכָל קָרֵב וּבְלִיּוֹת יִזְמְרוּ לְשִׁמְךָ .
 בְּדָבָר שְׁפָתוֹב כָּל עֲצָמוֹתַי תִּאֲמַרְנָה יְיָ מִי כָמוֹךָ .
 מִצִּיל עָנִי מִחֲזוֹק מִמֶּנּוּ וְעָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן מִגִּזְלוֹ : מִי יִדְּמָה
 לָּךְ וּמִי יִשְׁוֶה לָּךְ וּמִי יַעֲרֶךְ לָּךְ : הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
 וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן קִנְיָ שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ : נִהְלָלְךָ וַנִּשְׁבַּחְךָ
 וַנִּפְאֲרֶךָ וַנְּבָרֶךְ אֶת שֵׁם קִדְּשֶׁךָ . כְּאֲמֹר לְדוֹד בְּרָכִי
 נַפְשִׁי אֶת יְיָ וְכָל קָרְבִי אֶת שֵׁם קִדְּשׁוֹ :

הָאֵל בְּתַעֲצֻמוֹת עֲזוֹךָ . הַגָּדוֹל בְּכִבּוֹד שְׁמֶךָ .
 הַגִּבּוֹר לְנִצָּחַ וְהַנּוֹרָא בְּנוֹרְאוּתֶיךָ . הַמְּלִיךְ הַיּוֹשֵׁב
 עַל כִּסֵּא רָם וְנִשְׂא :

שׁוֹבֵן עַד מְרוֹם וְקִדְּשׁ שְׁמוֹ . וְכַתוֹב רַגְלֵנוּ צְדִיקִים
 בְּיָי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל נְאוּתָה תִּתְּחַלֶּה : בְּפִי יִשְׂרָאֵל תִּתְּחַלֶּל .
 וּבִדְבָרֵי צְדִיקִים תִּתְּכַבֵּר . וּבִלְשׁוֹן חֲסִידִים תִּתְּרוֹמֵם .
 וּבִקְרֵב קְדוֹשִׁים תִּתְּקַדֵּשׁ :

וּבְמִקְהֵלוֹת רַבָּבוֹת עָמָךְ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּרִנָּה
 יִתְפָּאֵר שְׁמֶךָ מִלְּכֵנוּ בְּכָל יוֹר וְדוֹר שֶׁכֵּן חוֹבֶת כָּל
 חִיצוֹרִים . לִפְנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאַלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְחֹדְרוֹת

glorify, extol, honor, bless, exalt and adore Thee, even beyond all the words of song and praise of David the son of Jesse, Thy servant and anointed.

Praised be Thy name for ever, O our King, the great and holy God and King, in heaven and on earth; for unto Thee, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, song and praise are becoming, hymn and psalm, strength and dominion, victory, greatness and might, renown and glory, holiness and sovereignty, blessings and thanksgivings from henceforth even for ever. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, God and King, great in praises, God of thanksgivings, Lord of wonders, who makest choice of song and psalm, O King and God, the life of all worlds.

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He hath created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let His great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Minister:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be He; though He be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

לְהַלֵּל לְשִׁבְחָךְ לְפָאֵר לְרוֹמְם לְתַדָּר לְבָרֶךְ לְעֵלָה
וּלְקַלֵּם עַל כָּל דְּבָרֵי שִׁירֹת וְתַשְׁבְּחוֹת דְּדֹר בְּנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל עִבְדֶּיךָ מִשִּׁיחָךְ :

יִשְׁתַּבַּח שְׁמֶךָ לְעַד מִלְּפָנֵינוּ הָאֵל הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל
וְהַקְדוֹשׁ בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ . כִּי לָךְ נָאֵה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שִׁיר וְשִׁבְחָתָה הַלֵּל וְזִמְרָה עֲזֻמָּמִשְׁלָה
נִצַּח גְּדֻלָּה וּגְבוּרָה תְּהִלָּה וְתַפָּאֲרָת קִדְשָׁה וּמַלְכוּת .
בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת מַעֲתָה וְעַד עוֹלָם . בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל בְּתַשְׁבְּחוֹת אֵל הַחוֹדָאוֹת אֲדוֹן
הַנִּפְלְאוֹת הַבּוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי זִמְרָה מֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי הַעוֹלָמִים :

יִתְגַּדֵּל וְיִתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעֵלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
בְּרֻעוּתָהּ וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיִּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעַגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן :

Congregation:

יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעֵלָם וּלְעֵלְמֵי עֵלְמֵיָא .

Minister:

יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרַמֵּם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלֵּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא . בָּרִיךְ הוּא . לְעֵלָה
מִן-כָּל-בְּרָכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תַּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנַחֲמָתָא
דְּאִמְרוּן בְּעֵלְמָא . וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן :

(Congregation rises.)

Minister:

Bless ye the Lord who is to be blessed.

Congregation:

Blessed is the Lord who is to be blessed for ever and ever.

(Congregation is seated.)

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who formest light and createst darkness, who makest peace and createst all things:

All shall thank Thee, and all shall praise Thee, and all shall say, There is none holy like the Lord. All shall extol Thee for ever, Thou Creator of all things, O God who openest every day the doors of the gates of the East, and cleavest the windows of the firmament, bringing forth the sun from his place, and the moon from her dwelling, giving light to the whole world and to its inhabitants whom Thou createdst by Thy attribute of mercy. In mercy Thou givest light to the earth and to them that dwell thereon, and in Thy goodness renewest the creation every day continually; O King, who alone wast exalted from aforesaid time, praised, glorified and extolled from days of old. O everlasting God, in Thine abundant mercies, have mercy upon us, Lord of our strength, Rock of our stronghold, Shield of our salvation, Thou Stronghold of ours! There is none to be compared unto Thee, neither is there any beside Thee; there is none but Thee: who is like unto Thee? There is none to be compared unto Thee, O Lord our God, in this world, neither is there any beside Thee, O our King, for the life of the world to come; there is none but Thee, O our Redeemer, for the days of the Messiah; neither is there any like unto Thee, O our Saviour, for the resurrection of the dead.

(Congregation rises.)

Minister:

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ :

Congregation:

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד :

(Congregation is seated.)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם יוֹצֵר אוֹר
 וּבוֹרֵא חַשְׁךְ עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם וּבוֹרֵא אֶת הַכֹּל :
 הַכֹּל יוֹדוּךָ וְהַכֹּל יִשְׁבַּחוּךָ . וְהַכֹּל יֹאמְרוּ אֵין
 קְדוֹשׁ כִּי : הַכֹּל יְרוֹמְמוּךָ סֶלָה יוֹצֵר הַכֹּל . הָאֵל
 הַפּוֹתֵחַ בְּכָל יוֹם דְּלֹתוֹת שַׁעֲרֵי מִזְרַח . וּבּוֹקֵעַ
 חַלּוֹנֵי רָקִיעַ . מוֹצִיא חֶמֶד מִמִּקְדָּשׁוֹ וּלְבָנָה מִמְּבוֹן
 שְׁבֻתָּהּ . וּמֵאִיר לְעוֹלָם כָּלוּ וְלִיּוֹשְׁבָיו שִׁפְרָא בְּמִדַּת
 רַחֲמִים . הַמֵּאִיר לָאָרֶץ וּלְדָרִים עֲלִיָּה בְּרַחֲמִים .
 וּבְטוֹבוֹ מַחְדֵּשׁ בְּכָל יוֹם תְּמִיד מַעֲשֵׂה בְּרִאשִׁית :
 הַמֶּלֶךְ הַמְרוֹמֵם לְבָדּוֹ מֵאֵז . הַמְּשַׁבֵּחַ וְהַמְּפָאֵר
 וְהַמְּתַנַּשֵּׂא מִימּוֹת עוֹלָם : אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ
 הַרְבִּים רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ אֲדוֹן עֲנֵנוּ צוּר מַשְׁגִּבֵּנוּ מִגֵּן
 יִשְׁעֵנוּ מִשְׁגֵּב בְּעַדָּנוּ : אֵין בְּעֶרְכְּךָ וְאֵין זוּלָתְךָ .
 אָפֶם בִּלְתָּךְ וְיִי דוֹמָה לָךְ : אֵין בְּעֶרְכְּךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
 בְּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה . וְאֵין זוּלָתְךָ מְלַכְנוּ לַחַיִּי הָעוֹלָם הַבֹּא :
 אָפֶם בִּלְתָּךְ גּוֹאֲלֵנוּ לְיָמּוֹת הַמְּשִׁיחַ . וְאֵין דּוֹמָה לָךְ
 מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ לַתְּחִיַּת הַמֵּתִים :

God, the Lord over all works, blessed is He, and ever to be blessed by the mouth of everything that hath breath. His greatness and goodness fill the universe; knowledge and understanding surround Him:

He is exalted above the holy Chayoth and is adorned in glory above the celestial chariot: purity and rectitude are before His throne, lovingkindness and tender mercy before His glory.

The luminaries are good, which our God hath created: He formed them with knowledge, understanding and discernment: He gave them might and power to rule in the midst of the world.

They are full of lustre, and they radiate brightness: beautiful is their lustre throughout all the world. They rejoice in their going forth, and are glad in their returning: they perform with awe the will of their Master.

Glory and honor they render unto His name, exultation and rejoicing at the remembrance of His sovereignty. He called unto the sun, and it shone forth in light: He looked, and ordained the figure of the moon.

All the hosts on high render praise unto Him, the Seraphim, the Ophanim and the holy Chayoth ascribing glory and greatness—

To the God who rested from all His works, and on the seventh day exalted Himself and sat upon the throne of His glory; who robed Himself in glory on the day of rest, and called the Sabbath day a delight. This is the

אֵל אֲדוֹן עַל כָּל הַמַּעֲשִׂים. בָּרוּךְ וּמְבָרָךְ בְּפִי
כָּל נִשְׁמָה. גִּדְּלוּ וְטוּבוּ מְלֵא עוֹלָם דַּעַת וּתְבוּנָה
סִבְבִּים אוֹתוֹ:

הַמִּתְנַאֶה עַל חַיּוֹת הַקֹּדֶשׁ. וְנִתְדָּר בְּכְבוֹד עַל
הַמַּרְכָּבָה. זְכוּת וּמִישׁוֹר לִפְנֵי כְסֹאוֹ. חֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים
לִפְנֵי כְבוֹדוֹ:

טוֹבִים מְאֻזְרוֹת שִׁפְרָא אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִצְרָם בְּדַעַת
בְּבִינָה וּבְהַשְׁכֵּל. בְּחַ וּגְבוּרָה נָתַן בָּהֶם. לַחַיּוֹת
מוֹשְׁלִים בְּקָרֵב תִּבֵּל:

מְלֵאִים זִוּ וּמְפִיקִים נִגְה. נֶאֱחָה זִיוָם בְּכָל הָעוֹלָם.
שְׁמֵחִים בְּצֵאתָם וְשָׂשִׁים בְּבוֹאָם. עֲשִׂים בְּאִימָה
רְצוֹן קוֹנֵם:

פֶּאֶר וְכְבוֹד נֹתְנִים לְשִׁמּוֹ. צִהְלָה וְרָנָה לְזִכְרֵךְ
מַלְכוּתוֹ. קָרָא לְשִׁמְשׁ וַיִּזְרַח אוֹר. רָאָה וְהִתְקִין
צוּרַת הַלְבָנָה:

שָׁבַח נֹתְנִים לוֹ כָּל צָבָא מְרוֹם. תְּפִאֲרֶת וּגְדֻלָּה
שְׂרָפִים וְאוֹפָנִים וְחַיּוֹת הַקֹּדֶשׁ:

לֵאלֹהֵי אֲשֶׁר שָׁבַת מִכָּל הַמַּעֲשִׂים. בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי
הִתְעַלָּה וַיֵּשֶׁב עַל כִּסֵּא כְבוֹדוֹ. תְּפִאֲרֶת עֲטָה לַיּוֹם
הַמְנוּחָה. עֲנֵג קָרָא לְאִם הַשָּׁבַת. זֶה שָׁבַח שָׁל יוֹם
הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבוּ שָׁבַת אֵל מִכָּל מְלָאכָתוֹ. וַיּוֹם

praise of the Sabbath day, that God rested thereon from all His work, when the Sabbath day itself offered praise and said "A Psalm, a song of the Sabbath day, It is good to give thanks unto the Lord." Therefore let all His creatures glorify and bless God; let them render praise, honor and greatness to the God and King who is Creator of all things, and who, in His holiness, giveth an inheritance of rest to His people Israel on the holy Sabbath day. Thy name, O Lord our God, shall be hallowed, and Thy remembrance, O our King, shall be glorified in heaven above and on the earth beneath. Be Thou blessed, O our Saviour, for the excellency of Thy handiwork, and for the bright luminaries which Thou hast made: they shall glorify Thee for ever.

Be Thou blessed, O our Rock, our King and Redeemer, Creator of holy beings, praised be Thy name for ever, O our King; Creator of ministering spirits, all of whom stand in the heights of the universe, and proclaim with awe in unison aloud the words of the living God and everlasting King. All of them are beloved, pure and mighty, and all of them in dread and awe do the will of their Master; and all of them open their mouths in holiness and purity, with song and psalm, while they bless and praise, glorify and reverence, sanctify and ascribe sovereignty to—

The name of the Divine King, the great, mighty and dreaded One, holy is He; and they all take upon themselves the yoke of the kingdom of heaven one from the other, and give sanction to one another to hallow their Creator: in tranquil joy of spirit, with pure speech and holy melody they all respond in unison, and exclaim with awe:

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is full of His glory.

הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִשַּׁבָּת וְאוֹמֵר . מִזְמוֹר שִׁיר לְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת
 מִזֶּבֶחַ לַהֲזֹדוֹת לַיְי : לְפִיכֶךְ יִפְאָרוּ וַיְבָרְכוּ לְאֵל כָּל
 יִצְוֵיו שַׁבַּח יָקָר וְגִדְלָה יִתְּנוּ לְאֵל מְלֶכֶךְ יוֹצֵר כָּל .
 הַמִּנְחִיל מְנוּחָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקִדְשָׁתוֹ בְּיוֹם שַׁבַּת
 קִדְשׁ . שְׁמֶךָ יְי אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִתְקַדֵּשׁ . וְזִכְרֶךָ מִלִּבֵּנוּ
 יִתְפָּאֵר . בְּשָׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְעַל הָאָרֶץ מִתַּחַת :
 תִּתְפָּרֵךְ מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ עַל שַׁבַּח מַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ וְעַל מְאֹרֵי
 אֹר שְׁעֵשִׁית יִפְאָרוּךְ פִּלָּה :

תִּתְפָּרֵךְ צוֹרְנוּ מִלִּבֵּנוּ וְגִזְאֲלֵנוּ בּוֹרָא קְדוֹשִׁים .
 יִשְׁתַּבַּח שְׁמֶךָ לְעַד מִלִּבֵּנוּ יוֹצֵר מִשְׁרָתִים . וְאֲשֶׁר
 מִשְׁרָתָיו בָּדָם עוֹמְדִים בְּרוּם עוֹלָם וּמִשְׁמִיעִים
 בִּירָאָה יַחַד בְּקוֹל דְּבָרֵי אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים וּמְלֶכֶךְ עוֹלָם :
 בָּדָם אֲחֻבִּים כָּלָם בְּרוּרִים כָּלָם גְּבוּרִים וְכָלָם עוֹשִׂים
 בְּאִימָה וּבִירָאָה רְצוֹן קוֹנֵם . וְכָלָם פּוֹתְחִים אֶת
 פִּתְּהֶם בְּקִדְשָׁה וּבְטָהֳרָה בְּשִׁירָה וּבְזִמְרָה וּמִבְרָכִים
 וּמִשְׁבָּחִים וּמִפְאָרִים וּמַעֲרִיצִים וּמְקַדִּישִׁים וּמְמַלְכִּים :
 אֶת שֵׁם הָאֵל הַמְּלֶכֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל הַגְּבוּר וְהַנּוֹרָא קְדוֹשׁ
 הוּא : וְכָלָם מְקַבְּלִים עֲלֵיהֶם עַל מַלְכוּת שְׁמוֹם זֶה
 מִזָּה . וְנוֹתְנִים רְשׁוּת זֶה לָזֶה לְהַקְדִּישׁ לְיוֹצֵרָם
 בְּנִחַת רוּחַ בְּשִׁפְּה בְּרוּרָה וּבְנִעִימָה קִדְשָׁה כָּלָם
 בְּאַחַד עוֹנִים וְאוֹמְרִים בִּירָאָה : קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ
 יְי צְבָאוֹת מְלֹא כָּל הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ :

And the Ophanim and the holy Chayoth with a noise of great rushing, upraising themselves towards the Seraphim, thus over against them offer praise and say:

Blessed be the glory of the Lord from His place.

To the blessed God they offer pleasant melodies; to the King, the living and ever-enduring God, they utter hymns and make their praises heard; for He alone performeth mighty deeds, and maketh new things; He is the Lord of battles; He soweth righteousness, causeth salvation to spring forth, createth remedies, and is revered in praises. He is the Lord of wonders, who in His goodness reneweth the creation every day continually; as it is said, (O give thanks) to Him that maketh great lights, for His loving-kindness endureth for ever. O cause a new light to shine upon Zion, and may we all be worthy soon to enjoy its brightness. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, Creator of the luminaries.

With abounding love hast Thou loved us, O Lord our God, with great and exceeding pity hast Thou pitied us. O our Father, our King, for our fathers' sake, who trusted in Thee, and whom Thou didst teach the statutes of life, be also gracious unto us and teach us. O our Father, merciful Father, ever compassionate, have mercy upon us: O put it into our hearts to understand and to discern, to mark, learn and teach, to heed, to do and to fulfil in love all the words of instruction in Thy Law. Enlighten our eyes in Thy Law, and let our hearts cleave to Thy commandments, and unite our hearts to love and fear Thy name, so that we be never put to shame. Because we have trusted in Thy holy, great and revered name, we shall rejoice and be glad in Thy salvation. O bring us in peace from the four corners of the earth, and make us go upright to our land; for Thou art a God who worketh

וְהָאוֹפָנִים וְחַיֹּת הַקֶּדֶשׁ בְּרַעַשׁ גָּדוֹל מִתְנַשְּׂאִים
לְעַמַּת שָׂרָפִים לְעַמַּת מִשְׁפָּחִים וְאוֹמְרִים : בָּרוּךְ
כְּבוֹד יי מִמָּקוֹמוֹ :

לֵאמֹר בָּרוּךְ נְעִימוֹת יִתְּנוּ . לְמַלְכֵךְ אֵל חַי וְקַיִם
זְמֵרוֹת יֹאמְרוּ וְתִשְׁבְּחוּת יִשְׁמְיעוּ . כִּי הוּא לְבָדוֹ
פּוֹעֵל גְּבוּרוֹת עֹשֶׂה תְּדֻשּׁוֹת בַּעַל מְלַחְמוֹת וּזְרַע
צִדְקוֹת מְצַמִּיחַ יְשׁוּעוֹת בּוֹרֵא רְפוּאוֹת נוֹרָא תְּהִלּוֹת
אֲדוֹן הַנִּפְלְאוֹת הַמְּחַדֵּשׁ בְּטוֹבוֹ בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד
מַעֲשֵׂה בְּרָאשִׁית : כְּאֶמּוֹר לְעֹשֶׂה אוֹרִים גְּדֹלִים כִּי
לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ : אוֹר חֲדָשׁ עַל צִיּוֹן תִּתְּנֵה וְנִזְכֶּה
כְּלָנוּ מִתְּהַרָה לְאוֹרוֹ : בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי יוֹצֵר הַמְּאוֹרוֹת :
אֲהַבָּה רַבָּה אֲהַבְתָּנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ תְּמִלָּה גְּדוֹלָה
וַיִּתֶּרֶה חֲמֻלָּת עֲלֵינוּ : אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ בַּעֲבוּר אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
שֶׁבִטְחוּ בְךָ וַתִּלְמִדֵם חֻקֵּי חַיִּים בֵּן תְּהַנֵּנוּ וַתִּלְמַדְנוּ
אָבִינוּ הָאֵב הַרְחֵמֵן הַמְּרַחֵם רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְתֵן בְּלָבָנוּ
לְהַבִּין וּלְהַשְׁכִּיחַ לְשִׁמְעַ לְלַמֵּד וּלְלַמֵּד לְשִׁמּוֹר
וּלְעֲשׂוֹת וּלְקַיֵּם אֶת כָּל דְּבָרֵי תִלְמוּד תּוֹרַתְךָ
בְּאַהֲבָה : וְהֵאֵר עֵינֵינוּ בְּתוֹרַתְךָ וְדַבֵּק לָבָנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ
וַיַּחַד לְבָבָנוּ לְאַהֲבָה וּלְיִרְאָה שְׂמֵךְ וְלֹא גִבּוֹשׁ
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד : כִּי בְשֵׁם קֹדֶשְׁךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא בְּמַחְנוּ
נִגִּילָה וְנִשְׁמָחָה בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ : וְהִבִּיאֵנוּ לְשָׁלוֹם מֵאֲרָבַע
כְּנָפוֹת הָאָרֶץ וְתוֹלִיכֵנוּ קוֹמָמִיּוֹת לְאַרְצֵנוּ כִּי אֵל פּוֹעֵל

salvation. Thou hast chosen us from all peoples and tongues, and hast brought us near unto Thy great name for ever in faithfulness, that we might in love give thanks unto Thee and proclaim Thy unity. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who hast chosen Thy people Israel in love.

(Congregation rises.)

[Deuteronomy vi, 4-9.]

Hear, O Israel: the Lord our God, the Lord is One. Blessed be His name, whose glorious kingdom is for ever and ever.

(Congregation is seated.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be upon thine heart: and thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thine hand, and they shall be for frontlets between thine eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

[Deuteronomy xi, 13-21.]

And it shall come to pass, if ye shall hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve Him with all your heart and with all your soul, that I will give the rain of your land in its season, the former rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, and thy wine, and thine oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed to yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them; and

יִשְׁוּעוֹת אֶתָּה וּבָנוּ בַּחֲרָת מִכָּל עַם וְלִשְׁוֹן וְקִרְבָּתָנוּ
לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל סֵלָה בְּאַמַּת לְחֹדוֹת לָךְ וּלְיַחֲדֶךָ
בְּאַהֲבָה: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַבּוֹחֵר בְּעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאַהֲבָה:

(Congregation rises.)

[Deuteronomy vi, 4-9.]

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְיָ אֶחָד:

בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(Congregation is seated.)

וְאַהֲבַתְּ אֶת יְיָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ כָּכָל לְבָבְךָ וּכָכָל נַפְשְׁךָ
וּכָכָל מְאֹדְךָ: וְהָיוּ חֲדָבְרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אֲנֹכִי
מִצְוֶה חַיִּים עַל לְבָבְךָ: וְשִׁנְנָתָם לְבָנֶיךָ וְדַבַּרְתָּ בָם
בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתְךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַּדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשֹׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמְךָ:
וְקִשְׁרָתָם לְאוֹת עַל יָדְךָ וְהָיוּ לְטַפְתּוֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ:
וְכִתַּבְתָּם עַל מְזוֹזֹת בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ:

[Deuteronomy xi, 13-21.]

וְהָיָה אִם-שָׁמַעְתָּ שְׁמִיעוּ אֶל-מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אֲנֹכִי
מִצְוֶה אֲתֶכֶם חַיִּים לְאַהֲבָה אֶת-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
וּלְעֲבֹדוֹ כָּכָל-לְבַבְכֶם וּכָכָל-נַפְשְׁכֶם וְנָתַתִּי מָטָר
אֲרָצְכֶם בְּעֵתוֹ יוֹרֵה וּמִלְקוֹשׁ וְאֶסְפַּת דֶּגָּנְךָ וְתִירֶשְׁךָ
וְיִצְחָרְךָ: וְנָתַתִּי עֵשֶׂב בְּשֹׁדְךָ לְבַהֲמֹתְךָ וְאֵכְלָתָ
וְשִׁבַּעְתָּ: הִשְׁמָרוּ לָכֶם פֶּן-יִפְתָּה לְבַבְכֶם וְסָרְתֶם
וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם:

the anger of the Lord be kindled against you, and He shut up the heaven, that there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit; and ye perish quickly from off the good land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay of these My words in your heart and in your soul; and ye shall bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be for frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them your children, talking of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door posts of thine house, and upon thy gates: that your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, upon the land which the Lord sware unto your fathers to give them, as the days of the heavens above the earth.

[Numbers xv, 37-41.]

And the Lord spake unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them that they make them a fringe upon the corners of their garments throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringe of each corner a cord of blue: and it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye go not about after your own heart and your own eyes, after which ye used to go astray: that ye may remember and do all My commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Minister:

The Lord your God is Truth.

וַחֲרָה אֶף־יְהוָה בָּכֶם וְעָצַר אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה
מָטָר וְהָאֲדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ וְאֲבֵרֹתֶם מִחֲדָה
מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטֹּבָה אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה נָתַן לָכֶם : וּשְׁמַתֶּם
אֶת־דְּבָרֵי אֱלֹהֵי עַל־לִבְבְּכֶם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם
אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יְרֵדְכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹמְטַף בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם :
וּלְמִדְּתֶם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדַבֵּר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתְךָ
וּבְלֻכְתְּךָ בְּדֶרֶךְ וּבְשֹׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמְךָ : וּכְתַבְתֶּם עַל־
מַזוּזוֹת בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ : לְמַעַן יִרְבוּ יְמֵיכֶם וַיְמִי
בְּנֵיכֶם עַל הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁפַּע יְהוָה לְאַכְתִּיכֶם
לָתֵת לָהֶם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ :

[Numbers xv, 37-41.]

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר : דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וַעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִית עַל־כַּנְּפֵי בְּגָדֵיהֶם
לְדֹרֹתָם וְנָתַנּוּ עַל צִיצִית הַכַּנָּף פֶּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת : וְהָיָה
לָכֶם לְצִיצִית וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת כָּל מִצְוֹת
יְיָ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם וְלֹא תִתּוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לִבְבְּכֶם וְאַחֲרֵי
עֵינֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם : לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ
וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת כָּל מִצְוֹתַי וְהִיִּיתֶם קְדוֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם :
אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם
לְהִיּוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם :

Minister:

יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אָמֵן :

True and firm, established and enduring, right and faithful, beloved and precious, desirable and pleasant, revered and mighty, well-ordered and acceptable, good and beautiful is this Thy word unto us for ever and ever. It is true, the God of the universe is our King, the Rock of Jacob, the Shield of our salvation: throughout all generations He endureth and His name endureth; His throne is established, and His kingdom and His faithfulness endure for ever. His words also live and endure; they are faithful and desirable for ever and to all eternity, as for our fathers so also for us, our children, our generations, and for all the generations of the seed of Israel His servants.

For the first and for the last ages Thy word is good and endureth for ever and ever; it is true and trustworthy, a statute which shall not pass away. True it is that Thou art indeed the Lord our God and the God of our fathers, our King, our fathers' King, our Redeemer, the Redeemer of our fathers, our Maker, the Rock of our salvation; our Deliverer and Rescuer from everlasting, such is Thy name; there is no God beside Thee.

Thou hast been the help of our fathers from of old, a Shield and Saviour to their children after them in every generation: in the heights of the universe is Thy habitation, and Thy judgments and Thy righteousness reach to the furthest ends of the earth. Happy is the man who hearkeneth unto Thy commandments, and layeth up Thy Law and Thy word in his heart. True it is that Thou art indeed the Lord of Thy people, and a mighty King to plead their cause. True it is that Thou art indeed the first and Thou art the last, and beside Thee we have no King, Redeemer and Saviour. From Egypt Thou didst redeem us, O Lord our God, and from the house of bondmen Thou didst deliver us; all their first-born Thou didst slay, but Thy first-born Thou didst redeem; Thou

אֱמֶת וַיֵּצִיב וַנִּכּוֹן וְיִשָּׁר וַנֵּאֱמָן וְאֶהוּב וְחָבִיב
וַנַּחֲמֵם וַנִּנְעִים וְנוֹרָא וְאֲדִיר וּמִתְקָן וּמִקְבָּל וְטוֹב
וַיִּפֶּה הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד : אֱמֶת אֱלֹהֵי
עוֹלָם מִלִּפְנֵי צוּר יַעֲקֹב מִגֵּן יִשְׁעָנוּ לְדֹר וָדֹר הוּא קִיָּם
וְשִׁמוֹ קִיָּם וְכִסְאוֹ נָכוֹן וּמַלְכוּתוֹ וַאֲמוּנָתוֹ לְעֵד קִיָּמָה :
וּדְבָרָיו חַיִּים וְקִיָּמִים נֶאֱמָנִים וְנִחְמָדִים לְעֵד וְלְעוֹלָמֵי
עוֹלָמִים . עַל אֲבוֹתֵינוּ וְעָלֵינוּ עַל בְּנֵינוּ וְעַל
דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל דּוֹרוֹת וְרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲבָדֶיךָ :

עַל הָרָאשׁוֹנִים וְעַל הָאַחֲרֹנִים דָּבָר טוֹב וְקִיָּם
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד אֱמֶת וַאֲמוּנָה חֶק וְלֹא יַעֲבֹר : אֱמֶת
שְׁאֵתָהּ הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ מִלִּפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ גֹאֲלֵנוּ גֹאֲלֵ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ יוֹצְרֵנוּ צוּר יִשְׁעָתָנוּ
פּוֹרֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ מֵעוֹלָם שְׁמֶךָ אֵין אֱלֹהִים וּלְתָךָ :
עֲזֹרֵת אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אַתָּה הוּא מֵעוֹלָם מִגֵּן וּמוֹשִׁיעַ
לְבָנֶיךָ אַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר : בָּרוּם עוֹלָם
מוֹשֶׁבֶךָ וּמִשְׁפָּטֶךָ וְצִדְקָתְךָ עַד אֲפָסֵי אֶרֶץ : אֲשֶׁרִי
אִישׁ שִׁישְׁמַע לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְתוֹרָתְךָ וּדְבָרְךָ יָשִׁים עַל
לְבוֹ : אֱמֶת אַתָּה הוּא אֲדוֹן לְעַמְּךָ וּמֶלֶךְ גְּבוּר לָרִיב
רִיבָם : אֱמֶת אַתָּה הוּא רֹאשׁוֹן וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרוֹן
וּמִפְּלִעְדֶּיךָ אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ : מִמַּצְרִים
גֹּאֲלָתָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וּמִבֵּית עַבָדִים פְּדִיתָנוּ . כָּל
בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם חָרַגְתָּ וּבְכוֹרְךָ גֹּאֲלָתָ נִים סוֹף בְּקָעָתָ וְזָרִים

didst divide the Red Sea, and drown the proud ; but Thou madest the beloved to pass through, while the waters covered their adversaries, not one of whom was left. Wherefore the beloved praised and extolled God, and offered hymns, songs, praises, blessings and thanksgivings to the King and God, who liveth and endureth ; who is high and exalted, great and revered ; who bringeth low the haughty, and raiseth up the lowly, leadeth forth the prisoners, delivereth the meek, helpeth the poor, and answereth His people when they cry unto Him ; even praises to the Most High God, blessed is He, and ever to be blessed. Moses and the children of Israel sang a song unto Thee with great joy, saying, all of them, .

Who is like unto Thee, O Lord, among the mighty ones ? Who is like unto Thee, glorious in holiness, revered in praises, doing marvels ?

With a new song the redeemed people offered praise unto Thy name at the sea shore ; they all gave thanks in unison, and proclaimed Thy sovereignty, and said,

The Lord shall reign for ever and ever.

O Rock of Israel, arise to the help of Israel, and deliver, according to Thy promise, Judah and Israel. Our Redeemer, the Lord of hosts is His name, the Holy One of Israel. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who hast redeemed Israel.

(Congregation rises.)

In Silent Devotion :

O Lord, open Thou my lips, and my mouth shall declare Thy praise.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, the great, mighty and revered God, the most high God, who bestowest lovingkindnesses, and possessest all

שָׁפַעַת וַיְדִידִים הֶעֱבֵרָת וַיִּכְסּוּ מַיִם צָרִיחֶם אַחֵר
 מֵהֶם לֹא נֹתֵר : עַל זֹאת שִׁבְחוּ אֱהוּבִים וְרוֹמְמוֹ
 אֵל וְנִתְּנוּ יְדִידִים זְמֵרוֹת שִׁירֹת וְתִשְׁבָּחוֹת בְּרָכוֹת
 וְהוֹדָאוֹת לְמֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי וְקַיִם : רַם וְנִשְׂא גְדוֹל וְנוֹרָא
 מִשְׁפִּיל גִּבּוֹר וּמִגְבִּיהַ שְׁפָלִים מוֹצִיא אֲסִירִים וּפּוֹדֶה
 עֲנָוִים וְעוֹזֵר בָּלִים וְעוֹנֶה לְעַמּוֹ בָּעֵת שְׁוֹעִם אֱלֹיוֹ:
 תְּהַלּוֹת לְאֵל עֲלִיּוֹן בְּרוּךְ הוּא וּמְבָרֵךְ. מִשֶּׁשׁ וּבִגְי
 יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ עָנוּ שִׁירָה בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה וְאָמְרוּ כָלֶם:
 מִי כְּמִכָּה בָּאֵלֶם יְיָ מִי כְּמִכָּה נֶאֱדָר בְּקֹדֶשׁ נֹרָא
 תְּהַלֵּל עֲשֵׂה פֶלֶא :

שִׁירָה חֲדָשָׁה שִׁבְחוּ גִבּוֹרִים לְשִׁמְךָ עַל שְׁפַת
 חַיִּים יַחַד כָּלֶם הוֹדוּ וְהִמְלִיכוּ וְאָמְרוּ : יְיָ יִמְלֹךְ
 לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד :

צוּר יִשְׂרָאֵל קוֹמָה בְּעֶזְרֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפְדֵה כְּנָאֲמֶךָ
 יְהוּדָה וַיִּשְׂרָאֵל . גִּבְּרָנוּ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ קְדוֹשׁ
 יִשְׂרָאֵל : בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ גֹּאֲלֵ יִשְׂרָאֵל :

(Congregation rises.)

In Silent Devotion:

אֲדָנִי שְׁפָתַי תִּפְתָּח וּפִי יִגִּיד תְּהַלֵּלְךָ :
 בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵי
 אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב הָאֵל הַגְּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
 וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן גּוֹמֵל חֲסִדִּים טוֹבִים וְקֹנֶה תִּפְלֵ

things ; who rememberest the pious deeds of the patriarchs, and in love wilt bring a redeemer to their children's children for Thy name's sake.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(Remember us unto life, O King,* who delightest in life, and inscribe us in the book of life, for Thine own sake, O living God.)

O King, Helper, Saviour and Shield. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

Thou, O Lord, art mighty for ever, Thou quickenest the dead, Thou art mighty to save.

From the Sabbath after Sh'mini Atscreth until the First Day of Passover add:

(Thou causest the wind to blow and the rain to fall.)

Thou sustainest the living with lovingkindness, quickenest the dead with great mercy, supportest the falling, healest the sick, loosest the bound, and keepest Thy faith to them that sleep in the dust. Who is like unto Thee, Lord of mighty acts, and who resembleth Thee, O King, who killest and quickenest, and causest salvation to spring forth?

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(Who is like unto Thee, Father of mercy, who in mercy rememberest Thy creatures unto life?)

Yea, faithful art Thou to quicken the dead. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who quickenest the dead.

Thou art holy, and Thy name is holy, and holy beings praise Thee daily. (Selah.) Blessed art Thou, O Lord, the holy God.

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—
(the holy King.)

Moses rejoiced in the gift of his portion, for Thou didst call him a faithful servant: a diadem of glory didst Thou place upon his head, when he stood before Thee

וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אֲבוֹת וּמֵבִיא גּוֹאֵל לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

וְזָכְרָנוּ לְחַיִּים. מִלֶּךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים. וְכַתְּבָנוּ בְּסֶפֶר חַיִּים.
לְמַעַנֵּה אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים.)

מִלֶּךְ עֶזְרָה וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמִגֹּן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מִגֹּן אֲבֹתָם:
אַתָּה גִבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדָנִי מַחֲיֵה מֵתִים אַתָּה רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

*From the Sabbath after Sh'mini Atsereth until the First Day of
Passover add:*

(מַשִּׁיב הַרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם:)

מְבַלְבֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחֲיֵה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים
סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמַקְיֵם
אֲמוּנָתוֹ לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי כְמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרֹת וּמִי
דּוֹמֶה לָךְ מִלֶּךְ מִמִּית וּמַחֲיֵה וּמַצְמִית יִשׁוּעָה.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(מִי כְמוֹךָ אֵב הֶרְחָמִים. זוֹכֵר יְצוּרָיו לְחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים:)
וְנֶאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
מַחֲיֵה הַמֵּתִים:

אַתָּה קְדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קְדוֹשׁ וּקְדוּשִׁים בְּכָל־יוֹם
יִתְלַלֶּנּוּ סֵלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקְדוֹשׁ:

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:

(הַמֶּלֶךְ הַקְדוֹשׁ:)

יִשְׁמַח מִשְׁחָה בְּמִתְנַת חֶלְקוֹ. בִּי עֶבֶד נֶאֱמָן קָרָאתָ
לִּי. בְּלִיל תַּפְאֲרָתְךָ בְּרָאשׁוֹ נָתַתָּ בְּעַמְּדוֹ לְפָנֶיךָ

upon Mount Sinai; and in his hand he brought down the two tables of stone, upon which the observance of the Sabbath was prescribed, and thus it is written in Thy Law:

[Exodus xxxi, 16-17.]

And the children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe the Sabbath throughout their generations, for an everlasting covenant. It is a sign between Me and the children of Israel for ever, that in six days the Lord made the heavens and the earth, and on the seventh day He rested, and ceased from His work.

And Thou didst not give it, O Lord our God, unto the nations of other lands, nor didst Thou, O our King, make it the heritage of worshippers of idols, nor do the wicked dwell in its rest; but unto Thy people Israel Thou didst give it in love, unto the seed of Jacob whom Thou didst choose. The people that hallow the seventh day, even all of them shall be satiated and delighted with Thy goodness, seeing that Thou didst find pleasure in the seventh day, and didst hallow it; Thou didst call it the desirable of days, in remembrance of the creation.

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest; sanctify us by Thy commandments, and grant our portion in Thy Law; satisfy us with Thy goodness, and gladden us with Thy salvation; purify our hearts to serve Thee in truth; and in Thy love and favor, O Lord our God, let us inherit Thy holy Sabbath; and may Israel, who hallow Thy name, rest thereon. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who hallowest the Sabbath.

Accept, O Lord our God, Thy people Israel and their prayer; restore the service to the oracle of Thy house.

עַל הַר סִינִי. וּשְׁנֵי לִוְחֹת אֲבָנִים הוֹרִיד בְּיָדוֹ.
וְכָתוּב בָּהֶם שְׁמִירַת שַׁבָּת. וְכֵן כָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתְךָ:

[Exodus xxxi, 16-17.]

וַשְׁמְרוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת
לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם: בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹת הוּא
לְעָלֶם כִּי־שִׁשַּׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת
הָאָרֶץ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנָּפֶשׁ:

וְלֹא נָתַתּוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְגוֹיֵי הָאָרָצוֹת וְלֹא הִנָּחִלְתּוּ
מִלִּפְנֵינוּ לְעוֹבְדֵי פְסִילִים. וְגַם בְּמִנוּחָתוֹ לֹא יִשְׁכְּנוּ
רָשָׁעִים. כִּי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ נָתַתּוּ בְּאַהֲבָה לְיֹרֵעַ
יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בָּם בְּחַרְתָּ. עִם מְקוֹדְשֵׁי שְׁבִיעִי כָּלֶם
יִשְׁבְּעוּ וַיִּתְּעַנְּנוּ מִטּוֹבָךְ. וּבְשִׁבְעֵי רָצִיתָ בּוֹ
וְקִדְשְׁתּוֹ חֲמִדַּת יָמִים אֹתוֹ קָרָאתָ. וְכָרָ לְמַעֲשֵׂה
בְּרָאשִׁית:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רָצָה בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ קִדְשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְתָן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ שְׂכָרֵנוּ מִטּוֹבָךְ
וְשִׂמְחָנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ וּמַחֵר לִפְנֵינוּ לְעַבְדְּךָ בְּאַמֶּת
וְהִנָּחִילָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבָּת קִדְשָׁךְ
וַיְנַיְחֵנוּ בָּהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל מְקוֹדְשֵׁי שְׁמָךְ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
מְקוֹדֵשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

רָצָה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעִמָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבְתַפְלָתָם. וְהָשִׁב
אֶת־הָעֲבוּדָה לְדָבִיר בֵּיתְךָ וְאֲשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּתְפַלְתֶּם

receive in love and favor both the fire-offerings of Israel and their prayer; and may the service of Thy people Israel be ever acceptable unto Thee.

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon add:

(Our God and God of our fathers! May our remembrance rise, come and be accepted before Thee, with the remembrance of our fathers, of Messiah the son of David Thy servant, of Jerusalem Thy holy city, and of all Thy people the house of Israel, bringing deliverance and well-being, grace, lovingkindness and mercy, life and peace on this day of the New Moon. Remember us, O Lord our God, thereon for our well-being; be mindful of us for blessing, and save us unto life; by Thy promise of salvation and mercy, spare us and be gracious unto us; have mercy upon us and save us; for our eyes are bent upon Thee, because Thou art a gracious and merciful God and King.)

And let our eyes behold Thy return in mercy to Zion. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who restorest Thy divine presence unto Zion.

We give thanks unto Thee, for Thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers for ever and ever; Thou art the Rock of our lives, the Shield of our salvation through every generation. We will give thanks unto Thee and declare Thy praise for our lives which are committed unto Thy hand, and for our souls which are in Thy charge, and for Thy miracles, which are daily with us, and for Thy wonders and Thy benefits which are wrought at all times, evening, morn and noon. O Thou who art all-good, whose mercies fail not; Thou, merciful Being, whose lovingkindnesses never cease, we have ever hoped in Thee.

On Sabbath Hanukkah add:

(We thank Thee also for the miracles, for the redemption, for the mighty deeds and saving acts, wrought by Thee, as well as for the wars which Thou didst wage for our fathers in days of old, at this season.

בְּאַהֲבָה תִּקְבֹּל בְּרָצוֹן וְתִהְיֶה לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת
יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ.

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon add:

(אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאַלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֹא וְיָגִיעַ וְיִרְאֶה וְיִרְצֶה
וְיִשְׁמַע וְיַפְקֵד וְיִזְכֹּר זִכְרָנוּ וּפְקֻדָּנוּ וְזִכְרוֹן אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזִכְרוֹן
מִשְׁיַח בֶּן דָּוִד עֲבִדְךָ. וְזִכְרוֹן יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִיר קְדֻשָּׁךְ. וְזִכְרוֹן
כָּל עַמָּךְ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לִפְנֶיךָ. לַפְלִמָּה וּלְמִזְבֵּחַ וּלְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד
וּלְרַחֲמִים וּלְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם רֵאשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה. וְזָכְנוּ יי
אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְמִזְבֵּחַ וּפְקֻדָּנוּ בּוֹ לְבִרְכָּה וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִּים.
וּבְדָבָר יִשׁוּעָה וְרַחֲמִים. חוּס וְחַנּוּן. וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ.
כִּי אֱלֹהֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ חַנוּן וְרַחוּם אַתָּה.)

וְתִתְּנוּנָה עֵינֵינוּ בְּשׁוּבְךָ לְצִיּוֹן בְּרַחֲמִים. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יי הַמַּחְזִיר שְׂבִינָתוֹ לְצִיּוֹן:

מִזֵּדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ שְׂאֵתָה הוּא יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאַלֹהֵי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד צוּר חַיֵּינוּ מִגֵּן יִשְׁעֵנוּ אַתָּה
הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נִזְדָּה לָךְ וְנִסְפָּר תַּחֲלִיתְךָ עַל חַיֵּינוּ
הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדְךָ וְעַל נַשְׁמֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ. וְעַל
נַפְשֶׁךָ שֶׁבְּכָל-יוֹם עִמָּנוּ וְעַל נַפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וּמִבֹּתֶיךָ
שֶׁבְּכָל-עֵת עָרֵב וּבִקָּר וְצִחְרִים. הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא-כָלוּ
רַחֲמֶיךָ וְהִמְרַחֵם כִּי לֹא-תָבוּ חֲסִדֶיךָ מֵעוֹלָם קִוִּינוּ לָךְ:

On Sabbath Hanukkah add:

(עַל הַנְּסִים וְעַל הַפְּרָקָן וְעַל הַנְּבוֹרוֹת וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּעוֹת וְעַל
הַמַּלְחָמוֹת שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ לְאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בְּזֶמֶן הַזֶּה:

In the days of the Hasmonean, Mattathias son of Johanan, the High Priest, and his sons, when the iniquitous power of Greece rose up against Thy people Israel to make them forgetful of Thy Law, and to force them to transgress the statutes of Thy will, then didst Thou in Thine abundant mercy rise up for them in the time of their trouble; Thou didst plead their cause, Thou didst judge their suit, Thou didst avenge their wrong; Thou deliveredst the strong into the hands of the weak, the many into the hands of the few, the impure into the hands of the pure, the wicked into the hands of the righteous, and the arrogant into the hands of them that occupied themselves with Thy Law; for Thyself Thou didst make a great and holy name in Thy world, and for Thy people Israel Thou didst work a great deliverance and redemption as at this day. And thereupon Thy children came into the oracle of Thy house, cleansed Thy temple, purified Thy sanctuary, kindled lights in Thy holy courts, and appointed these eight days of Chanukah in order to give thanks and praises unto Thy great name.)

For all these things Thy name, O our King, shall be continually blessed and exalted for ever and ever.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(O inscribe all the children of Thy covenant for a happy life.)

And everything that liveth shall give thanks unto Thee for ever, and shall praise Thy name in truth, O God, our salvation and our help. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, whose name is All-good, and unto whom it is becoming to give thanks.

Grant peace, welfare, blessing, grace, lovingkindness and mercy unto us and unto all Israel, Thy people. Bless us, O our Father, even all of us together, with the light of Thy countenance; for by the light of Thy countenance Thou hast given us, O Lord our God, the Law of life, lovingkindness and righteousness, blessing, mercy, life and peace; and may it be good in Thy sight to bless Thy people Israel at all times and in every hour with Thy peace.

בִּימֵי מַתְתִּיָּהוּ בֶן־יֹחָנָן כַּהֵן גָּדוֹל חֲשָׁמוֹנָאִי וּבְנָיו כְּשַׁעְמָדָה
מַלְכוֹת יוֹן הִרְשָׁעָה עַל־עַמָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל לְהַשְׁכִּיחַם תּוֹרְתָךְ
וּלְהַעֲבִירם מִחֻקֵּי רְצוֹנָךְ: וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הַרְבִּים עֲמַדְתָּ לָהֶם
בָּעֵת צָרָתָם רַבָּת אֶת־רִיבָם דָּגַת אֶת־דִּינָם נִקְמַת אֶת נִקְמָתָם
מִסַּרְתָּ גְבוּרִים בְּיַד חֲלָשִׁים וְרַבִּים בְּיַד מַעֲטִים וּמִמָּאִים בְּיַד
טְהוּרִים וּרְשָׁעִים בְּיַד צַדִּיקִים וְזָדִים בְּיַד עוֹסְקֵי תּוֹרְתָךְ. וּלְךָ
עֲשִׂיתָ שֵׁם גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ בְּעוֹלָמְךָ וּלְעַמָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲשִׂיתָ
תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה וּפְרָקָן בְּחַיִּים הַזֶּה: וְאַחֵר כֵּן בָּאוּ בְנֶיךָ
לְדַבֵּר בִּיתְךָ וּפָנּוּ אֶת־הֵיכְלְךָ וּמָחֲרוּ אֶת־מִקְדָּשְׁךָ וְהִדְלִיקוּ
גִּירוֹת בְּחִצְרוֹת קֹדֶשְׁךָ וְקִבְּעוּ שְׁמוֹנֶת יָמִי חֲנֻכָּה אֵלּוּ לְהוֹדוֹת
וּלְהַלֵּל לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל:

וְעַל כָּלֶם יִתְפָּרֵךְ וַיִּתְרוֹמֵם שִׁמְךָ מַלְכֵנוּ תָמִיד
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

- On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(וּבְתוֹב לַחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל בְּנֵי־בְרִיתְךָ:)

וְכָל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סִלָּה וַיַּחֲלִלוּ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בְּאַמֶּת
הָאֵל יִשׁוּעַתָּנוּ וְעֲזָרְתָּנוּ סִלָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַטּוֹב
שִׁמְךָ וְלֹךְ נָאֵה לְהוֹדוֹת:

שִׁים שְׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה חֵן וְחֶסֶד וּרְחֻמִּים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמָּךְ בָּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כָּלֵנוּ כְּאַחֵד
בְּאֹר פְּגִיחָה כִּי בְּאֹר פְּגִיחָה נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַתְּבַת חֶסֶד וְצַדִּיקָה וּבִרְכָּה וּרְחֻמִּים
וְחַיִּים וְשְׁלוֹם וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת עַמָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּכָל עֵת וּבְכָל שָׁעָה בְּשִׁלּוֹמְךָ:

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(In the book of life, blessing, peace and good sustenance may we be remembered and inscribed before Thee, we and all Thy people the house of Israel, for a happy life and for peace. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who makest peace.)

Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who blessest Thy people Israel with peace.

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from speaking guile; and to such as curse me let my soul be dumb, yea, let my soul be unto all as the dust. Open my heart to Thy Law, and let my soul pursue Thy commandments. If any design evil against me, speedily make their counsel of none effect, and frustrate their designs. Do it for the sake of Thy name, do it for the sake of Thy right hand, do it for the sake of Thy holiness, do it for the sake of Thy Law. In order that Thy beloved ones may be delivered, O save with Thy right hand, and answer me. Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable before Thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer. He who maketh peace in His high places, may He make peace for us and for all Israel, and say ye, Amen.

May it be Thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that the temple be speedily rebuilt in our days, and grant our portion in Thy Law. And there we will serve Thee with awe, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years. Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the Lord, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years.

(Congregation is seated.)

Minister:

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, the great, mighty and revered God, the most high God, who bestowest lovingkindnesses, and possessest all

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(בְּסֵפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרָנְסָה טוֹבָה נִזְכָּר תִּכְתָּב
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לַחַיִּים טוֹבִים וְשָׁלוֹם.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֶׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם):

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּשָׁלוֹם:

אֱלֹהֵי. נִצּוֹר לְשׁוֹנֵי מִרְעַ וּשְׁפָתַי מִדְּבַר מִרְמָה
וְלִמְקַלְלֵי נַפְשֵׁי תְדוּם וְנַפְשֵׁי בְּעֶפֶר לְכָל תַּהֲיִית: פֶּתַח
לְבִי בְּתוֹרָתְךָ וּבִמְצוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדּוּף נַפְשִׁי וְכָל הַחוֹשָׁבִים
עָלַי רָעָה מִתְּהַרָּה חָפֵר עֲצָתָם וְקַלְקַל מַחֲשַׁבְתָּם.
עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן שְׁמֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן יְמִינְךָ. עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן
קִדְשֶׁךָ. עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן תּוֹרָתְךָ. לִמְעַן יִחְלְצוּן יִדְיֶיךָ
חוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וְעַנְגִּי: יְהִי לְרָצוֹן אִמְרֵי פִי וְהַגִּיוֹן
לְבִי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי: עֲשֵׂה שָׁלוֹם בְּמִרְמִיז
הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:
יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שְׂיִבְנֶה
בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ בְּמִתְהַרָּה בְּיָמֵינוּ וְתֵן חֵלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ:
וְשֵׁם נִעְבְּדְּךָ בִּירְאָה בְּיָמֵי עוֹלָם וּבְשָׁנִים קִדְמוֹנִיּוֹת:

(Congregation is seated.)

Minister:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵי
אֲבֹרָהֶם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן גּוֹמֵל חַסְדִּים טוֹבִים וְקִנְיָה הַכֹּל

things; who rememberest the pious deeds of the patriarchs, and in love wilt bring a redeemer to their children's children for Thy name's sake.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(Remember us unto life, O King, who delightest in life, and inscribe us in the book of life, for Thine own sake, O living God.)

O King, Helper, Saviour and Shield. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

Thou, O Lord, art mighty for ever, Thou quickenest the dead, Thou art mighty to save.

From the Sabbath after Sh'mini Atsereth until the First Day of Passover add:

(Thou causest the wind to blow and the rain to fall.)

Thou sustainest the living with lovingkindness, quickenest the dead with great mercy, supportest the falling, healest the sick, loosest the bound, and keepest Thy faith to them that sleep in the dust. Who is like unto Thee, Lord of mighty acts, and who resembleth Thee, O King, who killest and quickenest, and causest salvation to spring forth?

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(Who is like unto Thee, Father of mercy, who in mercy rememberest Thy creatures unto life?)

Yea, faithful art Thou to quicken the dead. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who quickenest the dead.

(Congregation rises.)

We will sanctify Thy name in the world even as they sanctify it in the highest heavens, as it is written by the hand of Thy prophet:

And they called one unto the other and said,

Congregation:

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is full of His glory.

Minister:

Then with a noise of great rushing, mighty and strong,

וְזוֹכֵר חֲסָדֵי אֲבוֹת וּמֵבִיא גּוֹאֵל לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(וְזָכְרָנוּ לְחַיִּים. מִלֶּךְ חַפְצֵן בְּחַיִּים. וְכַתְּבָנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים.
לְמַעַנְךָ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים.)

מִלֶּךְ עֶזְרָה וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמִגֵּן. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מִגֵּן אֲבֹתָהֶם :
אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחְיָה מְתִים אַתָּה רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

*From the Sabbath after Sh'mini Atsereth until the First Day of
Passover add:*

(מְשִׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם :)

מְבַלְבֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחְיָה מְתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים
סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקַיֵּם
אֲמוּנָתוֹ לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי כְמוֹד בָּעַל גִּבּוֹרוֹת וּמִי
דּוֹמֶה לָךְ מִלֶּךְ מַמִּית וּמַחְיָה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(מִי כְמוֹד אֵב הֶרְחָמִים. זוֹכֵר יְצוּרֵיוֹ לְחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים :)
וְנִאֲמָן אַתָּה לְחַיִּיוֹת מְתִים. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
מַחְיָה הַמְתִּים :

(Congregation rises.)

נִקְדָּשׁ אֶת שְׁמוֹךְ בְּעוֹלָם בְּשֵׁם שְׁמֹךְ יִשְׁיִים אוֹתוֹ
בְּשֵׁמי מְרוֹם כְּפֶתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאָךְ וּקְרָא זֶה לָּזֶה וְאָמַר :

Congregation:

קְרוֹשׁ קְרוֹשׁ קְרוֹשׁ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת מְלֹא כְדִתְּהָ אֶרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ :

Minister:

אֲזוּ בְּקוֹל רַעַשׁ גָּדוֹל אֲדִיר וְחֹזֶק מְשִׁמְעִים קוֹל

they make their voices heard, and, upraising themselves toward the Seraphim, they exclaim over against them, Blessed—

Congregation:

Blessed be the glory of the Lord from His place.

Minister:

From Thy place shine forth, O our King, and reign over us, for we wait for Thee. When wilt Thou reign in Zion? Speedily, even in our days, do Thou dwell there, and for ever. Mayest Thou be magnified and sanctified in the midst of Jerusalem Thy city throughout all generations and to all eternity. O let our eyes behold Thy kingdom, according to the word that was spoken in the songs of Thy might by David, Thy righteous anointed:

Congregation:

The Lord shall reign for ever, Thy God, O Zion, unto all generations. Praise ye the Lord.

Minister:

Unto all generations we will declare Thy greatness, and to all eternity we will proclaim Thy holiness, and Thy praise, O our God, shall not depart from our mouth for ever, for Thou art a great and holy God and King. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, the holy God.

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—

(the holy King.)

(Congregation is seated.)

Moses rejoiced in the gift of his portion, for Thou didst call him a faithful servant: a diadem of glory didst Thou place upon his head, when he stood before Thee upon Mount Sinai; and in his hand he brought down the two tables of stone, upon which the observance of the Sabbath was prescribed, and thus it is written in Thy Law:

מִתְנַשְּׂאִים לְעֶמֶת שָׂרָפִים לְעֶמֶתָם בָּרוּךְ יֵאמְרוּ.

Congregation:

בָּרוּךְ בָּבוֹד יְיָ בְּמִקְוָמוֹ :

Minister:

מִמִּקְוָמָךְ מִלִּבְנוֹ תוֹפִיעַ וְתִמְלֹךְ עָלֵינוּ כִּי מַחֲבִים
אֲנֵחֵנוּ לָךְ מְתִי תִמְלֹךְ בְּצִיּוֹן בְּקָרוֹב בְּיָמֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד תִּשְׁכּוֹן : תִּתְגַּדֵּל וְתִתְקַדֵּשׁ בְּתוֹךְ יְרוּשָׁלַּיִם
עִירְךָ לְדוֹר וָדוֹר וּלְגִצָּח נְצָחִים : וְעֵינֵינוּ תִרְאֶינָה
מַלְכוּתְךָ בַּדָּבָר הָאָמוּר בְּשִׁירֵי עֲזָרָה עַל יְדֵי דָוִד
מְשִׁיחַ צִדְקָה :

Congregation:

יִמְלֹךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדוֹר וָדוֹר תִּלְלוּנָה :

Minister:

לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נִגִּיד גְּדִלְךָ וּלְגִצָּח נְצָחִים קִדְשְׁתָּךְ
נִקְדִּישׁ וְשִׁבְחְךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפִּינוּ לֹא יָמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד
כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ אַתָּה . בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ :

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:

(הַמֶּלֶךְ הַקָּדוֹשׁ :)

(Congregation is seated.)

יִשְׁמַח מִשְׁחָה בְּמִתְנַת חֶלְקוֹ . כִּי עֶבֶד נֶאֱמָן קִרְאָתְךָ
לוֹ . בְּלִיל תִּפְאָרֶת בְּרָאשׁוֹ נָתַתָּ בְּעַמְּדוֹ לִפְנֶיךָ
עַל חַר סִינֵי . וְשָׁנִי לִוְחוֹת אֲבָנִים הוֹרִיד בְּיָדוֹ .
וְכָתוּב בָּהֶם שְׁמִירַת שִׁבְתָּ . וְכֵן כָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתְךָ :

[Exodus xxxi, 16-17.]

And the children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe the Sabbath throughout their generations, for an everlasting covenant. It is a sign between Me and the children of Israel for ever, that in six days the Lord made the heavens and the earth, and on the seventh day He rested, and ceased from His work.

And Thou didst not give it, O Lord our God, unto the nations of other lands, nor didst Thou, O our King, make it the heritage of worshippers of idols, nor do the wicked dwell in its rest; but unto Thy people Israel Thou didst give it in love, unto the seed of Jacob whom Thou didst choose. The people that hallow the seventh day, even all of them shall be satiated and delighted with Thy goodness, seeing that Thou didst find pleasure in the seventh day, and didst hallow it; Thou didst call it the desirable of days, in remembrance of the creation.

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest; sanctify us by Thy commandments, and grant our portion in Thy Law; satisfy us with Thy goodness, and gladden us with Thy salvation; purify our hearts to serve Thee in truth; and in Thy love and favor, O Lord our God, let us inherit Thy holy Sabbath; and may Israel, who hallow Thy name, rest thereon. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who hallowest the Sabbath.

Accept, O Lord our God, Thy people Israel and their prayer; restore the service to the oracle of Thy house; receive in love and favor both the fire-offerings of Israel and their prayer; and may the service of Thy people Israel be ever acceptable unto Thee.

[Exodus xxxi, 16-17.]

וּשְׁמְרוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת
לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם: בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹתוֹ הוּא
לְעָלַם כִּי־שִׁשַּׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת
הָאָרֶץ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנַּפֶּשׁ:

וְלֹא נָתַתּוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְגוֹיֵי הָאָרָצוֹת וְלֹא הִנָּחִלְתּוּ
מִלִּפְנֵינוּ לְעוֹבְדֵי פְסִילִים. וְגַם בְּמִנוּחָתוֹ לֹא יִשְׁכְּנוּ
רָשָׁעִים. כִּי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל עֲמָךְ נָתַתּוּ בְּאַהֲבָה לְזֶרַע
יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בָּם בְּחָרָתָּ. עִם מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁבִיעִי כָּלָם
יִשְׁבְּעוּ וַיִּתְּעֲנֵנוּ מִטּוֹבָךְ. וּבְשְׁבִיעִי רָצִיתָ בּוֹ
וּקְדָשְׁתּוֹ חֲמִידַת יָמִים אֹתוֹ קָרָאתָ. וְזָכַר לְמַעֲשֵׂה
בְּרָאשִׁית:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רָצָה בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ קֹדֶשְׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְתָן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ שְׁבַעֲנוּ מִטּוֹבָךְ
וְשִׁמְחָנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ וְטַהַר לִבֵּנוּ לְעִבְדֶּךָ בְּאַמֶּת
וְהִנָּחִילָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבָּת קֹדֶשְׁךָ
וַיְנַוְחוּ בָּהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

רָצָה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבְתַפְלָתָם. וְהָשִׁב
אֶת־הָעֲבוּדָה לְדָבִיר בֵּיתְךָ וְאֲשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּתַפְלָתָם
בְּאַהֲבָה תִּקַּבֵּל בְּרָצוֹן וְתִהְיֶה לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת
יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲמָךְ.

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon add:

(Our God and God of our fathers! May our remembrance rise, come and be accepted before Thee, with the remembrance of our fathers, of Messiah the son of David Thy servant, of Jerusalem Thy holy city, and of all Thy people the house of Israel, bringing deliverance and well-being, grace, lovingkindness and mercy, life and peace on this day of the New Moon. Remember us, O Lord our God, thereon for our well-being; be mindful of us for blessing, and save us unto life; by Thy promise of salvation and mercy, spare us and be gracious unto us; have mercy upon us and save us; for our eyes are bent upon Thee, because Thou art a gracious and merciful God and King.)

And let our eyes behold Thy return in mercy to Zion. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who restorest Thy divine presence unto Zion.

Congregation In Silent Devotion:

We give thanks unto Thee, for Thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers for ever and ever; Thou art the Rock of our lives, the Shield of our salvation through every generation. We will give thanks unto Thee and declare Thy praise for our lives which are committed unto Thy hand, and for our souls which are in Thy charge, and for Thy miracles, which are daily with us, and for Thy wonders and Thy benefits, which are wrought at all times, evening, morn and noon.

We give thanks unto Thee, for Thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers, the God of all flesh, our Creator and the Creator of all things in the beginning. Blessings and thanksgivings be to Thy great and holy name, because Thou hast kept us in life and hast preserved us: so mayest thou continue to keep us in life and to preserve us. O gather our exiles to Thy holy courts to observe Thy statutes, to do Thy will, and to serve Thee with a perfect heart; seeing that we give thanks unto Thee. Blessed be the God to whom thanksgivings are due.

O Thou who art all-good, whose mercies fail not; Thou, merciful Being, whose lovingkindnesses never cease, we have ever hoped in Thee.

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon add:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֵא וְיַגִּיעַ וְיִרְאֶה וְיִרְצֶה
וְיִשְׁמַע וְיִפְקֹד וְיִזְכֹּר זִכְרָנוּ וּפְקֻדָּנוּ וְזִכְרוֹן אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזִכְרוֹן
מֹשֶׁה בֶּן־דָּוִד עֲבָדֶךָ. וְזִכְרוֹן יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִיר קֹדֶשְׁךָ. וְזִכְרוֹן
כָּל עַמּוּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לִפְנֶיךָ. לַפְלִמָּה וּלְמִזְבֵּחַ וּלְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד
וּלְרַחֲמִים וּלְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם רֵאשׁ חֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה. זְכָרְנוּ יְיָ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְמִזְבֵּחַ וּפְקֻדָּנוּ בּוֹ לְבָרָכָה וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנו בּוֹ לְחַיִּים.
וּבְדִבְרֵי יְשׁוּעָה וּרְחֻמִּים. חוּס וְחַנּוּן. וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנו.
כִּי אֱלֹהֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אַתָּה:

וּתְחַיֶּינָה עֵינֵינוּ בְּשׁוּבְךָ לְצִיּוֹן בְּרַחֲמִים. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ הַמַּחְזִיר שְׂכִינָתוֹ לְצִיּוֹן:

Congregation In Silent Devotion:

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ שָׂאתָה מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ שָׂאתָה
הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
אֱלֹהֵי כָל בָּשָׂר יוֹצֵרנוּ יוֹצֵר בְּרָאשִׁית בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת
לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקְדוֹשׁ עַל שֶׁתְּחַיֶּיתָנוּ וְקִיַּמְתָּנוּ בֶּן תְּחַיֶּינוּ
וְתַקְיָמָנוּ וְתַאֲסֹף גְּלוּתֵינוּ לְחַצְרוֹת קֹדֶשְׁךָ לְשֹׁמֵר חֻקֶּיךָ
וּלְעֹשֵׂי רִצּוֹנְךָ וְלַעֲבָדֶיךָ בְּרַב שָׁלוֹם עַל שְׂאֲנַחְנוּ מוֹדִים לָךְ.
בָּרוּךְ אַל הַהוֹדָאוֹת:

וְעַל נְסִיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל יוֹם עֲמָנוּ וְעַל נַפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וּמִזְבוֹתֶיךָ
שֶׁבְּכָל־עֵת. עֲרֵב וּבָקֵר וְצִהָרִים. הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא־כָלוּ
רַחֲמֶיךָ וְהִמָּרְתָּם כִּי לֹא־תָמוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ מֵעוֹלָם קוּיֵנוּ לָךְ:

On Sabbath Hanukah add:

(We thank Thee also for the miracles, for the redemption, for the mighty deeds and saving acts, wrought by Thee, as well as for the wars which Thou didst wage for our fathers in days of old, at this season.

In the days of the Hasmonean, Mattathias son of Johanan, the High Priest, and his sons, when the iniquitous power of Greece rose up against Thy people Israel to make them forgetful of Thy Law, and to force them to transgress the statutes of Thy will, then didst Thou in Thine abundant mercy rise up for them in the time of their trouble; Thou didst plead their cause, Thou didst judge their suit, Thou didst avenge their wrong; Thou deliveredst the strong into the hands of the weak, the many into the hands of the few, the impure into the hands of the pure, the wicked into the hands of the righteous, and the arrogant into the hands of them that occupied themselves with Thy Law; for Thyself Thou didst make a great and holy name in Thy world, and for Thy people Israel Thou didst work a great deliverance and redemption as at this day. And thereupon Thy children came into the oracle of Thy house, cleansed Thy temple, purified Thy sanctuary, kindled lights in Thy holy courts, and appointed these eight days of Chanukah in order to give thanks and praises unto Thy great name.)

For all these things Thy name, O our King, shall be continually blessed and exalted for ever and ever.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(O inscribe all the children of Thy covenant for a happy life.)

And everything that liveth shall give thanks unto Thee for ever, and shall praise Thy name in truth, O God, our salvation and our help. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, whose name is All-good, and unto whom it is becoming to give thanks.

Our God and God of our fathers, bless us with the three-fold blessing of Thy Law written by the hand of Moses Thy servant, which was spoken by Aaron and his sons, the priests, Thy holy people, as it is said, The Lord

On Sabbath Hanukah add:

(על הנסים ועל הפרקן ועל הגבורות ועל התשועות ועל
המלחמות שעשית לאבותינו בימים ההם בזמן הזה :

בימי מתתיהו בן-יוחנן כהן גדול חשמונאי ובניו פשעמדה
מלכות יון הרשעה על-עמך ישראל להשפיתם תורתך
ולחעבירם מחקי רצונך: ואתה ברחמך הרבים עמדת להם
בעת צרתם רבת את-דריכם דנת את-דינם נקמת את נקמתם
מסרת גבורים ביד חלשים ורבים ביד מעטים וממאים ביד
טהורים ורשעים ביד צדיקים וזדים ביד עוסקי תורתך. ולך
עשית שם גדול וקדוש בעולמך ולעמך ישראל עשית
תשועה גדולה ופרקן כמיום הזה: ואחר כן באו בניך
לדביר ביתך ופנו את-היכלך וטהרו את-מקדשך והדליקו
גרות בחצרות קדשך וקבעו שמונת ימי חנכה אלו להודות
ולהלל לשמך הגדול:)

ועל כלם יתפרך ויתרומם שמך מלכנו תמיד
לעולם ועד:

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(וכתוב לחיים טובים כל בני-בריתך:)

וכל החיים יודוך סלה ויחללו את שמך בבאמת
האל ישועתנו ועזרתנו סלה. פרוך אתה יי הטוב
שמך ולך נאח להודות:

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. ברכנו בברכה המשלשת
בתורה הכתובה על ידי משה עבדך. האמונה
מפי אהרן ובניו כהנים. עם קדושך באמור.

bless thee, and keep thee: the Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee: the Lord turn his face unto thee, and give thee peace.

Grant peace, welfare, blessing, grace, lovingkindness and mercy unto us and unto all Israel, Thy people. Bless us, O our Father, even all of us together, with the light of Thy countenance; for by the light of Thy countenance Thou hast given us, O Lord our God, the Law of life, lovingkindness and righteousness, blessing, mercy, life and peace; and may it be good in Thy sight to bless Thy people Israel at all times and in every hour with Thy peace.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(In the book of life, blessing, peace and good sustenance may we be remembered and inscribed before Thee, we and all Thy people the house of Israel, for a happy life and for peace. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who makest peace.)

Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who blessest Thy people Israel with peace.

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon and on Sabbath Hanukah the following Psalms are added:

(Congregation rises.)

[Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast sanctified us by Thy commandments, and hast commanded us to read the Hallel.

[Psalm cxliii.]

Praise ye the Lord. Praise, O ye servants of the Lord, praise the name of the Lord. Let the name of the Lord be blessed from this time forth and for evermore. From the rising of the sun unto the going down thereof the Lord's name is to be praised. The Lord is high above all nations, and His glory above the heavens. Who is like unto the Lord our God, that dwelleth so high; that

יְבָרְכֶךָ יְיָ וְיִשְׁמְרֶךָ : יָאֵר יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיַּחֲנֶךָ : יֵשׂא
יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיִּשֶׁם לָךְ שָׁלוֹם :

שִׁים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה חֵן וְחֶסֶד וּרְחָמִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ בְּרַכְנוּ אָבִינוּ כָּלֵנוּ בְּאַחַד
בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ כִּי בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וְצַדִּיקָה וּבְרָכָה וּרְחָמִים
וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרְךָ אֶת עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּכָל עֵת וּבְכָל שָׁעָה בְּשָׁלוֹמְךָ :

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(בְּסֻפֵּר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרִינָסָה טוֹבָה נִזְכָּר וְנִכְתָּב
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וְלִשְׁלוֹם.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֶׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם :)

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּשָׁלוֹם :

*On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon and on Sabbath
Hanukah the following Psalms are added:*

(Congregation rises.)

[בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ לְקַרְוֹת אֶת הַחֵלֶל :

[Psalm cxiii.]

הַלְלוּיָהּ הַלְלוּ עַבְדֵי יְיָ הַלְלוּ אֶת שֵׁם יְיָ יְהִי שֵׁם
יְיָ מְבָרֵךְ מִעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם : מִמְּזֶרֶח שֶׁמֶשׁ עַד
מְבוֹאוֹ מְהֵלָל שֵׁם יְיָ : רֵם עַל כָּל גּוֹיִם יְיָ עַל
הַשָּׁמַיִם כְּבוֹדוֹ : מִי כִּי אֱלֹהֵינוּ הַמְּגַבִּיהִי לַשַּׁבָּת :

looketh down so low upon the heavens and the earth? He raiseth up the lowly out of the dust, and lifteth up the needy from the dunghill; that He may set him with princes, even with the princes of His people. He maketh the barren woman dwell in her house as a joyful mother of children. Praise ye the Lord.

[Psalm cxiv.]

When Israel went forth out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from a people of strange language; Judah became His sanctuary, Israel His dominion. The sea saw it, and fled; the Jordan turned back. The mountains skipped like rams, the hills like lambs. What aileth thee, O thou sea, that thou fleest? thou Jordan, that thou turnest back? Ye mountains, that ye skip like rams? Ye hills, like lambs? At the presence of the Lord tremble, O earth, at the presence of the God of Jacob; who turned the rock into a pool of water, the flint into a fountain of waters.

ON SABBATH HANUKAH THIS PART OF PSALM CXV IS ADDED:
[Psalm cxv.]

Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto Thy name give glory, for Thy lovingkindness and for Thy truth's sake. Wherefore should the nations say, Where, then, is their God? But our God is in the heavens, He doeth whatsoever He pleaseth. Their idols are silver and gold, the work of men's hands. They have mouths, but they speak not; eyes have they, but they see not. They have ears, but they hear not; noses have they, but they smell not. As for their hands, they touch not; as for their feet, they walk not; they give no sound through their throat. They that make them shall be like unto them; yea, every one that trusteth in them. O Israel, trust thou in the Lord: He is their help and their shield. O house of Aaron, trust in the Lord: He is their help and their shield. Ye that fear the Lord, trust in the Lord: He is their help and their shield.

(Psalm cxv. continued.)

The Lord hath been mindful of us; He will bless, He will bless the house of Israel; He will bless the house of

הַמַּשְׁפִּילִי לָרֹאֶת בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ : מְקִימִי מַעְפָּר
 דָּל מֵאֲשַׁפֵּת יָרִים אֲבִיוֹן : לְהוֹשִׁיבִי עִם נְדִיבִים
 עִם נְדִיבֵי עַמּוֹ : מוֹשִׁיבִי עֵקֶרֶת חֲבִית אִם חֲבָנִים
 שֹׁמֵחַ תִּלְלוּיָהּ :

[Psalm cxiv.]

בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם בֵּית יַעֲקֹב מֵעַם דָּעוֹ:
 הִיִּתָּה יְהוּדָה לְקָדְשׁוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמְּשֻׁלּוֹתָיו : הֵם
 רָאָה וַיִּנָּם תִּירְדֵּן יֹסֵב לְאַחֹר : הַחֲרִים רָקְדוּ כְּאֵילִים
 גְּבַעוֹת כְּבָנִי צֶאֱן : מָה לָּךְ הַיָּם כִּי תִגּוֹם תִּירְדֵּן
 תֹּסֵב לְאַחֹר : הַחֲרִים תִּרְקְדוּ כְּאֵילִים גְּבַעוֹת
 כְּבָנִי צֶאֱן : מִלִּפְנֵי אֲדוֹן חִילִי אָרֶץ מִלִּפְנֵי אֱלֹהֶיהָ
 יַעֲקֹב : תַּחֲפֹכִי הַצּוֹר אֲגַם מַיִם חֲלָמִישׁ לְמַעַיְנֵו מַיִם :

ON SABBATH HANUKAH THIS PART OF PSALM CXV IS ADDED :

[Psalm cxv.]

לֹא לָנוּ יי לֹא לָנוּ כִּי לְשִׁמְךָ תָּנוּ כְּבוֹד עַל חֲסִדֶּךָ עַל
 אֲמִתְּךָ : לָמָּה יֹאמְרוּ הַגּוֹיִם אֵיחָ גֵּא אֱלֹהֵיהֶם : וְאֵלֵהֵנוּ
 בַּשָּׁמַיִם כָּל אֲשֶׁר חָפֵץ עָשָׂה : עֲצִבְיָהֶם כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב מַעֲשֵׂה
 יָדֵי אָדָם : פֶּה לָהֶם וְלֹא יִדְבְּרוּ עֵינֵיהֶם לָהֶם וְלֹא יֵרְאוּ :
 אֲזִנִּים לָהֶם וְלֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ אֵף לָהֶם וְלֹא יִרְחִיחוּ : יְדֵיהֶם וְלֹא
 יַמִּישׁוּן רַגְלֵיהֶם וְלֹא יִתְלַכּוּ לֹא יִתְנוּ בַּגְרוֹנָם : כְּמוֹתָם יִהְיוּ
 עֹשִׂיהֶם כֹּל אֲשֶׁר בִּמְתָח בָּהֶם : יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּמַח בְּיַ עֲזָרָם
 וּמִגָּנָם הוּא : בֵּית אֲהֲרֹן בְּמַח בְּיַ עֲזָרָם וּמִגָּנָם הוּא :
 יֵרְאִי יי בְּמַח בְּיַ עֲזָרָם וּמִגָּנָם הוּא :

(Psalm cxv. continued.)

יי זְכְּרֵנוּ יְבָרֶךְ אֶת בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל יְבָרֶךְ אֶת

Aaron. He will bless them that fear the Lord, both small and great. May the Lord increase you, you and your children. Blessed are ye of the Lord, who made heaven and earth. The heavens are the heavens of the Lord; but the earth hath He given to the children of men. The dead praise not the Lord, neither any that go down into silence; but we will bless the Lord from this time forth and for evermore. Praise ye the Lord.

ON SABBATH HANUKAH THIS PART OF PSALM CXVI IS ADDED:..

[Psalm cxvi.]

I love the Lord, because He heareth my voice and my supplications. Because He hath inclined His ear unto me, therefore will I call upon Him as long as I live. The cords of death had encompassed me, and the straits of the grave had come upon me: I found trouble and sorrow. Then I called upon the name of the Lord: O Lord, I beseech Thee, deliver my soul. Gracious is the Lord and righteous: yea, our God is merciful. The Lord guardeth the simple: I was brought low, and He saved me. Return unto Thy rest, O my soul; for the Lord hath dealt bountifully with thee. For Thou has delivered my soul from death, mine eyes from tears, my feet from falling. I shall walk before the Lord in the land of the living. I kept my faith in God even when I spake, I am greatly afflicted; even when I said in my haste, All men are liars.

(Psalm cxvi. continued.)

What can I render unto the Lord for all His benefits towards me? I will lift the cup of salvation, and call upon the name of the Lord. I will pay my vows unto the Lord, yea, in the presence of all His people. Precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of His loving ones. Ah, Lord, truly I am Thy servant: I am Thy servant, the son of Thy handmaid; Thou hast loosed my bonds. I will offer to Thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving, and will call upon the name of the Lord. I will pay my vows unto the Lord, yea, in the presence of all His people; in the courts of the Lord's house, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise ye the Lord.

בֵּית אֱהֲרֹן: יְבָרֶךְ יְיָ הַקָּטָנִים עִם הַגְּדֹלִים:
 יוֹסֵף יְיָ עֲלֵיכֶם וְעַל בְּנֵיכֶם: בְּרוּכִים אַתֶּם
 לַיְי עֲשֵׂה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ: הַשָּׁמַיִם שָׁמַיִם לַיְי וְהָאָרֶץ
 נָתַן לַבְּנֵי אָדָם: לֹא הַמֵּתִים יִהְלְלוּ יְיָ וְלֹא כָּל יוֹרְדֵי
 דְּוָמָה: וְאַנְחֵנוּ נִבְרָךְ יְיָ מִעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָהּ:

ON SABBATH HANUKAH THIS PART OF PSALM CXVI IS ADDED:

[Psalm cxvi.]

אֶקְבֹּתִי כִּי יִשְׁמַע יְיָ אֶת קוֹלִי תַחֲנוּנֵי: כִּי הִטָּה אָזְנוֹ לִי
 וּבִימֵי אֶקְרָא: אֶפְפוּנִי חֲבִלִי מִן וּמִצְרֵי שְׁאוֹל מִצָּאוּנִי צָרָה
 וַיַּגֵּן אֶמְצָא: וּבִשְׁם יְיָ אֶקְרָא אֲנִה יְיָ מִלְּטָה נַפְשִׁי: חַגּוּן
 יְיָ וְצָדִיק וְאֱלֹהֵינוּ מֵרַחֵם: שֹׁמֵר פִּתְאִים יְיָ דִּלּוֹתִי וְלִי יְהוֹשִׁיעַ
 שׁוּבִי נַפְשִׁי לְמִנוּחֶיכִי כִּי יְיָ גָּמַל עֲלֵיכִי: כִּי חֲלַצְתָּ נַפְשִׁי
 מִמָּוֶת אֶת עֵינֵי מִן דִּמְעָה אֶת רַגְלִי מִדָּחִי: אֶתְחַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי יְיָ
 בְּאַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים: הֶאֱמַנְתִּי כִּי אֲדַבֵּר אֲנִי עָנִיתִי מְאֹד אֲנִי
 אֶמְרָתִי בַחֲפוּזִי כָּל הָאָדָם בֹּזֵב:

(Psalm cxvi. continued.)

מָה אָשִׁיב לַיְי כָּל תַּגְמוּלוֹתַי עָלַי: כּוֹס יִשׁוּעוֹת
 אֲשָׂא וּבִשְׁם יְיָ אֶקְרָא: נִדְרֵי לַיְי אֲשַׁלֵּם נִגְדָה נָא
 לְכָל עַמּוֹ: יִקָּר בְּעֵינֵי יְיָ הַמִּנוּחָה לַחֲסִידָיו: אֲנִה יְיָ
 כִּי אֲנִי עֲבָדְךָ אֲנִי עֲבָדְךָ בֶּן אֲמָתְךָ פִּתְחָתָ לְמוֹסְרֵי:
 לָךְ אֲזִיבָה זָבַח תּוֹדָה וּבִשְׁם יְיָ אֶקְרָא: נִדְרֵי לַיְי
 אֲשַׁלֵּם נִגְדָה נָא לְכָל עַמּוֹ: בְּחִצְרוֹת בֵּית יְיָ
 בְּתוֹכִי יְרוּשָׁלַיִם הַלְלוּיָהּ:

[Psalm cxvii.]

O praise the Lord, all ye nations; laud Him, all ye peoples. For His lovingkindness is mighty over us; and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise ye the Lord.

The following four verses are repeated by the Congregation:

[Psalm cxviii.]

O give thanks unto the Lord; for He is good: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever.

O let Israel say, that His lovingkindness endureth for ever.

O let the house of Aaron say, that His lovingkindness endureth for ever.

O let them that fear the Lord say, that His lovingkindness endureth for ever.

Out of my straitness I called upon the Lord: the Lord answered me with enlargement. The Lord is for me, I will not fear: what can man do unto me? The Lord is for me among them that help me; therefore shall I see my desire on them that hate me. It is better to trust in the Lord than to confide in man. It is better to trust in the Lord than to confide in princes. All nations compassed me about: in the name of the Lord I surely cut them down. They compassed me about; yea, they compassed me about: in the name of the Lord I surely cut them down. They compassed me about like bees;—they were extinguished as a fire of thorns:—in the name of the Lord I surely cut them down. Thou didst thrust sore at me that I might fall: but the Lord helped me. The Lord is my strength and song; and He is become my salvation. The voice of exulting and salvation is in the tents of the righteous: the right hand of the Lord doeth valiantly. The right hand of the Lord is exalted: the right hand of the Lord doeth valiantly. I shall not die, but live, and recount the works of the Lord. The Lord hath chastened me sore: but He hath not given me over unto death. Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will enter into them, I will give thanks unto the Lord. This is the gate of the Lord; the righteous may enter into it. I will give thanks unto Thee, for Thou hast answered me, and art become my salvation. (This verse is repeated.)

[Psalm cxvii.]

הִלְלוּ אֶת יְיָ כָּל גּוֹיִם שִׁבְחֻהוּ כָּל הָאָמִים : כִּי
נָבַר עָלֵינוּ חֶסֶדוֹ וְאַמֶּת יְיָ לְעוֹלָם הִלְלוּיָהּ :

The following four verses are repeated by the Congregation:

[Psalm cxviii.]

הוֹדוּ לַיהוָה כִּי טוֹב כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֶסֶדוֹ :
יֹאמֶר נָא יִשְׂרָאֵל כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֶסֶדוֹ :
יֹאמְרוּ נָא בֵּית אֶהְרֹן כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֶסֶדוֹ :
יֹאמְרוּ נָא יְרֵאֵי יְיָ כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֶסֶדוֹ :
מִן הַמִּצַּר קָרָאתִי יְהוָה עֲנֵנִי בַּמִּרְחָב יְהוָה : יְיָ לִי לֹא
אִירָא מָה יַעֲשֶׂה לִּי אֲדָם : יְיָ לִי בַּעֲזָרִי וְאֲנִי אִירָאָה
בְּשִׁנְאִי : טוֹב לַחֲסוֹת בֵּין מַבְטָחַי בְּאֲדָם : טוֹב
לַחֲסוֹת בֵּין מַבְטָחַי בַּנְּדִיבִים : כָּל גּוֹיִם סָבְבוּנִי בְשֵׁם
יְיָ כִּי אֲמִילִם : סָבּוּנִי גַם סָבְבוּנִי בְשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי אֲמִילִם :
סָבּוּנִי כְּרִבּוֹרִים דּוֹעֵכּוּ בְּאֵשׁ קּוֹצִים בְּשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי
אֲמִילִם : דָּחָה רַחֲמֵי לִנְפֹל וַיִּי עֲזָרְנִי : עָזִי וְזִמְרָת
יְהוָה וַיְהִי לִי לִישׁוּעָה : קוֹל רַנָּה וִישׁוּעָה בְּאַהֲלֵי
צִדִּיקִים יִמִּין יְיָ עָשָׂה חֵיל : יִמִּין יְיָ רֹמְמָה יִמִּין יְיָ
עָשָׂה חֵיל : לֹא אָמוֹת כִּי אֶחָיָה וְאַסְפָּר מַעֲשֵׂי יְהוָה :
יִסֹּר יִסְרָנִי יְהוָה וּלְמוֹת לֹא נִתַּנְנִי : פִּתְחוּ לִי שַׁעֲרֵי
צִדְקָא אֲבֹא בָם אֲוֹרָה יְהוָה הַשְׁעָר לִי צִדִּיקִים יִבְאוּ בּוֹ :
(This verse is repeated) אֲוֹרָה כִּי עֲנִיתָנִי וַתְּהִי לִי לִישׁוּעָה :
(Repeat) אֲבֹן מֵאִסּוֹ הַבּוֹנִים תִּיתָה לְרֹאשׁ פִּנָּה :

The stone which the builders rejected is become the head-stone of the corner. (Repeat.)

This was the Lord's doing; it is marvellous in our eyes. (Repeat.)

This is the day which the Lord hath made; we will be glad and rejoice thereon. (Repeat.)

The following four verses are repeated by the Congregation:

Save, we beseech Thee, O Lord.

Save, we beseech Thee, O Lord.

We beseech Thee, O Lord, send prosperity.

We beseech Thee, O Lord, send prosperity.

Blessed be he that cometh in the name of the Lord: we bless you out of the house of the Lord. (This verse is repeated.)

The Lord is God, He hath given us light: bind the festal offering with cords, even unto the horns of the altar. (Repeat.)

Thou art my God, and I will give thanks unto Thee: Thou art my God, I will exalt Thee. (Repeat.)

O give thanks unto the Lord; for He is good: for His lovingkindness endureth for ever. (Repeat.)

All Thy works shall praise Thee, O Lord our God, and Thy pious ones, the just who do Thy will, together with all Thy people, the house of Israel, shall with exultation thank, bless, praise, glorify, exalt, reverence, sanctify and ascribe sovereignty unto Thy name, O our King; for it is good to give thanks unto Thee, and becoming to sing praises unto Thy name, because from everlasting to everlasting Thou art God. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, a King extolled with praises.]

(Congregation is seated.)

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He hath created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let His great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

(Repeat) מֵאֵת יְיָ הִיְתָה זֹאת הִיא נִפְלְאוֹת בְּעֵינֵינוּ :

(Repeat) זֶה הַיּוֹם עָשָׂה יְיָ נִגִּילָה וְנִשְׁמְחָה בּוֹ :

The following four verses are repeated by the Congregation:

אָנָּה יְיָ הוֹשִׁיעָה נָּא : אָנָּה יְיָ הוֹשִׁיעָה נָּא :

אָנָּה יְיָ הַצְלִיחָה נָּא : אָנָּה יְיָ הַצְלִיחָה נָּא :

(This verse is repeated) בְּרוּךְ הָבֵא בָּשִׁים יְיָ בְּרַכְנוּכֶם מִבֵּית יְיָ :

אֵל יְיָ וַיֵּאָר לָנוּ אֶסְרוּ חַג בַּעֲבוּתֵינוּ עַד קַרְנוֹת

הַמִּזְבֵּחַ : (Repeat)

(Repeat) אֵלֵינוּ אֵתָהּ וְאוֹתָהּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֶרֶם מִמֶּנּוּ :

(Repeat) חֲזֹרוּ לֵנוּ כִּי טוֹב כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֶסֶד :

יְחַלְלוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ (על) כָּל מַעֲשֵׂיךָ וְחֲסִידֶיךָ

צַדִּיקִים עוֹשֵׂי רְצוֹנְךָ וְכָל עַמֶּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּרַנָּה

יִזְרוּ וַיִּבְרְכוּ וַיִּשְׁבְּחוּ וַיִּפְאֲרוּ וַיְרוֹמְמוּ וַיַּעֲרִיצוּ

וַיִּקְדְּשׁוּ וַיִּמְלִיכוּ אֶת שְׁמֶךָ מִלְּפָנֵינוּ כִּי לָךְ טוֹב

לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְשַׁמֵּךְ נָא לְזִמְרָה בֵּית מִעוֹלָם וְעַד עוֹלָם

אֵתָהּ אֵל : בְּרוּךְ אֵתָהּ יְיָ מְלֶכֶךְ מְחַלֵּל בֵּית שְׁבָחוֹת :]

(Congregation is seated.)

יִתְגַּדֵּל וַיִּתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעֵלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא

בְּרַעוּתָהּ וַיִּמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוּן וּבְיוֹמִיכוּן וּבְחַיִּי

דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעַגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

Congregation:

יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמֵיָא .

Minister:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be He; though He be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

May the prayers and supplications of all Israel be accepted by their Father who is in heaven; and say ye, Amen.

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

He who maketh peace in His high places, may He make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

READING OF THE TORAH.

There is none like unto Thee among the gods, O Lord; and there are no works like unto Thine. Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and Thy dominion endureth throughout all generations. The Lord reigneth; the Lord hath reigned; the Lord shall reign for ever and ever. The Lord will give strength unto His people; the Lord will bless His people with peace.

Father of mercies, do good in Thy favor unto Zion; build Thou the walls of Jerusalem. For in Thee alone do we trust, O King, high and exalted God, Lord of worlds.

The Ark is Opened.

(Congregation rises.)

And it came to pass, when the ark set forward, that Moses said, Rise up, O Lord, and Thine enemies shall

Minister:

יִתְּכֶרָךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְּפָאֵר וַיִּתְרַמֵּם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא וַיִּתְהַדָּר
וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְהַלָּל שְׁמֹה דְקוֹדֶשָׁא. בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעֵלָּא
מִן כָּל בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תְּשַׁבַּחְתָּא וְנַחֲמָתָא
דְּאַמִּירָן בְּעֵלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

תְּתַקַּבֵּל צְלוֹתְהוֹן וּבְעוֹתְהוֹן דְּכָל יִשְׂרָאֵל קָדָם
אַבוּהוֹן דִּי בְשִׁמְיָא וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן שְׁמֵיָא וְחַיִּים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל-
כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

READING OF THE TORAH.

אֵין בְּמִוֶּדֶ בְּאַלְהִים אֲדָנִי וְאֵין בְּמַעֲשֵׂיךָ: מַלְכוּתְךָ
מַלְכוּת כָּל עֲלָמִים וּמִמְּשִׁלְתְּךָ בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר: יְיָ מֶלֶךְ
יְיָ מֶלֶךְ יְיָ יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד: יְיָ עֲזֵר לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן יְיָ יְבָרֶכֶךְ
אֶת-עַמּוֹ בְּשָׁלוֹם:

אֲב תְּרַחֲמִים חֵיטִיבָה בְּרַצוֹנְךָ אֶת-צִיּוֹן תִּבְנֶה
חֲזוֹמֹת יְרוּשָׁלָּם: כִּי בָךְ לִבֵּר בְּטַחְנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֵל רָם
וְנִשְׂא אֲדוֹן עוֹלָמִים:

The Ark is Opened.

(Congregation rises.)

וַיְהִי בִּנְסֹעַ הָאָרֶן וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה. קוּמָה יְיָ וַיִּפָּצוּ

be scattered, and they that hate Thee shall flee before Thee. For out of Zion shall go forth the Law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

Minister Before the Open Ark:

Father of All! We stand here before the open ark, ready to hear Thine immortal law, just as our forefathers stood at the foot of Sinai, ready to receive Thine eternal covenant. Reveal Thyself also unto us to-day. May the lesson to be read be deeply impressed upon our minds and hearts, and may we carry its principles with us through the six days of the coming week. May we be guided by its precepts in all our actions and undertakings, and may we never deviate from Thy path, so as to be deserving of Thy continued blessing and favor. Amen.

The Minister then takes the Torah and says:

Blessed be He who in His holiness gave the Law to His people Israel.

The Ark is Closed.

Minister and Congregation:

Hear, O Israel: the Lord our God, the Lord is One.

Minister and Congregation:

One is our God; great is our Lord; holy is His name.

Minister:

Magnify the Lord with me, and let us exalt His name together.

Congregation:

Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and in the earth is Thine; Thine, O Lord, is the kingdom, and the supremacy as head over all.

(Congregation is seated.)

אֵיבִיךָ וַיָּנֶסוּ מִשְׁנֵאֶיךָ מִפְּנֶיךָ : כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן תֵּצֵא
תּוֹרָה וּדְבָרַי מִירוּשָׁלַם :

Minister Before the Open Ark:

Vater aller Wesen! Wir stehen hier vor der geöffneten Lade, bereit dein unsterbliches Gesetz anzuhören, wie unsere Vorfahren am Fusse des Sinai gestanden, bereit deinen ewigen Bund zu empfangen. Offenbare dich auch uns in diesen Zeiten. Möge die Lehre, die wir heute anhören werden, in unserem Geiste und in unserem Herzen tief eingepägt bleiben, und mögen wir ihre Prinzipien in uns durch die sechs Tage der kommenden Woche tragen. Mögen wir von ihren Vorschriften in allen unseren Handlungen und Unternehmungen geleitet werden, und von deinem Pfade nie abweichen, damit wir deines ewigen Segens und deiner fortdauernden Huld würdig bleiben. Amen.

The Minister then takes the Torah and says:

בְּרוּךְ שְׁנַתֵּן תּוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקִדְשָׁתוֹ :

The Ark is Closed.

Minister and Congregation:

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד :

Minister and Congregation:

אֶחָד אֱלֹהֵינוּ גָּדוֹל אַרְוִיגֵנוּ קְדוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ :

Minister:

גָּדְלוֹ לֵי אֱתִי וְגִדּוּמָתָה שְׁמוֹ יִתְדּוֹ :

Congregation:

לֵךְ יִי הַגְדֵּלָה וְהַגְבוּרָה וְהַתְפָּאֶרֶת וְהַנְצָח וְהַחֲדוּד.
כִּי כָל בְּשָׂמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ לֵךְ יִי הַמְמַלְכָּה וְהַמְתַּנְשֵׂא
לְכָל לְרֹאשׁ :

(Congregation is seated.)

Those who are called to the Reading of the Torah say the following Blessing:

Bless ye the Lord who is to be blessed.

Congregation:

Blessed be the Lord, who is to be blessed for ever and ever.

The Response of the Congregation is repeated, and the Blessing continued:

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast chosen us from all peoples, and hast given us Thy Law. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who givest the Law.

After the reading of a Section of the Torah, the following Blessing is said:

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast given us the Law of truth, and hast planted everlasting life in our midst. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who givest the Law.

(Persons who have been in peril of their lives, during journeys by sea or land, in captivity or sickness, upon their deliverance or recovery say the following, after the conclusion of the last Blessing:

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who vouchsafest benefits unto the undeserving, who hast also vouchsafed all good unto me.

The Congregation respond:

He who hath vouchsafed all good unto Thee, may He vouchsafe all good unto Thee for ever.

The following is said by the Father of a Bar-Mitzvah, when the latter has concluded the Blessing after having been called to the Reading of the Torah:

Blessed be He who hath freed me from the responsibility for this child.)

Those who are called to the Reading of the Torah say the following Blessing:

בָּרְכוּ אֶת יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ :

Congregation:

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד :

The Response of the Congregation is repeated, and the Blessing continued:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם . אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר
בָּנוּ מִכָּל הָעַמִּים וְנָתַן-לָנוּ אֶת-תּוֹרָתוֹ . בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ . נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה :

After the reading of a Section of the Torah, the following Blessing is said:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם . אֲשֶׁר נָתַן-
לָנוּ תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת . וְחַיִּי עוֹלָם נִמְעַ בְּתוֹכָנוּ . בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ . נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה :

(Persons who have been in peril of their lives, during journeys by sea or land, in captivity or sickness, upon their deliverance or recovery say the following, after the conclusion of the last Blessing:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם . הַגּוֹמֵל לְחַיִּים
טוֹבוֹת . שְׂגֻמָּלָנִי כָּל-טוֹב :

The Congregation respond:

מִי שְׂגֻמָּלָךְ כָּל-טוֹב . הוּא יְגַמְלֶךְ כָּל-טוֹב סָדָה :

The following is said by the Father of a Bar-Mitsvah, when the latter has concluded the Blessing after having been called to the Reading of the Torah:

בָּרוּךְ שֶׁפָּטַרְנִי מִעֲנִשׁוֹ שֶׁל זֶה :

Before the reading of the Maftir, the minister says this Kadish:

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He hath created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let His great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Minister:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be He; though He be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

After the Reading of the Maftir the Congregation rises, the Torah is lifted up and the Minister says:

And this is the Law which Moses set before the children of Israel, according to the commandment of the Lord by the hand of Moses.

(Congregation is seated.)

Before the Lesson from the Prophets the following is said:

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast chosen good prophets, and hast found pleasure in their words which were spoken in truth.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who hast chosen the Law, and Moses Thy servant, and Israel Thy people, and prophets of truth and righteousness.

After the Lesson from the Prophets the following is said:

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, Rock of all worlds, righteous through all generations, O faithful God, who sayest and doest, who speakest and fulfilllest, all whose words are truth and righteousness. Faithful art Thou, O Lord our God, and faithful are Thy

Before the reading of the Maftir, the minister says this Kadish:

יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעָלְמָא דִּי-כְרָא
כְּרֻעוּתָהּ וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוּן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוּן וּבְחַיֵּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעָגְלָא וּבְזֶמֶן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation:

יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וְלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמֵיָא.

Minister:

יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרַמֵּם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא. בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעָלְמָא
מִן-כָּל-בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תִּשְׁבַּחְתָּא וְנִחְמְתָא
דְּאָמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

After the Reading of the Maftir the Congregation rises, the Torah is lifted up and the Minister says:

וְזֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר-שָׂם מֹשֶׁה לִפְנֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
עַל-פִּי יְיָ בִּיד-מֹשֶׁה:

(Congregation is seated.)

Before the Lesson from the Prophets the following is said:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר
בְּנְבִיאִים טוֹבִים וְרָצָה בְּדִבְרֵיהֶם הַנְּאֻמִּים בְּאַמֶּת:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. הַבּוֹחֵר בַּתּוֹרָה וּבַמֹּשֶׁה עַבְדּוֹ
וּבִישְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹ וּבְנְבִיאֵי הָאַמֶּת וְצִדִּיק:

After the Lesson from the Prophets the following is said:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. צוּר כָּל-
הָעוֹלָמִים צְדִיק בְּכָל-חַדְוֹת הָאֵל הַנְּאֻמָּן הָאֹמֵר
וְעוֹשֶׂה הַמִּדְבָּר וּמְקִים שְׂפַל-דְּבָרָיו אָמֵת וְצִדִּיק:
נְאֻמָּן אַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְנְאֻמָּנִים דְּבָרֶיךָ וְדָבָר

words, and not one of Thy words shall return void, for Thou art a faithful and merciful God and King. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, God, who art faithful in all Thy words.

Have mercy upon Zion, for it is the home of our life, and save her that is grieved in spirit speedily, even in our days. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who makest Zion joyful through her children.

Gladden us, O Lord our God, with Elijah the prophet, Thy servant, and with the kingdom of the house of David, Thine anointed. Soon may he come and rejoice our hearts. Suffer not a stranger to sit upon his throne, nor let others any longer inherit his glory; for by Thy holy name Thou didst swear unto him, that his light should not be quenched for ever. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, the Shield of David.

For the Law, for the divine service, for the prophets, and for this Sabbath day, which Thou, O Lord our God, hast given us for holiness and for rest, for honour and for glory,—for all these we thank and bless Thee, O Lord our God, blessed be Thy name by the mouth of every living being continually and for ever. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who sanctifiest the Sabbath.

May salvation from heaven, with grace, lovingkindness, mercy, long life, ample sustenance, heavenly aid, health of body, a higher enlightenment, and a living and abiding offspring, that will not break with, nor neglect any of the words of the Law, be vouchsafed unto the teachers and rabbins of the holy community, who are in the land of Israel, and in the land of Babylon, and in all the lands of our dispersion; unto the heads of the academies, the chiefs of the captivity, the heads of the colleges, and the judges in the gates; unto all their disciples, unto all the disciples of their disciples, and unto all who occupy themselves with the study of the Law. May the King of the universe bless them, prolong their lives, increase their days, and add to their years,

אַחַר מִדְבָּרֶיךָ אַחֲזֹר לֹא־יָשׁוּב רִיקָם. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ
נֶאֱמָן וּרְחֹמָן אַתָּה. פָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי. הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן
בְּכָל־דְּבָרָיו:

רַחֵם עַל־צִיּוֹן כִּי הִיא בֵּית חַיִּינוּ וְלַעֲלוּבַת נַפְשׁ
תוֹשִׁיעַ בְּמַחֲרָה בְּיָמֵינוּ: פָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי. מְשַׁמֵּחַ
צִיּוֹן בְּבִגְיָה:

שִׂמְחָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַלְיָהוּ הַנְּבִיא עֲבָדְךָ וּבְמַלְכוּת
בֵּית דָּוִד מְשִׁיחֶךָ. בְּמַחֲרָה יָבֹא וַיַּגֵּל לַפָּנּוּ. עַל־
כָּסֹא לֹא־יָשֵׁב זָר וְלֹא יִנְחֲלוּ עוֹד אֲחֵרִים אֶת־
כְּבוֹדוֹ. כִּי בְשֵׁם קִדְשְׁךָ נִשְׁבַּעְתָּ לוֹ שְׁלֹא יִכָּבֵּה
נֵרוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. פָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי. מֶגֶן דָּוִד:

עַל הַתּוֹרָה וְעַל־הַעֲבוּרָה וְעַל־הַנְּבִיאִים וְעַל־יוֹם
הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה שְׁנַת־תַּלְגּוֹ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְקִדְשָׁהּ וּלְמִנוּחָהּ
לְכָבוֹד וּלְתַפְאֲרָתָהּ. עַל־הַכֹּל יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֲנַחְנוּ
מוֹדִים לָךְ וּמְבָרְכִים אוֹתְךָ. יִתְפַּרֵּךְ שְׁמֶךָ בְּפִי כָל־
חַי תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. פָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי. מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

יְקוֹם פּוֹרְקָן מִן שְׁמַיָּא תִּנָּא וְחֲסֵדָא וּרְחֻמֵּי וְחַי אֲרִיכִי וּמוֹזְנֵי
רוּחִי וְסִיעֲתָא דְשְׁמַיָּא וּבְרִיּוֹת גּוֹפָא וּנְהוּרָה מַעֲלִיא. וְרַעָא
חַיָּא וְקֻמָּא. וְרַעָא דִּי לֹא יַפְסִיק וְדִי לֹא יִבְטוּל מִפְּתָנְמִי
אוֹרִיתָא: לְמַרְנָן וּרְבָנָן חֲבוּרְתָא קִדִּישְׁתָּא. דִּי בִּארְעָא דִּישְׂרָאֵל
וְדִי בְּבָבֶל. לְרִישֵׁי כְּלִי וּלְרִישֵׁי גִלּוֹתָא וּלְרִישֵׁי מַתִּיבְתָּא וּלְרִישֵׁי
דִּי בָבֶא: לְכָל תַּלְמִידֵיהוֹן וּלְכָל תַּלְמִידֵי תַלְמִידֵיהוֹן וּלְכָל מִן
דְּעַסְקִין בְּאוֹרִיתָא. מַלְכָּא דְעַלְמָא יְבָרַךְ יִתְהוֹן יִפִּישׁ תִּיְהוֹן
וְיַסְגֵּא יוֹמִיהוֹן וְיִתֵּן אֲרָכָה לְשְׁנֵיהוֹן. וְיִתְפַּרְקוֹן וְיִשְׁתַּזְבּוּן מִן

and may they be saved and delivered from every trouble and mishap. May the Lord of heaven be their help at all times and seasons; and let us say, Amen.

May salvation from heaven, with grace, lovingkindness, mercy, long life, ample sustenance, heavenly aid, health of body, a higher enlightenment, and a living and abiding offspring, that will not break with, nor neglect any of the words of the Law, be vouchsafed unto all this holy congregation, great and small, children and women. May the King of the universe bless you, prolong your lives, increase your days and add to your years, and may you be saved and delivered from every trouble and mishap. May the Lord of heaven be our help at all times and seasons; and let us say, Amen.

May He who blessed our fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, bless all this holy congregation, together with all other holy congregations: them, their wives, their sons and daughters, and all that belong to them; those also who unite to form Synagogues for prayer, and those who enter therein to pray; those who give the lamps for lighting, and wine for Kiddush and Habdalah, bread to the wayfarers, and charity to the poor, and all such as occupy themselves in faithfulness with the wants of the congregation. May the Holy One, blessed be He, give them their recompense; may He remove from them all sickness, heal all their body, forgive all their iniquity, and send blessing and prosperity upon all the work of their hands, as well as upon all Israel, their brethren; and let us say, Amen.

Memorial Prayer:

O God, full of mercy, who dwellest in the high places, grant permanent repose under the wings of Grace, in the exalted stations of the holy and the pure, who shine like

כָּל עָקָא וּמִן כָּל מַרְעִין בִּישׁוּן. מָרֹן דִּי בִשְׁמַיָּא יְהֵא בְּסַעֲדָתָן
כָּל זְמַן וְעַדֹּן וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן :

יְקוּם פּוֹרְקָן מִן שְׁמַיָּא תְּנָא וְחֶסְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי וְחַי אֲרִיכִי וּמְזוֹנִי
רוּיְחִי וְסִיעֵתָא דְשְׁמַיָּא וּבְרִיּוֹת גּוֹפָא וְנִהוּרָא מַעֲלִיָּא. זֶרְעָא
חַיָּא וְקִימָא זֶרְעָא דִּי לֹא יִפְסוּק וְדִי לֹא יִבְטוּל מִפְתָּנָמִי
אוֹרִיתָא : לְכָל קְהֵלָא קְדִישָׁא הָדִין רַבְרַבִּיָּא עִם זַעֲרִיָּא טַפְלָא
וְנִשְׂיָא. מַלְכָּא דְעֵלְמָא יְבָרַךְ יִתְכּוֹן וּפִישׁ תִּיכּוֹן וְיִסְגָּא וְיִמְיֹכּוֹן
וְיִתֵּן אֲרָכָה לְשִׁנְיֹכּוֹן וְתַתְּפָרְקוֹן וְתַשְׁתַּזְבּוֹן מִן כָּל עָקָא וּמִן כָּל
מַרְעִין בִּישׁוּן. מָרֹן דִּי בִשְׁמַיָּא יְהֵא בְּסַעֲדָתָן כָּל זְמַן וְעַדֹּן
וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן .

מִי שְׁבָרַךְ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֲבָרְהָם יִצְחָק וְיַעֲקֹב. הוּא
יְבָרַךְ אֶת־כָּל־תַּקְהֵל תְּקוֹדֵשׁ תְּהֵא עִם כָּל־קְהֵלוֹת
הַקֹּדֶשׁ, הֵם וְנִשְׁיָהֶם וּבְנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם וְכָל אֲשֶׁר
לָהֶם. וּמִי שְׁמִיחֵדִים בְּתֵי כְּנִסְיוֹת לְתַפְלָה. וּמִי
שְׁפָאִים בְּתוֹכָם לְהַתְפַּלֵּל. וּמִי שְׁנוֹתָנִים גֵּר לְמֵאוֹר
וַיֵּין לְקוֹדֵשׁ וּלְהַבְדִּילָהּ וּפֶת לְאוֹרְחִים וְצִדְקָה לְעַנְיִים.
וְכָל־מִי שְׁעוֹסְקִים בְּצָרְכֵי צָבוֹר בְּאַמוּנָה. תְּקוֹדֵשׁ
בְּרוּךְ הוּא יִשְׁלַם שְׂכָרָם וְיִסִּיר מֵהֶם כָּל־מַחְלָה
וְיִרְפָּא לְכָל־גּוֹפֶם וְיִסְלַח לְכָל־עוֹנָם וְיִשְׁלַח בְּרָכָה
וְהַצְלָחָה בְּכָל־מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵיהֶם עִם כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲחֵיהֶם.
וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן :

Memorial Prayer :

אֵל מְלֵא רַחֲמִים שׁוֹכֵן בְּמְרוֹמִים הַמָּצֵא מְנוּחָה
נְכוֹנָה עַל בְּנֵי הַשְּׂבִינָה בְּמַעֲלוֹת קְדוֹשִׁים וּמְתוֹרִים

the brilliance of heaven, to the soul of who passed away to his (her) world, because his (her) hath donated for charity in remembrance of his (her) soul, in the Garden of Eden may his (her) rest be. Therefore may the Lord of mercy screen him (her) in the mystery of His wings forever, and bind his (her) soul in the cluster of life. The Lord be his (her) heritage. And may he (she) rest in his (her) abode in peace. And let us say, Amen.

Prayer for the Government:

Heavenly Father! Thou watchest over the destinies of nations, Thou dispensest blessing and peace to all the peoples of the earth, and therefore we beseech Thee to bless this, our glorious country, and protect it with Thy sheltering wings. May peace and prosperity reign within our borders and may the clash of arms and the shouts of war never resound in our land. Mayest Thou inspire the President and his counsellors with wisdom and understanding to lead our nation on the pathways of peace and to watch faithfully over the welfare of this glorious republic. May this blessed country continue to be an asylum for the fugitives of religious and political persecution, who seek shelter under its lucid banner. May all its inhabitants live in peace and harmony, follow the path of virtue and uprightness, and unite in the grand work of making our government an ideal one, so as to perpetuate our noble institutions, for the benefit of humanity and for Thy glory, O Lord. Amen.

On the Sabbath preceding the New Moon the following is said:

(Congregation rises.)

May it be Thy will, O Lord our God and God of our

בְּזוֹתָהּ הִרְקִיעַ מְזוֹהָרִים אֶת נִשְׁמֹת פַּנִּי שְׁחֹלֶךְ
 לְעוֹלָמוֹ (שְׁחֹלְכָה לְעוֹלָמָה). בְּעֶבֶר שֶׁ . . . נִדָּר
 צִדְקָה בְּעַד הַזְכָּרַת נִשְׁמֹתוֹ (נִשְׁמֹתָה). בְּגֵן עֵדֶן תִּהְיֶה
 מְנוּחָתוֹ (מְנוּחָתָה). לָכֵן בַּעַל הַרְחָמִים יִסְתַּיְרָהוּ
 (יִסְתַּיְרָה) בְּסִתָּר בְּנִפְיוֹ לְעוֹלָמִים וַיַּצְרוֹר בְּצִרוֹר
 חַיִּים אֶת נִשְׁמֹתוֹ (נִשְׁמֹתָה). יְיָ הוּא נִחַלְתּוֹ
 (נִחַלְתָּה). וַיְנַיֵּחַ (וַתְנַיֵּחַ) עַל מִשְׁכְּבוֹ (מִשְׁכְּבָהּ)
 בְּשָׁלוֹם. וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן :

Prayer for the Government:

Himmlicher Vater! Du wachest über die Geschicke der Nationen, vertheilest Segen und Frieden allen Völkern der Erde, und darum flehen wir dich an, dass du dieses, unser glorreiches Land, segnen, und es mit deinen schirmenden Fittigen schützen mögest. Mögen Frieden und Prosperität innerhalb unserer Grenzen herrschen, und möge unser Land nie von den Schrecknissen des Krieges heimgesucht werden. Segne den Präsidenten und dessen Rathgeber. Gieb ihnen Weisheit und Verständniss unsere Nation auf den Pfaden des Friedens zu leiten und treu über die Wohlfahrt dieser glorreichen Republik zu wachen. Möge dieses gesegnete Land noch weiter ein Asyl bleiben für die Flüchtlinge religiöser und politischer Verfolgungen, welche Zuflucht suchen unter seiner leuchtenden Fahne. Mögen alle seine Einwohner in Frieden und Eintracht mit einander leben, auf dem Pfade der Tugend und Redlichkeit wandeln, und vereint streben unsere Regierung nach hohen Idealen zu gestalten, damit unsere edlen Institutionen verewigt werden zum Vortheil der Menschheit und zu deiner Verherrlichung, o Herr. Amen.

On the Sabbath preceding the New Moon the following is said:

(Congregation rises.)

יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵלֵינוּ אָבוֹתֵינוּ

fathers, to renew unto us this coming month for good and for blessing. O grant us long life, a life of peace, of good, of blessing, of sustenance, of bodily vigor, a life marked by the fear of Heaven and the dread of sin, a life free from shame and reproach, a life of prosperity and honor, a life in which the love of the Law and the fear of Heaven shall cleave to us, a life in which the desires of our heart shall be fulfilled for good. Amen. (Selah.)

The Minister takes the Torah and says:

He who wrought miracles for our fathers, and redeemed them from slavery unto freedom, may He speedily redeem us, and gather our exiles from the four corners of the earth, even all Israel united in fellowship; and let us say, Amen.

The New Moon of (*naming the month*) will be on (*naming the day or days*). May it come to us and to all Israel for good.

The Minister then lays down the Torah.

May the Holy One, blessed be He, renew it unto us and unto all His people, the house of Israel, for life and peace, for gladness and joy, for salvation and consolation; and let us say, Amen.

Heavenly Father! From the innermost depth of our hearts we pray Thee to bless the coming month commencing of the coming week. May it be a harbinger of glad tidings to Thy people Israel and to all humanity. May it bring peace and prosperity, life and salvation, comfort and joy, hope and bliss to all Thy children. In the struggle and toil of life may we find strength in calling upon Thy holy name. May Thy love

שֶׁתִּחְדֹּשׁ עָלֵינוּ אֶת הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה לְטוֹבָה וּלְבִרְכָּה.
 וְתִתֵּן לָנוּ חַיִּים אֲרוּכִים חַיִּים שֶׁל שְׁלוֹם חַיִּים שֶׁל
 טוֹבָה חַיִּים שֶׁל בְּרָכָה חַיִּים שֶׁל פְּרִנָּסָה חַיִּים שֶׁל
 חֲלוּץ עֲצָמוֹת חַיִּים שְׂיֵישׁ בָּהֶם יִרְאֵת שָׁמַיִם וְיִרְאֵת
 חֲטָא חַיִּים שְׂאִין בָּהֶם בּוֹשָׁה וּבְלִמָּה חַיִּים שֶׁל
 עוֹשֶׁר וּבְכוּד חַיִּים שֶׁתִּהְיֶה בָנוּ אֲהָבַת תּוֹרָה וְיִרְאֵת
 שָׁמַיִם חַיִּים שְׂיִמְלְאוּ מִשְׁאָלוֹת לִבָּנוּ לְטוֹבָה אֲמֵן
 סֵלָה :

The Minister takes the Torah and says:

מִי שֶׁעָשָׂה נִסִּים לְאַבְרָהָם וְגַאֲלָה אוֹתָם מֵעַבְדוּת
 לְחֵירוֹת . הוּא יִגְאֹל אוֹתָנוּ בְּקֶרֶב וּבְקֶבֶץ נִדְחֵינוּ
 מֵאַרְבַּע כְּנָפֹת הָאָרֶץ . חֲבֵרִים כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְגֵאֲמַר אֲמֵן .
 רֹאשׁ חֹדֶשׁ (naming the month) יִהְיֶה כִּיום (naming
 the day or days) . הַבֹּא עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל לְטוֹבָה :

The Minister then lays down the Torah.

יְחִידְשֵׁהוּ הַקָּדוֹשׁ בְּרוּךְ הוּא עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל עַמּוֹ
 בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל . לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם . לְשִׁשּׁוֹן וּלְשִׁמְחָה .
 לְיִשׁוּעָה וּלְנִחָמָה . וְגֵאֲמַר אֲמֵן :

Himmlicher Vater! Aus der innersten Tiefe unserer Herzen flehen wir dich an, den kommenden Monat der am der kommenden Woche beginnt, zu segnen. Möge er der Ueberbringer froher Botschaften für dein Volk Israel und für die ganze Menschheit sein. Möge er Frieden und Wohlstand, Heil und Leben, Trost und Freude, Hoffnung und Seligkeit allen deinen Kindern bringen. Im Streben und Kampfe des Lebens mögen wir Stärkung finden in der Anrufung deines hei-

guide us through all the trials and vicissitudes, which the coming month may have in store for us, and may we come out unscathed from all the ordeals, which Thou hast ordained for us. May the new month mark the end of all our suffering and usher in an era of uninterrupted happiness and peace. Amen.

(Congregation is seated.)

Responsive Reading:

Minister:

Happy are they that dwell in Thy house: they will forever praise Thee.

Congregation:

Happy is the people that thus know Him: happy is the people, whose God is the Eternal.

[Psalm cxlv.]

A Psalm of Praise: of David.

I will extol Thee, my God, O King; and I will praise Thy name for ever and ever.

Every day will I bless Thee; and I will praise Thy name for ever and ever.

Great is the Lord, and highly to be praised: and His greatness is unsearchable.

One generation shall praise Thy works to another, and shall declare Thy mighty acts.

Of the majestic glory of Thy grandeur and on Thy marvelous deeds will I meditate.

And men shall speak of the might of Thy awful acts; and I will declare Thy greatness.

They shall pour forth the fame of Thy great goodness and sing of Thy righteousness.

The Lord is gracious and full of compassion; slow to anger and rich in mercy.

The Lord is good to all; and His tender mercies are over all His works.

All Thy works shall praise Thee, O Lord; and Thy loving ones shall bless Thee.

They shall speak of the glory of Thy kingdom, and talk of Thy power;

To make known to the sons of men His mighty acts, and the majestic glory of His kingdom.

ligen Namens. Möge deine Liebe uns durch alle Versuchungen und Wechselfälle, welche der kommende Monat für uns aufbewahrt haben mag, führen, und mögen wir unversehrt aus allen Drangsalen, welche du für uns bestimmt hast, hervorkommen. Möge der neue Monat das Ende aller unserer Leiden bezeichnen und eine Epoche des ununterbrochenen Glückes und des Friedens einführen. Amen.

(Congregation is seated.)

Responsive Reading:

Minister:

אֲשֶׁרִי יוֹשְׁבֵי בֵיתְךָ עוֹד יִחַלְלוּךָ פֶּלַח :

Congregation:

אֲשֶׁרִי הָעַם שֶׁכַּבְּתָה לוֹ אֲשֶׁרִי הָעַם שֶׁיְי אֱלֹהָיו :

[Psalm cxlv.]

תְּהִלָּתָךְ לְדָוִד .

אֲרוּמֶמְךָ אֱלֹהֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה וְאַבְרָכָה שְׁמֶךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד :

בְּכָל יוֹם אֲבָרְכְּךָ וְאַחֲלֶלְכָה שְׁמֶךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד :

גִּדּוֹל יְיָ וּמִהֲלָל מְאֹד וְלִגְדָּלְתּוֹ אֵין חֶקֶר :

דָּוִד לְדָוִד יִשְׁבַּח מִעֲשָׂיֶיךָ וּגְבוּרֹתֶיךָ יִגְדֹּד :

הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ וְדִבְרֵי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ אֲשִׁיחָה :

וַעֲזִיזוֹ נִזְרָאוֹתֶיךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְדָלְתָךָ אִסְפְּרָנָה :

זִכְרֵךְ רַב מוֹבָד יִכְיֶעוּ וְצִדְקָתְךָ יִרְנְנוּ :

חֲנוּן וְרַחוּם יְיָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֲפִים וּגְדָל חֶסֶד :

טוֹב יְיָ לְכָל וְרַחֲמָיו עַל כָּל מַעֲשָׂיו :

יִזְדָּד יְיָ כָּל מַעֲשָׂיֶיךָ וְחִסְדֶּיךָ יִבְרַכּוּכָה :

כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתְךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְבוּרֹתֶיךָ יִדְבְּרוּ :

לְחֹדֶיעַ לִבְנֵי הָאָדָם גְּבוּרָתוֹ וְכְבוֹד הֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ :

Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and Thy dominion endureth throughout all generations.

The Lord upholdeth all them that fall, and lifteth up all them that are bowed down.

The eyes of all wait upon Thee; and Thou givest them their food in due season.

Thou openest Thy hand, and satisfieth the desire of every living thing.

The Lord is righteous in all His ways, and beneficent in all His works.

The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon Him, to all that call upon Him in truth.

He will fulfill the desire of them that fear Him; He will also hear their cry and save them.

The Lord guardeth all them that love Him; but all the wicked will He destroy.

My mouth shall speak of the praise of the Lord; and let all flesh bless His holy name for ever and ever.

But we will bless the Lord from this time forth and for evermore. Hallelujah.

Returning of the Scroll.

(Congregation rises.)

The minister takes the torah and says:

Let them praise the name of the Lord; for His name alone is exalted:

Congregation:

His grandeur is above the earth and heaven: and He hath lifted up a horn for His people, to the praise of all His loving ones, even of the children of Israel, the people near unto Him. Praise ye the Lord.

Responsive Reading:

[Psalm xxix]

A Psalm of David.

Minister:

Ascribe unto the Lord, ye sons of might, ascribe unto the Lord glory and strength.

Congregation:

Ascribe unto the Lord the glory due to His name, worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness.

מִלְכוּתְךָ מַלְכוּת כָּל עוֹלָמִים וּמִמְשַׁלְתְּךָ בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר:
 סוּמֶךְ יְיָ לְכָל הַנְּפִלִים וְזוֹקֵף לְכָל הַכַּפּוּפִים:
 עֲיִנֵּי כָל אֱלֹהֶיךָ יִשְׁבְּרוּ וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן לָהֶם אֶת
 אֲכָלָם בְּעֵתוֹ:

פּוֹתַח אֶת יְדֶךָ וּמִשְׁבִּיעַ לְכָל חַי רִצּוֹן:
 צְדִיק יְיָ בְּכָל דְּרָכָיו וְחָסִיד בְּכָל מַעֲשָׁיו:
 קָרוֹב יְיָ לְכָל קִרְאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאָהוּ בְּאַמֶּת:
 רִצּוֹן יִרְאֶיו יַעֲשֶׂה וְאֶת שְׁוַעֲתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעֵם:
 שׁוֹמֵר יְיָ אֶת כָּל אֲהַבָּיו וְאֶת כָּל הַרְשָׁעִים יִשְׁמִיד:
 תַּחֲלֵת יְיָ יִדְבֵּר פִּי וַיִּבְרַךְ כָּל בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קִדְשׁוֹ
 לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:
 וַאֲנַחְנוּ נִבְרַךְ יְהוָה מֵעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָהּ:

Returning of the Scroll.

(Congregation rises.)

The Minister takes the Torah and says:

יְהַלְלוּ אֶת־יְשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי נִשְׁאָב שְׁמוֹ לְבָדוֹ.

Congregation:

חֲזֹרוּ עַל אֶרֶץ וּשְׁמַיִם: וִירָם קֶרֶן לְעַמּוֹ תַּחֲדָה
 לְכָל חֲסִידָיו לְבָנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עִם קָרוֹבוֹ הַלְלוּיָהּ:

Responsive Reading:

[Psalm xxix]

Minister:

מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד הָבוּ לַיְיָ בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים הָבוּ לַיְיָ כְּבוֹד וָעֲזָ:

Congregation:

הָבוּ לַיְיָ כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ לַיְיָ בְּחִדְרֵת־קִדְשׁ:

The voice of the Lord is upon the waters; the God of glory thundereth; it is the Lord upon the mighty waters.

The voice of the Lord resoundeth with power; the voice of the Lord resoundeth with majesty.

The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedars, the Lord shattereth the cedars of Lebanon.

He maketh them to leap like a calf, Lebanon and Sirion like a young wild-ox.

The voice of the Lord cleaveth the flames of fire;

The voice of the Lord shaketh the wilderness, the Lord shaketh the wilderness of Kadesh.

The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to calve, and strippeth the forests bare, while in His temple all things say, "Glory!"

The Lord sat enthroned at the flood, the Lord shall sit as King for evermore.

The Lord giveth strength unto His people, the Lord blesseth His people with peace.

The Scroll is returned to the Ark.

And when it rested, he said, Return, O Lord, unto the ten thousands of the thousands of Israel. Arise, O Lord, unto Thy resting place; Thou, and the ark of Thy strength. Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness: and let Thy loving ones shout for joy. For the sake of David Thy servant, turn not away the face of Thine anointed. For I give you good doctrine; forsake ye not my Law. It is a tree of life to them that grasp it, and of them that uphold it every one is rendered happy. Its ways are ways of pleasantness, and all its paths are peace. Turn Thou us unto Thee, O Lord, and we shall return: renew our days as of old.

Minister Before the Open Ark:

Almighty Father! In accordance with Thy command, we read a portion of Thy Torah, in order that the people may know Thy word, learn to esteem Thine incomparable teachings, and pursue with a firm and unfaltering step the path of virtue and righteousness. All the most precious doctrines of humanity, all the noblest tendencies, of which the human heart is capable, are found in Thine invaluable Law; and we therefore express our sincere

קוֹל ייִ עַל־הַמַּיִם אֶל־הַכְּבוֹד הַרְעִים ייִ עַל־מַיִם רַבִּים:
 קוֹל ייִ בִּפְתָּח קוֹל ייִ בַּהֲדָר:
 קוֹל ייִ שֹׁבֵר אֲרָזִים וַיִּשְׁבֵּר ייִ אֶת־אֲרָזֵי הַלְּבָנוֹן:
 וַיִּרְקִידֵם כַּמּוֹעֵגֵל לְבָנוֹן וַשְּׂרִיזֹן כָּמוֹ בְּדֹרָאִמִּים:
 קוֹל ייִ הִצִּב לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ:
 קוֹל ייִ יַחִיל מִדְּבַר יַחִיל ייִ מִדְּבַר קָדֵשׁ:
 קוֹל ייִ יַחֲלֹל אֵילֹת וַיַּחֲשֹׁף יַעֲרֹת וַיְחַיֵּב לֹא פֶלֶא
 אָמַר כְּבוֹד:

ייִ לַמַּבּוּל יֵשֶׁב וַיֵּשֶׁב ייִ מֶלֶךְ לְעוֹלָם:
 ייִ עֹז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן ייִ יְבָרֶךְ אֶת־עַמּוֹ בְּשָׁלוֹם:

The Scroll is returned to the Ark.

וּבִנְחָה יֹאמַר שׁוּבָה ייִ רַבְבוֹת אֱלֹפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:
 קוֹמָה ייִ לְמִנּוּחָתְךָ אֶתָּה וְאַרְוֹן עֵינֶיךָ: פֶּה־נִּיחָה יִלְבָּשׁוּ
 צִדִּיק וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יִרְנְנוּ: בַּעֲבוּר דָּוִד עַבְדְּךָ אֵל תֵּשֶׁב
 פָּנֶי מְשִׁיחֶךָ: כִּי לָקַח מִזֶּבֶח נָתַתִּי לָכֶם תּוֹרַתִּי אֵל
 תַּעֲזֹבוּ: עֵץ חַיִּים הִיא לְמַחְזִיקִים בָּהּ וְתוֹמְכֶיהָ
 מֵאֲשֶׁר: דְּרָכֶיהָ דְּרָכֵי נֶעֱם וְכָל נְתִיבוֹתֶיהָ שָׁלוֹם:
 הִשִּׁיבֵנו ייִ אֱלֹהֶיךָ וְנִשְׁוֹבָה חֲדָשׁ יָמֵינוּ בְּקָדֶם:

Minister before the Open Ark:

Allmächtiger Vater! Deinem Gebote gemäss haben wir einen Abschnitt deiner Torah gelesen, damit das Volk dein Wort erfahre, deine unvergleichlichen Lehren zu würdigen erlernt, und mit festem, unfehlbarem Tritt den Pfad der Tugend und Gerechtigkeit wandeln möge. Alle die kostbarsten Doctrinen der Humanität, alle die edelsten Tendenzen, deren das menschliche Herz fähig ist, enthält dein unschätzbares Gesetz; und darum drücken wir, O Herr, unsere aufrichtige Dankbarkeit und Verpflichtung zu dir aus, dass du uns durch diese besondere Gnade ausgezeichnet hast, und hoffen wir, dass du auch

gratitude and obligation unto Thee, O Lord, for granting us such special favor, and we hope that Thou wilt continue to bestow upon us Thine endless benignity. Amen.

The Ark is Closed.

(Congregation is seated.)

ANTHEM.

SERMON.

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He hath created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let His great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Minister:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be He; though He be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

(Congregation rises.)

In Silent Devotion:

O Lord, open Thou my lips, and my mouth shall declare Thy praise.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, the great, mighty and revered God, the most high God, who bestowest lovingkindnesses, and possessest all things; who rememberest the pious deeds of the patriarchs, and in love wilt bring a redeemer to their children's children for Thy name's sake.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(Remember us unto life, O King, who delightest in life, and inscribe us in the book of life, for Thine own sake, O living God.)

weiter uns deine unendliche Güte verleihen werdest.
Amen.

The Ark is Closed.
(Congregation is seated.)

ANTHEM.

SERMON.

וַיִּתְּנָדָל וַיִּתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמִיהַ רַבָּא בְּעֵלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
כְּרַעוּתָהּ וַיִּמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוּן וּבְיוֹמִיכוּן וּבְחַיִּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֵגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation:

יְהֵא שְׁמִיהַ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעֵלְמָא וּלְעֵלְמִי עֲלֵמִיא.

Minister:

יִתְבָּרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרַמֵּם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא וַיִּתְהַדָּר
וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְהַלָּל שְׁמִיהַ דְּקוּדְשָׁא. בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעֵלְמָא
מִן-כָּל-בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תְּשַׁבַּחְתָּא וְנִחַמְתָּא
דְּאִמִּירָן בְּעֵלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

(Congregation rises.)

In Silent Devotion:

אֲדָנִי שְׁפָתַי תִּפְתָּח וּפִי יִגִּיד תִּהְלִתְךָ:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵי
אֲבֹרָהֵם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן גּוֹמֵל חַסְדִּים טוֹבִים וְקִנְיָה חֶפֶץ
וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אֲבוֹת וּמֵבִיא גּוֹאֵל לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

וְזָכְרֵנוּ לַחַיִּים. מִקֵּץ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים. וְכַתְּבֵנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים.
לְמַעַן אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים.

O King, Helper, Saviour and Shield. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

Thou, O Lord, art mighty for ever, Thou quickenest the dead, Thou art mighty to save.

From the Sabbath after Sh'mini Atzereth until the First Day of Passover add:

(Thou causest the wind to blow and the rain to fall.)

Thou sustainest the living with lovingkindness, quickenest the dead with great mercy, supportest the falling, healest the sick, loosest the bound, and keepest Thy faith to them that sleep in the dust. Who is like unto Thee, Lord of mighty acts, and who resembleth Thee, O King, who killest and quickenest, and causest salvation to spring forth?

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(Who is like unto Thee, Father of mercy, who in mercy rememberest Thy creatures unto life?)

Yea, faithful art Thou to quicken the dead. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who quickenest the dead.

Thou art holy, and Thy name is holy, and holy beings praise Thee daily. (Selah.) Blessed art Thou, O Lord, the holy God.

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—

(the holy King.)

On Sabbath.

Thou didst institute the Sabbath, and didst accept its offerings; Thou didst command its special obligations with the order of its drink offerings. They that find delight in it shall inherit glory for everlasting; they that taste it are worthy of life; while such

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon.

Thou didst form Thy world from of old; Thou hadst finished Thy work on the seventh day; Thou hast loved us and taken pleasure in us, hast exalted us above all tongues, hast sanctified us by Thy commandments, hast brought us near, O our King, unto Thy service, and called us by Thy great and holy name. Thou, O Lord our

מִלֶּךְ עֶזְרָא וּמִוִּשְׁיָע וּמִגִּן: פָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מִגִּן אֲבֹרָהִם:
אַתָּה גִבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחֲיָה מֵתִים אַתָּה רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

*From the Sabbath after Sh'mini Atzereth until the First Day of
Passover add:*

(מֵשִׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם:)

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחֲיָה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים
סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמַקְיֵם
אֲמוּנָתוֹ לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי כְמוֹד בָּעַל גִּבּוֹרוֹת וּמִי
דוֹמָה לָךְ מִלֶּךְ יַמִּית וּמַחֲיָה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(מִי כְמוֹד אֵב הַרְחָמִים. זֹכֵר יְצוּרֵי לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים:)

וְנֶאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים: פָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
מַחֲיָה הַמֵּתִים:

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ וּקְדוּשִׁים בְּכָל־יוֹם
יְהַלְלוּךָ סֵלָה: פָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:

(הַמֶּלֶךְ הַקָּדוֹשׁ:)

*On the Sabbath coincident with
the New Moon.*

אַתָּה יְצַרְתָּ עוֹלָמְךָ מִקֶּדֶם.
כִּלְיֹת מֵאֲכַתְּךָ בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׂבִיעִי.
אֶתְּכַתְּ אוֹתָנוּ וְרָצִיתָ בָּנוּ
וְרוֹמַמְתָּנוּ מִכָּל הַלְשׁוֹנוֹת
וְקִדְשָׁתָנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וּקְרַבְתָּנוּ
מִלִּפְנֵי לַעֲבוֹדָתְךָ וְשִׁמְךָ
הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ כִּרְאֹת:

On Sabbath.

תַּכְנִית שַׁבָּת רָצִיתָ
קִרְבְּנוֹתֶיךָ. צִוִּיתָ פְּרוּשֵׁיךָ
עִם סְדוּרֵי נִסְכֶּיךָ. מַעֲנִיךָ
לְעוֹלָם כְּבוֹד יִנְחֶלּוּ.
טוֹעֲמִיךָ חַיִּים זָכוּ. וְגַם
הָאוֹהֲבִים דְּבָרֶיךָ גִּדְּלָה

On Sabbath.

as love its teachings have chosen true greatness. Already from Sinai they were commanded concerning it; and Thou hast also commanded us, O Lord our God, to bring thereon the additional offering of the Sabbath as is meet. May it be Thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, to lead us up in joy unto our land, and to plant us within our borders, where we will prepare unto Thee the offerings that are obligatory for us, the continual offerings according to their order, and the additional offerings according to their enactment; and the additional offering of this Sabbath day we will prepare and offer up unto Thee in love, according to the precept of Thy will, as Thou hast prescribed for us in Thy Law through the hand of Moses Thy servant, by the mouth of Thy glory, as it is said:

And on the Sabbath day two he-lambs of the first year without blemish, and two tenth parts of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with oil, and the drink offering thereof: this is the burnt offering of every Sabbath,

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon.

God, also gavest us in love Sabbaths for rest and New Moons for atonement. But because we sinned against Thee, both we and our fathers, our city hath been laid waste, our sanctuary is desolate, our splendor hath gone into exile, and the glory hath been removed from the house of our life, so that we are not able to perform our obligations in Thy chosen house, in that great and holy house which was called by Thy name, because of the hand that hath been stretched out against Thy sanctuary. May it be Thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, to lead us up in joy unto our land, and to plant us within our borders, where we will prepare unto Thee the offerings that are obligatory for us, the continual offerings according to their order, and the additional offerings according to their enactment; and the additional offerings of this Sabbath day and of this New Moon we will prepare and offer up unto Thee in love, according to the precept of Thy will, as Thou hast prescribed for us in Thy Law through the hand of Moses Thy servant, by the mouth of Thy glory, as it is said:

And on the Sabbath day two he-lambs of the first year without blemish, and two tenth parts of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with oil, and the drink offering thereof: this is the burnt offering of every Sabbath, beside the continual burnt offering and the drink offering thereof.

*On the Sabbath coincident with
the New Moon.*

וּתְתֵן לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה
שְׂכָתוֹת לְמִנוּחָה וְרֵאשִׁי
חֲדָשִׁים לְכַפָּרָה. וּלְפִי שְׂחָטָנוּ
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְאִבּוֹתֵינוּ חֲרֵבָה
עִירָנוּ וְשָׁמַם בֵּית מִקְדָּשֵׁנוּ
וְגִלָּה יִקְרָנוּ וְנִטַּל כְּבוֹד מִבֵּית
חַיֵּינוּ. וְאֵין אֲנַחְנוּ יְכוּלִים
לַעֲשׂוֹת חֻבּוֹתֵינוּ בְּבֵית
בְּחִירָתְךָ בְּבֵית הַגָּדוֹל
וְהַקְדוֹשׁ שֶׁנִּקְרָא שְׁמֶךָ עָלָיו
מִפְּנֵי הַיָּד הַשְׁלוּחָה בְּמִקְדָּשְׁךָ:
יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ
וְאֵלֵהִי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁתַּעֲלֵנוּ
בְּשִׂמְחָה לְאַרְצֵנוּ וְתַטְעֵנוּ
בְּגִבּוֹלָנוּ וְשֵׁם נַעֲשֶׂה לְפָנֶיךָ
אֶת קְרָבָנוֹת חֻבּוֹתֵינוּ
תְּמִידִים בְּסֹדֶרֶם וּמוֹסָפִים
בְּהִלָּכָתָם. וְאֵת מוֹסַף יוֹם
הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה נַעֲשֶׂה וְנִקְרִיב
לְפָנֶיךָ בְּאַהֲבָה בְּמִצְוֹת
רְצוֹנָךָ כְּמוֹ שֶׁכָּתַבְתָּ עָלֵינוּ
בְּתוֹרָתְךָ עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה
עֲבָדְךָ מִפִּי כְּבוֹדְךָ
כְּאִמּוֹר:

וּבְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת שְׁנֵי כִבָּשִׁים
בְּנֵי שָׁנָה תְּמִימִים וּשְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרִינִים
סֵלֶת מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בְּשֶׁמֶן
וְנִסְכּוֹ: עֲלֵת שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבָּתוֹ
עַל עֲלֵת הַתְּמִיד וְנִסְכָּה:

On Sabbath.

בְּחָרוּ. אִזּוּ מִסִּינַי נִצְטָווּ
עָלֶיךָ. וְתַצִּינּוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ
לְהַקְרִיב בָּךְ קָרְבַּן מוֹסֵף
שַׁבָּת פְּרָאִי. יְהִי רָצוֹן
מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵלֵהִי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁתַּעֲלֵנוּ
בְּשִׂמְחָה לְאַרְצֵנוּ וְתַטְעֵנוּ
בְּגִבּוֹלָנוּ. וְשֵׁם נַעֲשֶׂה
לְפָנֶיךָ אֶת קְרָבָנוֹת
חֻבּוֹתֵינוּ. תְּמִידִים
בְּסֹדֶרֶם וּמוֹסָפִים
בְּהִלָּכָתָם. וְאֵת מוֹסֵף יוֹם
הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה נַעֲשֶׂה וְנִקְרִיב
לְפָנֶיךָ בְּאַהֲבָה בְּמִצְוֹת
רְצוֹנָךָ כְּמוֹ שֶׁכָּתַבְתָּ עָלֵינוּ
בְּתוֹרָתְךָ עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה
עֲבָדְךָ מִפִּי כְּבוֹדְךָ כְּאִמּוֹר:
וּבְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת שְׁנֵי כִבָּשִׁים
בְּנֵי שָׁנָה תְּמִימִים וּשְׁנֵי
עֶשְׂרִינִים סֵלֶת מִנְחָה
בְּלוּלָה בְּשֶׁמֶן וְנִסְכּוֹ: עֲלֵת
שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבָּתוֹ עַל עֲלֵת

On Sabbath.

beside the continual burnt offering and the drink offering thereof.

They that keep the Sabbath and call it a delight shall rejoice in Thy kingdom; the people that hallow the seventh day, even all of them shall be satiated and delighted with Thy goodness, seeing that Thou didst find pleasure in the seventh day, and didst hallow it; Thou didst call it the desirable of days, in remembrance of the creation.

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest; sanctify us by Thy commandments, and grant our portion in Thy Law; satisfy us with Thy goodness, and gladden us with Thy salvation; purify our hearts to serve Thee in truth; and in Thy love and favor, O Lord our God, let us inherit Thy holy Sabbath; and may Israel, who hallow Thy name, rest thereon. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who hallowest the Sabbath.

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon.

And in the beginnings of your months ye shall offer a burnt offering unto the Lord; two young bullocks and one ram, seven he-lambs of the first year without blemish. And their meal offering and their drink offerings as hath been ordained, three tenth parts of an ephah for each bullock, and two tenth parts for the ram, and one tenth part for each lamb, with wine according to the drink offering thereof, and a he-goat wherewith to make atonement, and the two continual offerings according to their enactment.

They that keep the Sabbath and call it a delight shall rejoice in Thy kingdom; the people that hallow the seventh day, even all of them shall be satiated and delighted with Thy goodness, seeing that Thou didst find pleasure in the seventh day, and didst hallow it; Thou didst call it the desirable of days, in remembrance of the creation.

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest, and on this Sabbath day renew this New Moon unto us for good and for blessing, for joy and for gladness, for salvation and comfort, for sustenance and maintenance, for life and peace, for pardon of sin and forgiveness of iniquity (during Leap Year:—and for atonement of transgression); for Thou hast chosen Thy people Israel from among all nations, and hast made Thy holy Sabbath known unto them, and hast appointed unto them statutes for the beginnings of the month. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who sanctifiest the Sabbath, Israel and the beginnings of the months.

*On the Sabbath coincident with
the New Moon.*

On Sabbath.

וּבְרָאשֵׁי חֲדָשִׁיכֶם תִּקְרִיבוּ
עֲלֶה לִּי פָרִים בְּנֵי בָקָר שְׁנִים
וְאֵיל אֶחָד פִּבְשִׁים בְּנֵי שָׁנָה
שִׁבְעָה תָמִים:

וּמִנַּחֲתָם וְנִסְפִּיהֶם כַּמִּדְבָּר
שְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרִים לָפָר וּשְׁנֵי
עֶשְׂרִים לְאֵיל וְעֶשְׂרוֹן
לְכֶבֶשׂ וַיֵּין כְּנֶסֶפוֹ וְשֶׁעִיר
לְכַפֵּר וּשְׁנֵי תְמִידִים כֹּה־לַכֶּתֶם:
יִשְׁמְחוּ בְּמִלְכוּתְךָ שׁוֹמְרֵי
שַׁבָּת וְקוֹרְאֵי עֲנֵג. עִם
מִקְדָּשִׁי שְׂבִיעִי כָל־שָׁבָעוּ
וַיִּתְעַנְּגוּ מִטּוֹבְךָ. וּבְשִׁבְעִי
רָצִיתָ בּוֹ וְקִדְשָׁתוֹ. חֲמֻדַּת
יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קִרְאָתָּהּ. וְזָכַר
לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְּרֵאשִׁית.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רָצָה
בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ. וְחֲדָשׁ עָלֵינוּ כְּיוֹם
הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה אֶת הַחֲדָשׁ הַזֶּה
לְטוֹבָה וּלְבִרְכָּה. לְשִׁשּׁוֹן
וּלְשִׁמְחָה. לְיִשׁוּעָה וּלְנַחֲמָה.
לְפִרְנָסָה וּלְכִלְכָּלָה. לְחַיִּים
וּלְשָׁלוֹם. לְמַתִּילַת
חַמָּא וּלְסְלִיחַת עוֹן
(*during Leap*) וּלְכַפֶּרֶת פֶּשַׁע:

Year.
כִּי בְעֶמְקָךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּחֶרֶת
מִכָּל הָאֲמוֹת. וּשְׁבַת קִדְשְׁךָ
לָהֶם הוֹדַעְתָּ וְחֲקֵי רֵאשִׁי
חֲדָשִׁים לָהֶם קִבַּעְתָּ: כְּרוּךְ

חֲתָמִיד וְנִסְכָּה:

יִשְׁמְחוּ בְּמִלְכוּתְךָ שׁוֹמְרֵי
שַׁבָּת וְקוֹרְאֵי עֲנֵג. עִם
מִקְדָּשִׁי שְׂבִיעִי כָל־שָׁבָעוּ
וַיִּתְעַנְּגוּ מִטּוֹבְךָ. וּבְשִׁבְעִי
רָצִיתָ בּוֹ וְקִדְשָׁתוֹ. חֲמֻדַּת
יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קִרְאָתָּהּ. וְזָכַר
לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְּרֵאשִׁית.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
רָצָה בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ קִדְשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצּוֹתֶיךָ וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ
בְּתוֹרָתְךָ שִׁבְעֵנוּ מִטּוֹבְךָ
וּשְׁמַחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ וּמַחֵר
לִבֵּנוּ לְעֶבְדֶּךָ בְּאַמֶּת.
וְחַנּוּחֵינוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבָּת
קִדְשְׁךָ וַיְנַוְחוּ בּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל
מִקְדָּשִׁי שְׁמֶךָ: כְּרוּךְ אֶתְּהָ
יְיָ מִקְדָּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

אֶתְהָ יְיָ מִקְדָּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת וְיִשְׂרָאֵל וְרֵאשִׁי חֲדָשִׁים:

Accept, O Lord our God, Thy people Israel and their prayer; restore the service to the oracle of Thy house; receive in love and favor both the fire-offerings of Israel and their prayer; and may the service of Thy people Israel be ever acceptable unto Thee.

And let our eyes behold Thy return in mercy to Zion. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who restorest Thy divine presence unto Zion. *

We give thanks unto Thee, for Thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers for ever and ever; Thou art the Rock of our lives, the Shield of our salvation through every generation. We will give thanks unto Thee and declare Thy praise for our lives which are committed unto Thy hand, and for our souls which are in Thy charge, and for Thy miracles, which are daily with us, and for Thy wonders and Thy benefits which are wrought at all times, evening, morn and noon. O Thou who art all-good, whose mercies fail not; Thou, merciful Being, whose lovingkindnesses never cease, we have ever hoped in Thee.

On Sabbath Hanukah add:

(We thank Thee also for the miracles, for the redemption, for the mighty deeds and saving acts, wrought by Thee, as well as for the wars which Thou didst wage for our fathers in days of old, at this season.

In the days of the Hasmonean, Mattathias son of Johanan, the High Priest, and his sons, when the iniquitous power of Greece rose up against Thy people Israel to make them forgetful of Thy Law, and to force them to transgress the statutes of Thy will, then didst Thou in Thine abundant mercy rise up for them in the time of their trouble; Thou didst plead their cause, Thou didst judge their suit, Thou didst avenge their wrong; Thou deliveredst the strong into the hands of the weak, the many into the hands of the few, the impure into the hands of the pure, the wicked into the hands of the righteous, and the arrogant into the hands of them that occupied themselves with Thy Law: for Thyself Thou didst make a great and holy name in Thy world, and for Thy people Israel Thou didst work a great deliverance and redemption as at this day. And thereupon Thy children came into

רָצָה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבְתַפְלָתָם. וְהָשִׁב
אֶת־הָעֲבוּדָה לְדָבִיר בֵּיתְךָ וְאֲשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּתַפְלָתָם
בְּאַהֲבָה תִּקְבֹּל בְּרָצוֹן וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוּדַת
יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ.

וּתְחַוֶּינָה עֵינֵינוּ בְּשׁוּבְךָ לְצִיּוֹן בְּרַחֲמִים. בְּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יי הַמַּחְזִיר שְׂכִינָתוֹ לְצִיּוֹן:

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ שְׂאֵתָהּ הוּא יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאַלֹהֵי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד צוּר חַיֵּינוּ מִגֵּן יִשְׁעֵנוּ אַתָּה
הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר גֹּדֵדָה לָךְ וְנִסְפָּר תְּהִלָּתְךָ עַל חַיֵּינוּ
הַמְּסוּרִים בִּידְךָ וְעַל נַשְׁמֹתֵינוּ הַמְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ. וְעַל
נַסִּיךְ שְׂבָכ־לִיּוֹם עִמָּנוּ וְעַל נַפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ
שְׂבָכ־לַעֲתָ. עֲרֵב וּבָקֵר וְצִדְקִים. הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא־כָלוּ
רַחֲמֶיךָ וְהִמָּרְתָּם כִּי לֹא־תָמוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ מֵעוֹלָם קִנִּינוּ לָךְ:

On Sabbath Hanukah add:

וְעַל הַנְּסִים וְעַל הַפְּרָקָן וְעַל הַנְּגִבּוּרוֹת וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּעוֹת וְעַל
הַמַּלְחָמוֹת שְׁעָשִׂיתָ לְאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בְּזִמְנָה הַזֶּה:
בַּיָּמִי מִתְּתִיחֵנוּ בֶן־יוֹחָנָן בְּהֵן גְּדוֹל חֲשֹׁמוֹנָאִי וּבְנָיו בְּשַׁעֲמֻדָּה
מַלְכוּת יוֹן הִרְשָׁעָה עַל־עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל לְהַשְׁכִּיתָם תּוֹרַתְךָ
וּלְהַעֲבִירָם מִחֻקֵּי רְצוֹנְךָ: וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הַרְבִּים עֲמַדְתָּ לָהֶם
בְּעֵת צָרָתָם רַבָּת אֶת־רִיבָם דָּגַת אֶת־דִּיגָם נִקְמַת אֶת נִקְמָתָם
מִסִּרְתָּ גִבּוֹרִים בְּיַד חֲלָשִׁים וְרַבִּים בְּיַד מַעֲטִים וּמִמָּאִים בְּיַד
טְהוֹרִים וְרִשְׁעִים בְּיַד צַדִּיקִים וְזוּדִים בְּיַד עוֹסְקֵי תּוֹרַתְךָ. וְלָךְ
עָשִׂיתָ שֵׁם גְּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ בְּעוֹלָמְךָ וּלְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל עָשִׂיתָ
תְּשׁוּעָה גְּדוֹלָה וּפְרָקָן כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה: וְאַחַר כֵּן בָּאוּ בְּנֵיךָ

the oracle of Thy house, cleansed Thy temple, purified Thy sanctuary, kindled lights in Thy holy courts, and appointed these eight days of Chanukah in order to give thanks and praises unto Thy great name.)

For all these things Thy name, O our King, shall be continually blessed and exalted for ever and ever.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(O inscribe all the children of Thy covenant for a happy life.)

And everything that liveth shall give thanks unto Thee for ever, and shall praise Thy name in truth, O God, our salvation and our help. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, whose name is All-good, and unto whom it is becoming to give thanks.

Grant peace, welfare, blessing, grace, lovingkindness and mercy unto us and unto all Israel, Thy people. Bless us, O our Father, even all of us together, with the light of Thy countenance; for by the light of Thy countenance Thou hast given us, O Lord our God, the Law of life, lovingkindness and righteousness, blessing, mercy, life and peace; and may it be good in Thy sight to bless Thy people Israel at all times and in every hour with Thy peace.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(In the book of life, blessing, peace and good sustenance may we be remembered and inscribed before Thee, we and all Thy people the house of Israel, for a happy life and for peace. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who makest peace.)

Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who blessest Thy people Israel with peace.

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from speaking guile; and to such as curse me let my soul be dumb, yea, let my soul be unto all as the dust. Open my heart to Thy Law, and let my soul pursue Thy com-

לְדַבֵּר בֵּיתָךְ וּפָנּוּ אֶת־הִיכָלְךָ וּטְהָרוּ אֶת־מִקְדָּשְׁךָ וְהִדְלִיקוּ
נֵרוֹת בְּחִצְרוֹת קֹדֶשְׁךָ וּקְבְּעוּ שְׁמוֹנֶת יָמֵי הַנִּזְכָּה אֵלָיו לְהוֹדוֹת
וּלְהַלֵּל לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל :

וְעַל כָּלֵם יִתְפַּרֵּךְ וַיִּתְרוֹמֵם שְׁמֶךָ מִלִּפְנֵי תָמִיד
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד :

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(וּכְתוּב לַחַיִּים מוֹבִים כָּל בְּנֵי־בְרִיתְךָ :)

וְכָל חַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סִלָּה וַיִּהְלְלוּ אֶת שְׁמֶךָ בְּאַמֶּת
הָאֵל יִשְׁוּעֵתָנוּ וְעֲזָרְתָנוּ סִלָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַטּוֹב
שְׁמֶךָ וְלֶךְ נָאִה לְהוֹדוֹת :

שִׁים שְׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה חֵן וְחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ בָּרַכְנוּ אֲבִינוּ כָּלֵנוּ כְּאַחֵד
בְּאֹר פְּנִיךָ כִּי בְּאֹר פְּנִיךָ נִתַּת לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וְצִדְקָה וּבִרְכָּה וְרַחֲמִים
וְחַיִּים וְשְׁלוֹם וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֶךְ אֶת עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּכָל עֵת וּבְכָל שָׁעָה בְּשָׁלוֹמְךָ :

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(בְּסֻפֵּר חַיִּים בִּרְכָּה וְשְׁלוֹם וּפְרִנְסָה טוֹבָה נִזְכָּר וְנִפְתָּח
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לַחַיִּים מוֹבִים וְלִשְׁלוֹם.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֶׂה הַשְּׁלוֹם :)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּשָׁלוֹם :
אֱלֹהֵי. נִצּוֹר לְשׁוֹנֵי מִרְעַ וּשְׁפָתַי מִדִּבֵּר מִרְמָה
וְלִמְקַלְלֵי נַפְשֵׁי תְדוּם וְנַפְשֵׁי כְּעֹפֵר לְכָל תַּהֲוָה : פֶּתַח
לְבִי בְּתוֹרָתְךָ וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדּוּף נַפְשֵׁי וְכָל תַּחֲוָשִׁים

mandments. If any design evil against me, speedily make their counsel of none effect, and frustrate their designs. Do it for the sake of Thy name, do it for the sake of Thy right hand, do it for the sake of Thy holiness, do it for the sake of Thy Law. In order that Thy beloved ones may be delivered, O save with Thy right hand, and answer me. Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable before Thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer. He who maketh peace in His high places, may He make peace for us and for all Israel, and say ye, Amen.

May it be Thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that the temple be speedily rebuilt in our days, and grant our portion in Thy Law. And there we will serve Thee with awe, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years. Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the Lord, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years.

(Congregation is seated.)

Minister:

Blessed art Thou, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, the great, mighty and revered God, the most high God, who bestowest lovingkindnesses, and possessest all things; who rememberest the pious deeds of the patriarchs, and in love wilt bring a redeemer to their children's children for Thy name's sake.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(Remember us unto life, O King, who delightest in life, and inscribe us in the book of life, for Thine own sake, O living God.)

O King, Helper, Saviour and Shield. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

עָלֵי רָעָה מִתְּהִיָּה הַפֶּר עֲצָתָם וְקִלְקֵל מַחֲשַׁבְתָּם.
 עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן שְׂמֹךְ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן יְמִינֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן
 קִדְשֶׁתְּךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן תּוֹרָתְךָ. לְמַעַן יִחַלְצוּן יִדְיֶיךָ
 הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינֶךָ וְעֲנֵנִי: יְהִי לְרָצוֹן אֲמָרִי פִי וְהַגִּיוֹן
 לִבִּי לִפְנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי: עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרְמִיז
 הוּא יַעֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:
 יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שְׂיַבְנֶה
 בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ בְּמִתְהִיָּה בְיָמֵינוּ וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ:
 וְשֵׁם נַעֲבֹדְךָ בִּירְאָה בְּיָמֵי עוֹלָם וּבְשָׁנִים קְדֻמוֹנִיּוֹת:
 וְעֶרְבָה לַיְי מִנַּחַת יְהוּדָה וִירוּשָׁלַיִם בְּיָמֵי עוֹלָם
 וּבְשָׁנִים קְדֻמוֹנִיּוֹת:

(Congregation is seated.)

Minister:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵי
 אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
 וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֲלִיוֹן גּוֹמֵל חַסְדִּים טוֹבִים וְקִנְיָה הַכֹּל
 וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אֲבוֹת וּמַבִּיא גּוֹאֵל לְבָנָי בְּנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
 שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

וְזָכְרֵנוּ לַחַיִּים. מִלֶּךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים. וְכַתְּבֵנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים.
 לְמַעַן אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים.
 מִלֶּךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמַגֵּן: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מַגֵּן אַבְרָהָם:

Thou, O Lord, art mighty for ever, Thou quickenest the dead, Thou art mighty to save.

From the Sabbath after Sh'mini Atzereth until the First Day of Passover add:

(Thou causest the wind to blow and the rain to fall.)

Thou sustainest the living with lovingkindness, quickenest the dead with great mercy, supportest the falling, healest the sick, loosest the bound, and keepest Thy faith to them that sleep in the dust. Who is like unto Thee, Lord of mighty acts, and who resembleth Thee, O King, who killest and quickenest, and causest salvation to spring forth?

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(Who is like unto Thee, Father of mercy, who in mercy rememberest Thy creatures unto life?)

Yea, faithful art Thou to quicken the dead. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who quickenest the dead.

(Congregation rises.)

We will reverence and sanctify Thee according to the mystic utterance of the holy Seraphim, who hallow Thy name in the sanctuary, as it is written by the hand of Thy prophet, And they called one unto the other and said,

Congregation:

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is full of His glory.

Minister:

His glory filleth the universe: His ministering angels ask one another, Where is the place of His glory? Those over against them say, Blessed—

Congregation:

Blessed be the glory of the Lord from His place.

Minister:

From His place may He turn in mercy and be gracious unto a people who, evening and morning, twice every day, proclaim with constancy the unity of His name, saying in love, Hear—

אַתָּה גְּבוּר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַתִּיָּה מֵתִים אַתָּה רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

*From the Sabbath after Sh'mini Atsereth until the First Day of
Passover add:*

(מְשִׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם.)

מִכְלָל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַתִּיָּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים
סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקִיִּם
אֲמוּנָתוֹ לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי כְמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי
דוֹמֶה לָךְ מְלֹךְ מֵמִית וּמַחְיֶה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(מִי כְמוֹךָ אֵב תְּרַחֲמִים. זֹכֵר יְצוּרֵי דְחִיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.)

וְנֶאֱמַן אַתָּה לְחַיֵּית מֵתִים : בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי
מַחְיֶה תַּמֵּיתִים :

(Congregation rises.)

נִעְרִיצְךָ וְנִקְדִּישְׁךָ בְּסוֹד שֵׁיתָ שְׂרָפִי קֹדֶשׁ
הַמִּקְדִּישִׁים שְׂמֹךְ בְּקֹדֶשׁ. בִּפְתוּב עַל יָד גְּבִיאוֹךָ.
וְקֹרֵא זֶה אֵל זֶה וְאָמַר.

Congregation:

קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ יי צְבָאוֹת מְלֵא כְּלֵי־הָאָרֶץ בְּבוֹדוֹ:

Minister:

בְּבוֹדוֹ מְלֵא עוֹלָם מִשְׁרָתֵינוּ שׁוֹאֲלִים זֶה לָזֶה אֵיזֶה
מְקוֹם בְּבוֹדוֹ. לְעִמָּתָם בְּרוּךְ יְאֹמְרוּ.

Congregation:

בְּרוּךְ בְּבוֹד יי מְמָקוֹמוֹ :

Minister:

מְמָקוֹמוֹ הוּא יִפֵּן בְּרַחֲמִים וַיַּחֲוֶן עִם הַמִּיחֲדִים שְׁמוֹ
עָרַב וּבָקַר בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד פְּעֻמִּים בְּאַהֲבָה שְׁמַע
אוֹמְרִים.

Congregation:

Hear, O Israel: the Lord our God, the Lord is One.

Minister:

One is our God; He is our Father; He is our King; He is our Saviour; and He of his mercy will let us hear a second time, in the presence of all living (His promise), "To be to you for a God."

Congregation:

"I am the Lord your God."

Minister:

And in Thy Holy Words it is written, saying,

Congregation:

The Lord shall reign for ever, thy God, O Zion, unto all generations. Praise ye the Lord.

Minister:

Unto all generations we will declare Thy greatness, and to all eternity we will proclaim Thy holiness, and Thy praise, O our God, shall not depart from our mouth for ever, for Thou art a great and holy God and King. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, the holy God.

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—

(the holy King.)

(Congregation is seated.)

On Sabbath.

Thou didst institute the Sabbath, and didst accept its offerings; Thou didst command its special obligations with the order of its drink offerings. They that find delight in it shall inherit glory for everlasting; they that taste it are worthy of life; while such

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon.

Thou didst form Thy world from of old; Thou hadst finished Thy work on the seventh day; Thou hast loved us and taken pleasure in us, hast exalted us above all tongues, hast sanctified us by Thy commandments, hast brought us near, O our King, unto Thy service, and called us by Thy great and holy name. Thou, O Lord our

Congregation:

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד :

Minister:

אֶחָד הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ הוּא אֲבִינוּ הוּא מִלְכֵנוּ הוּא
מוֹשִׁיעֵנו . וְהוּא יִשְׁמָעֵנוּ בְּרַחֲמָיו שְׁנִית לְעֵינֵי כָל־
חַי לְחַיּוֹת לָכֶם לְאֱלֹהִים :

Congregation:

אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם :

Minister:

וּבְדַבְרֵי קֹדֶשׁ כְּתוּב לֵאמֹר :

Congregation:

יְמַלֹּךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֵינוּ צִיּוֹן דָּדוּר וְדָדוּר הַלְלוּיָהּ :

Minister:

דָּדוּר וְדָדוּר נִגִּיד גְּדֻלָּהּ וּלְגִצָּה נִצְחִים קֹדֶשְׁתָּהּ
נִקְדִּישׁ וְשִׁבְחָהּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפִּינוּ לֹא יִמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד
כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ אַתָּה : בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ :

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:

(הַמֶּלֶךְ הַקָּדוֹשׁ :)

(Congregation is seated.)

*On the Sabbath coincident with
the New Moon.*

אַתָּה יִצְרָתָ עוֹלָמָהּ מִקֶּדֶם .
כָּלִיתָ מַלְאכָתָהּ בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי .
אֶהְבֶּתָ אוֹתָנוּ וְרָצִיתָ בָּנוּ
וְרוֹמַמְתָּנוּ מִכָּל הַלְשׁוֹנוֹת
וְקִדְשָׁתָנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְקִרְבָּתָנוּ
מִלִּבְנוֹ לַעֲבוֹדָתְךָ וְשִׁמְךָ
הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ קְרֹאת :

On Sabbath.

תַּכְנִיתָ שִׁבְתָּ רָצִיתָ
קִרְבָּנוֹתֶיךָ . צוֹרֶתָ פְּרוּשֵׁיךָ
עִם סֹדְרֵי נִסְכֶּיךָ . מַעֲנִינֶיךָ
לְעוֹלָם כְּבוֹד יִנְחִלּוּ .
מוֹעֲמֵיךָ חַיִּים זָכוּ . וְגַם
הָאוֹהֲבִים דְּבָרֶיךָ גְּדֻלָּה

On Sabbath.

as love its teachings have chosen true greatness. Already from Sinai they were commanded concerning it; and Thou hast also commanded us, O Lord our God, to bring thereon the additional offering of the Sabbath as is meet. May it be Thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, to lead us up in joy unto our land, and to plant us within our borders, where we will prepare unto Thee the offerings that are obligatory for us, the continual offerings according to their order, and the additional offerings according to their enactment; and the additional offering of this Sabbath day we will prepare and offer up unto Thee in love, according to the precept of Thy will, as Thou hast prescribed for us in Thy Law through the hand of Moses Thy servant, by the mouth of Thy glory, as it is said:

And on the Sabbath day two he-lambs of the first year without blemish, and two tenth parts of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with oil, and the drink offering thereof: this is the burnt offering of every Sabbath,

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon.

God, also gavest us in love Sabbaths for rest and New Moons for atonement. But because we sinned against Thee, both we and our fathers, our city hath been laid waste, our sanctuary is desolate, our splendor hath gone into exile, and the glory hath been removed from the house of our life, so that we are not able to perform our obligations in Thy chosen house, in that great and holy house which was called by Thy name, because of the hand that hath been stretched out against Thy sanctuary. May it be Thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, to lead us up in joy unto our land, and to plant us within our borders, where we will prepare unto Thee the offerings that are obligatory for us, the continual offerings according to their order, and the additional offerings according to their enactment; and the additional offerings of this Sabbath day and of this New Moon we will prepare and offer up unto Thee in love, according to the precept of Thy will, as Thou hast prescribed for us in Thy Law through the hand of Moses Thy servant, by the mouth of Thy glory, as it is said:

And on the Sabbath day two he-lambs of the first year without blemish, and two tenth parts of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with oil, and the drink offering thereof: this is the burnt offering of every Sabbath, beside the continual burnt offering and the drink offering thereof.

*On the Sabbath coincident with
the New Moon.*

וּתְתֵן לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה
שַׁבָּתוֹת לְמִנוּחָה וְרָאשֵׁי
חֳדָשִׁים לְכַפָּרָה. וּלְפִי שְׁחָטָאנוּ
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְאַבּוֹתֵינוּ חֲרָבָה
עֵירָנוּ וְשָׂמָם בֵּית מִקְדָּשֵׁנוּ
וְגִלָּה יָקָרְנוּ וְנִטְלָ כְבוֹד מִבֵּית
חַיֵּינוּ. וְאֵין אֲנַחְנוּ יְכוּלִים
לַעֲשׂוֹת חוֹבוֹתֵינוּ בְּבֵית
בְּחִירָתְךָ בְּבֵית הַגְּדוֹל
וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ שֶׁנִּקְרָא שְׁמֶךָ עָלָיו
מִפְּנֵי הַיָּד הַיְּשׁוּרָה בְּמִקְדָּשְׁךָ:
יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ
וְאֵלֵהִי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁתַּעֲלֵנוּ
בְּשִׂמְחָה לְאַרְצֵנוּ וְתַטְעֵנוּ
בְּגִבּוֹלָנוּ וְשָׂם נַעֲשֶׂה לְפָנֶיךָ
אֶת קַרְבָּנוֹת חוֹבוֹתֵינוּ
תְּמִידִים כְּסֻדְרָם וּמוֹסָפִים
כְּהַלְכָתָם. וְאֶת מוֹסַף יוֹם
הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה נַעֲשֶׂה וְנִקְרִיב
לְפָנֶיךָ בְּאַהֲבָה כְּמִצְוַת
רָצוֹנְךָ כְּמוֹ שֶׁכָּתַבְתָּ עָלֵינוּ
בְּתוֹרָתְךָ עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה
עֲבָדְךָ מִפִּי כְבוֹדְךָ כְּאָמֹר:
וּבְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת שְׁנֵי כִבְשִׁים

בְּנֵי שָׁנָה תְּמִימִם וּשְׁנֵי
עֶשְׂרִים סֶלֶת מִנְחָה
כְּשִׁים וּשְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרִים
סֶלֶת מִנְחָה בְּלֹאָה בְּשֶׁמֶן
וְנִסְכּוֹ: עֲלֵת שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבָּתוֹ
עַל עֲלֵת הַתְּמִיד וְנִסְכָּה:

On Sabbath.

בַּחֲרוּ. אִזּוּ מִסִּינַי נִצְטִיב
עָלֶיךָ. וְתַצִּיבֵנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ
לְהַקְרִיב בָּהּ קָרְבַּן מוֹסַף
שַׁבָּת כְּרָאוּי. יְהִי רָצוֹן
מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵלֵהִי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁתַּעֲלֵנוּ
בְּשִׂמְחָה לְאַרְצֵנוּ וְתַטְעֵנוּ
בְּגִבּוֹלָנוּ. וְשָׂם נַעֲשֶׂה
לְפָנֶיךָ אֶת קַרְבָּנוֹת
חוֹבוֹתֵינוּ. תְּמִידִים
כְּסֻדְרָם וּמוֹסָפִים
כְּהַלְכָתָם. וְאֶת מוֹסַף יוֹם
הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה נַעֲשֶׂה וְנִקְרִיב
לְפָנֶיךָ בְּאַהֲבָה כְּמִצְוַת
רָצוֹנְךָ כְּמוֹ שֶׁכָּתַבְתָּ עָלֵינוּ
בְּתוֹרָתְךָ עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה
עֲבָדְךָ מִפִּי כְבוֹדְךָ כְּאָמֹר:
וּבְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת שְׁנֵי כִבְשִׁים
בְּנֵי שָׁנָה תְּמִימִם וּשְׁנֵי
עֶשְׂרִים סֶלֶת מִנְחָה
בְּלֹאָה בְּשֶׁמֶן וְנִסְכּוֹ: עֲלֵת
שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבָּתוֹ עַל עֲלֵת

On Sabbath.

beside the continual burnt offering and the drink offering thereof.

They that keep the Sabbath and call it a delight shall rejoice in Thy kingdom; the people that hallow the seventh day, even all of them shall be satiated and delighted with Thy goodness, seeing that Thou didst find pleasure in the seventh day, and didst hallow it; Thou didst call it the desirable of days, in remembrance of the creation.

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest; sanctify us by Thy commandments, and grant our portion in Thy Law; satisfy us with Thy goodness, and gladden us with Thy salvation; purify our hearts to serve Thee in truth; and in Thy love and favor, O Lord our God, let us inherit Thy holy Sabbath; and may Israel, who hallow Thy name, rest thereon. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who hallowest the Sabbath.

On the Sabbath coincident with the New Moon.

And in the beginnings of your months ye shall offer a burnt offering unto the Lord; two young bullocks and one ram, seven he-lambs of the first year without blemish. And their meal offering and their drink offerings as hath been ordained, three tenth parts of an ephah for each bullock, and two tenth parts for the ram, and one tenth part for each lamb, with wine according to the drink offering thereof, and a he-goat wherewith to make atonement, and the two continual offerings according to their enactment.

They that keep the Sabbath and call it a delight shall rejoice in Thy kingdom; the people that hallow the seventh day, even all of them shall be satiated and delighted with Thy goodness, seeing that Thou didst find pleasure in the seventh day, and didst hallow it; Thou didst call it the desirable of days, in remembrance of the creation.

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest, and on this Sabbath day renew this New Moon unto us for good and for blessing, for joy and for gladness, for salvation and comfort, for sustenance and maintenance, for life and peace, for pardon of sin and forgiveness of iniquity (during Leap Year:—and for atonement of transgression); for Thou hast chosen Thy people Israel from among all nations, and hast made Thy holy Sabbath known unto them, and hast appointed unto them statutes for the beginnings of the month. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who sanctifiest the Sabbath, Israel and the beginnings of the months.

*On the Sabbath coincident with
the New Moon.*

וּבְרָאשֵׁי חֲדָשִׁיכֶם תִּקְרִיבוּ
עָלֶיהָ לַיּוֹם פְּרִים בְּנֵי בָקָר שְׁנֵי
וְאֵיל אֶחָד פְּבָשִׁים בְּנֵי שָׁנָה
שִׁבְעָה תָּמִיד:

וּמִנְחָתָם וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם כַּמִּדְבָּר
שְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרִים לֶפֶר וְשְׁנֵי
עֶשְׂרִים לְאֵיל וְעֶשְׂרֹן
לִפְכָּשׁ וַיֵּין כִּנְסָפוֹ וְשַׁעִיר
לְכַפֵּר וְשְׁנֵי תְּמִידִים כֹּהֲלֹכְתָם:
יִשְׁמְחוּ בְּמִלְכוּתְךָ שׁוֹמְרֵי
שַׁבָּת וְקוֹרְאֵי עֲנֹג. עִם
מִקְדָּשִׁי שְׂבִיעֵי כָּלֶם יִשְׁבְּעוּ
וַיִּתְּעֲנֵנוּ מִטּוֹבְךָ. וּבִשְׂבִיעֵי
רְצִיתָ בּוֹ וְקִדְשָׁתוֹ. חֲמֻדַּת
יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קִרְאָתוֹ. זִכְרֵה
לַמַּעֲשֵׂה בְּרֵאשִׁית.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רָצָה
בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ. וְחִדַּשׁ עָלֵינוּ כְּיוֹם
הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה אֶת הַחֲדָשׁ הַזֶּה
לְמִזְבֵּחַ וּלְבִרְכָּה. לְשִׁשּׁוֹן
וּלְשִׁמְחָה. לְיִשׁוּעָה וּלְנַחֲמָה.
לְפִרְנָסָה וּלְכִלְכָּלָה. לְחַיִּים
וּלְשָׁלוֹם. לְמַחֲיִל לְתַת
חַטָּא וְלִסְלִיחַת עֲוֹן
(*during Leap Year*) וּלְכַפֶּרֶת פָּשָׁע:

כִּי בַעֲמֻךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּחֶרֶת
מִכָּל הָאֲמֻזֹּת. וְשַׁבָּת קִדְשְׁךָ
לָהֶם הֻדְּעָתָה וְחֻקֵּי רֵאשִׁי
חֲדָשִׁים לָהֶם קִבְּעָתָה: בְּרוּךְ
וְרֵאשִׁי חֲדָשִׁים:

On Sabbath.

הַתָּמִיד וְנִסְכָּה:

יִשְׁמְחוּ בְּמִלְכוּתְךָ שׁוֹמְרֵי
שַׁבָּת וְקוֹרְאֵי עֲנֹג. עִם
מִקְדָּשִׁי שְׂבִיעֵי כָּלֶם
יִשְׁבְּעוּ וַיִּתְּעֲנֵנוּ מִטּוֹבְךָ
וּבִשְׂבִיעֵי רְצִיתָ בּוֹ
וְקִדְשָׁתוֹ חֲמֻדַּת יָמִים אוֹתוֹ
קִרְאָתוֹ. זִכְרֵה לַמַּעֲשֵׂה
בְּרֵאשִׁית.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
רָצָה בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ קִדְשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְתָן חֵלְקֵנוּ
בְּתוֹרָתְךָ שִׁבְעֵנוּ מִטּוֹבְךָ
וְשִׁמְחָנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ וּמִתֵּר
לִבֵּנוּ לַעֲבֹדְךָ בְּאַמֻּתָּה.
וְחַנּוּחֵינוּ לַיּוֹם אֱלֹהֵינוּ
בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבָּת
קִדְשְׁךָ וַיְנַחֲנוּ בּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל
מִקְדָּשִׁי שְׁמֶךָ: בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ מִקְדָּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

אַתָּה יְיָ מִקְדָּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת וְיִשְׂרָאֵל

Accept, O Lord our God, Thy people Israel and their prayer; restore the service to the oracle of Thy house; receive in love and favor both the fire-offerings of Israel and their prayer; and may the service of Thy people Israel be ever acceptable unto Thee.

And let our eyes behold Thy return in mercy to Zion. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who restorest Thy divine presence unto Zion.

Congregation In Silent Devotion:

We give thanks unto Thee, for Thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers for ever and ever; Thou art the Rock of our lives, the Shield of our salvation through every generation. We will give thanks unto Thee and declare Thy praise for our lives which are committed unto Thy hand, and for our souls which are in Thy charge, and for Thy miracles, which are daily with us, and for Thy wonders and Thy benefits, which are wrought at all times, evening, morn and noon. O Thou who art all-good, whose mercies fail not; Thou, merciful Being, whose lovingkindnesses never cease, we have ever hoped in Thee.

We give thanks unto Thee, for Thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers, the God of all flesh, our Creator and the Creator of all things in the beginning. Blessings and thanksgivings be to Thy great and holy name, because Thou hast kept us in life and hast preserved us: so mayest thou continue to keep us in life and to preserve us. O gather our exiles to Thy holy courts to observe Thy statutes, to do Thy will, and to serve Thee with a perfect heart; seeing that we give thanks unto Thee. Blessed be the God to whom thanksgivings are due.

O Thou who art all-good, whose mercies fail not; Thou, merciful Being, whose lovingkindnesses never cease, we have ever hoped in Thee.

On Sabbath Hanukah add:

(We thank Thee also for the miracles, for the redemption, for the mighty deeds and saving acts, wrought by Thee, as well as for the wars which Thou didst wage for our fathers in days of old, at this season.

In the days of the Hasmonean, Mattathias son of Johanan, the High Priest, and his sons, when the iniquitous power of Greece rose up against Thy people Israel to make them forgetful of Thy

רצה יי אלהינו בעמך ישראל ובתפלתם. והשב
את העבודה לדביר ביתך ואשי ישראל. ותפלתם
באהבה תקבל ברצון ותהי לרצון תמיד עבודת
ישראל עמך.

ותחנונה עינינו בשוכך לציון ברחמים. פרוך
אתה יי המחזיר שבינתו לציון:

Congregation in Silent Devotion:

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ שְׂאֵתָהּ
הוא יי אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו
אלהי כל בשר יוצרנו יוצר
בראשית ברכות והודאות
לשמן הגדול והקדוש על
שהחיותנו וקיימתנו בן תחינו
ותקיימנו ותאסוף גליותינו
לחצרות קדשך לשמר חקיך
ולעשות רצונך ולעבדך בלבב
שלם על שאנחנו מודים לך.
ברוך אל ההודאות:

וְעַל נְסוּךְ שִׁבְכָּל יוֹם עַמּוּנוּ וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ
שִׁבְכָּל־עֵת. עָרַב וּבָקַר וּצְהָרִים. הַטּוֹב בִּי לֹא־כָלוּ
רַחֲמֶיךָ וְהַמְרָחֵם בִּי לֹא־תָמוּ חֲסִדֶיךָ מֵעוֹלָם קִוִּינוּ לָךְ:

On Sabbath Hanukah add:

עַל הַנְּסִים וְעַל הַפְּרָקָן וְעַל הַגְּבוּרוֹת וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּעוֹת וְעַל
הַמְּלַחְמוֹת שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ לְאַבּוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בְּזֶמֶן הַזֶּה:
בַּיָּמִי מִתְּתִיחֵנוּ בֶן־יוֹחָנָן כִּהֵן גְּדוֹל חֲשֹׁמוֹנָא וּבְנָיו בְּשַׁעֲמֻדָּה
מַלְכוּת יוֹן הַרְשָׁעָה עַל־עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל לְהַשְׁכִּיתָם תּוֹרָתְךָ

Law, and to force them to transgress the statutes of Thy will, then didst Thou in Thine abundant mercy rise up for them in the time of their trouble; Thou didst plead their cause, Thou didst judge their suit, Thou didst avenge their wrong; Thou deliveredst the strong into the hands of the weak, the many into the hands of the few, the impure into the hands of the pure, the wicked into the hands of the righteous, and the arrogant into the hands of them that occupied themselves with Thy Law: for Thyself Thou didst make a great and holy name in Thy world, and for Thy people Israel Thou didst work a great deliverance and redemption as at this day. And thereupon Thy children came into the oracle of Thy house, cleansed Thy temple, purified Thy sanctuary, kindled lights in Thy holy courts, and appointed these eight days of Chanukah in order to give thanks and praises unto Thy great name.)

For all these things Thy name, O our King, shall be continually blessed and exalted for ever and ever.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(O inscribe all the children of Thy covenant for a happy life.)

And everything that liveth shall give thanks unto Thee for ever, and shall praise Thy name in truth, O God, our salvation and our help. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, whose name is All-good, and unto whom it is becoming to give thanks.

Our God and God of our fathers, bless us with the three-fold blessing of Thy Law written by the hand of Moses Thy servant, which was spoken by Aaron and his sons, the priests, Thy holy people, as it is said,

The Lord bless thee, and keep thee:

Congregation:

May it be for the sake of Abraham.

Minister:

The Lord make His face to shine upon thee and be gracious unto thee.

Congregation:

May it be for the sake of Isaac.

וּלְהַעבִירָם מִחֻקֵּי רְצוּנָה: וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הַרְבִּים עֲמַדְתָּ לָהֶם
 בָּעֵת צָרָתָם רַבָּת אֶת־רִיבָם דָּגַת אֶת־דִּינָם נִקְמָת אֶת נִקְמָתָם
 מִסָּרֶת גְּבוּרִים בְּיַד חֲלָשִׁים וְרַבִּים בְּיַד מַעֲטִים וּמִמָּאִים בְּיַד
 מַהוּרִים וּרְשָׁעִים בְּיַד צַדִּיקִים וְיָדִים בְּיַד עוֹסְקֵי תוֹרָתְךָ. וְלֵךְ
 עֲשֵׂיתָ שֵׁם גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ בְּעוֹלָמְךָ וּלְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲשֵׂיתָ
 תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה וּפְרָקוֹן כְּהִיּוֹם הַזֶּה: וְאַחֵר כֵּן בָּאוּ בְּנֵיךָ
 לְדָבִיר בֵּיתְךָ וּפָנּוּ אֶת־הַיְכָלְךָ וּמַהְרֹו אֶת־מִקְדָּשְׁךָ וְהִדְלִיקוּ
 נֵרוֹת בַּחֲצֹרוֹת קֹדֶשְׁךָ וּקְבָעוּ שְׁמוֹנֶת יָמֵי חֲנֻכָּה אֵלָיו לְהוֹדוֹת
 וּלְהַלֵּל לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל:)

וְעַל כָּלֵם יִתְפַּרֵּךְ וַיִּתְרוּמֶם שְׁמֶךָ מִלִּבְנוֹ תָּמִיד
 לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

On the Sabbath of Penitence add: -

(וּכְתוּב לַחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל בְּנֵי־בְרִיתְךָ:)

וְכָל חַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶלָה וַיַּחֲלִלוּ אֶת שְׁמֶךָ בְּאֵמֶת
 הָאֵל יִשְׁוּעַתָּנוּ וְעֲזָרְתָּנוּ סֶלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַטוֹב
 שְׁמֶךָ וְלֵךְ נָאֵה לְהוֹדוֹת:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בָּרַכְנוּ בַּבֶּרֶכָה הַמְּשַׁלֶּשֶׁת
 בַּתּוֹרָה הַתְּנוּבָה עַל יְדֵי מַלְּאָח עֲבָדְךָ. הַאֲמוּרָה
 מִפִּי אַחֲרֹן וּבְנָיו כְּהֻנִּים. עִם קְדוֹשְׁךָ כְּאָמֹר.
 יְבָרַכְךָ יְיָ וַיִּשְׁמְרֶךָ:

Congregation:

יְהִי רְצוֹן בְּזִכּוֹת אֲבֹרָהֶם:

Minister:

יָאֵר יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיַּחֲנֶךָ:

Congregation:

יְהִי רְצוֹן בְּזִכּוֹת יִצְחָק:

Minister:

The Lord turn His face upon thee and give thee peace.

Congregation:

So may it be for the sake of Jacob.

Minister:

Grant peace, welfare, blessing, grace, lovingkindness and mercy unto us and unto all Israel, Thy people. Bless us, O our Father, even all of us together, with the light of Thy countenance; for by the light of Thy countenance Thou hast given us, O Lord our God, the Law of life, lovingkindness and righteousness, blessing, mercy, life and peace; and may it be good in Thy sight to bless Thy people Israel at all times and in every hour with Thy peace.

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(In the book of life, blessing, peace and good sustenance may we be remembered and inscribed before Thee, we and all Thy people the house of Israel, for a happy life and for peace. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who makest peace.)

Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who blessest Thy people Israel with peace.

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He hath created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let His great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Minister:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be He; though He be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

Minister:

יֵשׁא יי פִּנּוּ אֱלֹהֵי וַיֵּשֶׁם לָךְ שָׁלוֹם :

Congregation:

כֵּן יְהִי רָצוֹן בְּזִכּוֹת יַעֲקֹב :

Minister:

שִׁים שָׁלוֹם מוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה חֵן וְחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ בְּרַכְנוּ אֲבִינוּ כָּלֵנוּ בְּאַחַד
בְּאוֹר פְּנִיךָ כִּי בְּאוֹר פְּנִיךָ נִתְּתָה לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ
תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וְצַדִּיקָה וּבִרְכָּה וְרַחֲמִים
וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם וְמוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֶךְ אֶת עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּכָל עֵת וּבְכָל שָׁעָה בְּשָׁלוֹמְךָ :

On the Sabbath of Penitence add:

(בְּסֻפֵּר חַיִּים בְּרַכָּה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרִנָּסָה מוֹבָה גִּזְכֹּר וּנְפָתֵב
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים מוֹבִים וּלְשָׁלוֹם.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי עוֹשֶׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם :)

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי הַמְּבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּשָׁלוֹם :
יִתְגַּדֵּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמִיָּה רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי בְּרָא
כְּרַעוּתָהּ וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיִּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֶגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן :

Congregation:

יְהִי שְׁמִיָּה רַבָּא מְבָרֵךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמֵיָא.

Minister:

יִתְבָּרֵךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרַמֵּם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמִיָּה דְּקוּדְשָׁא. בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעֵלְא
מִן-כָּל-בְּרַכָּתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תְּשַׁבַּחְתָּא וְנִחַמְתָּא
דְּאִמְרִין בְּעֶלְמָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן :

May the prayers and supplications of all Israel be accepted by their Father who is in heaven; and say ye, Amen.

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

He who maketh peace in His high places, may He make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

There is none like our God.	We will give thanks to our God.
There is none like our King.	We will give thanks to our Lord.
There is none like our Lord.	We will give thanks to our King.
There is none like our Savior.	We will give thanks to our Savior.

Who is like our God?	Blessed be our God.
Who is like our Lord?	Blessed be our Lord.
Who is like our King?	Blessed be our King.
Who is like our Savior?	Blessed be our Savior.

Thou art our God!

Thou art our Lord!

Thou art our King!

Thou art our Savior!

Thou art He unto whom our fathers, burnt the incense of spices.

תִּתְקַבֵּל צְלוֹתָהוֹן וּבְעוֹתָהוֹן דְּכָל יִשְׂרָאֵל
 קִדְּם אַבּוֹתָהוֹן דִּי בִשְׁמַיָּא וְאַמְרוּ אָמֵן :
 יֵהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמַיָּא וְחַיִּים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל
 כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל . וְאַמְרוּ אָמֵן :
 עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ
 וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאַמְרוּ אָמֵן :

אֵין בְּאַלְהֵינוּ .	נִוְדָה לְאַלְהֵינוּ .
אֵין בְּאַדּוֹנֵינוּ :	נִוְדָה לְאַדּוֹנֵינוּ .
אֵין בְּמַלְכֵנוּ :	נִוְדָה לְמַלְכֵנוּ .
אֵין בְּמוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ :	נִוְדָה לְמוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ :
מִי בְּאַלְהֵינוּ .	בְּרוּךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ .
מִי בְּאַדּוֹנֵינוּ .	בְּרוּךְ אֲדוֹנֵינוּ .
מִי בְּמַלְכֵנוּ .	בְּרוּךְ מַלְכֵנוּ .
מִי בְּמוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ :	בְּרוּךְ מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ :

אַתָּה הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ .

אַתָּה הוּא אֲדוֹנֵינוּ .

אַתָּה הוּא מַלְכֵנוּ .

אַתָּה הוּא מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ :

אַתָּה הוּא שְׁהַקְטִירוּ אַבּוֹתֵינוּ לְפָנֶיךָ אֶת קְטָרֶת הַסַּמִּים :

(Congregation rises.)

It is our duty to praise the Lord of all things, to ascribe greatness to Him who formed the world in the beginning, since He hath not made us like the nations of other lands, and hath not placed us like other families of the earth, since He hath not assigned unto us a portion as unto them, nor a lot as unto all their multitude.

For we bend the knee and offer worship and thanks before the supreme King of kings, the Holy One, blessed be He.

(Congregation is seated.)

Who stretched forth the heavens and laid the foundations of the earth, the seat of whose glory is in the heavens above, and the abode of whose might is in the loftiest heights. He is our God; there is none else: in truth He is our King; there is none besides Him; as it is written in His Law, And thou shalt know this day, and lay it to thine heart, that the Lord He is God in heaven above and upon the earth beneath; there is none else.

We therefore hope in Thee, O Lord our God, that we may speedily behold the glory of Thy might, when Thou wilt remove the abominations from the earth, and the idols will be utterly cut off, when the world will be perfected under the kingdom of the Almighty, and all the children of flesh will call upon Thy name, when Thou wilt turn unto Thyself all the wicked of the earth. Let all the inhabitants of the world perceive and know that unto Thee every knee must bend, every tongue must swear. Before Thee, O Lord our God, let them bow and fall; and unto Thy glorious name let them give honor; let them all accept the yoke of Thy kingdom, and do Thou reign over them speedily, and for ever and ever. For the kingdom is Thine, and to all eternity Thou wilt reign in glory; as it is written in Thy Law, The Lord shall reign for ever and ever. And it is said, And the Lord shall be king over all the earth; on that day shall the Lord be One, and His name One.

(Congregation rises.)

עָלֵינוּ לְשִׁבְחָהּ לְאֲרוֹן הַכֹּל לָתֵת גְּדֻלָּהּ לְיוֹצֵר
בְּרָאשִׁית שְׂדֵא עֲשָׂנוּ כְּגוֹי הָאֲרָצוֹת וְלֹא שָׁמְנוּ
כְּמִשְׁפָּחוֹת הָאֲרָמָה שְׂלֵא שָׁם חָלְקֵנוּ כָּהֶם וְגִרְלָנוּ
בְּכָל־הַמוֹנִם.

וְאַנְחָנוּ בְּרָעִים וּמִשְׁתַּחֲוִים וּמוֹדִים לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ
מַלְכֵי הַמַּלְכִּים תְּקַדּוּשׁ בְּרוּךְ הוּא.

(Congregation is seated.)

שֶׁהוּא נֹמֵה שָׁמַיִם וְיוֹסֵד אֶרֶץ וּמוֹשֵׁב יָקָרוֹ בַּשָּׁמַיִם
מִמַּעַל וּשְׂכִינֵת עִזּוֹ בְּגִבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים: הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵין
עוֹד. אֱמֶת מַלְכֵנוּ אָפֶס זֹולָתוֹ. בְּכָתוּב בְּתוֹרָתוֹ
וַיֵּדַעַת הַיּוֹם וְהַשַּׁבָּת אֶל־לִבְבָךְ כִּי יְיָ הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים
בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְעַל־הָאֶרֶץ מִתַּחַת אֵין עוֹד:

עַל־כֵּן נִקְוָה לָךְ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְרֹאוֹת מִתְּרָה בְּתַפְאֶרֶת
עֲזֻךְ לְהַעֲבִיר גְּלוּלִים מִן הָאֶרֶץ וְהָאֵלִילִים כְּרוֹת
יִכְרְתוֹן. לְתַקֵּן עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת שְׂדֵי וְכָל־בְּנֵי בֶשֶׁר
יִקְרְאוּ בְּשִׁמְךָ. לְהַפְנוֹת אֱלִיךָ כָּל רִשְׁעֵי אֶרֶץ. יִכִּירוּ
וַיִּדְעוּ כָּל־יוֹשְׁבֵי תֵבֶל כִּי לָךְ תִּכְרַע־כָּל בָּרֶךְ תִּשְׁבַּע
כָּל־לָשׁוֹן: לִפְנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִכְרְעוּ וַיִּפְּלוּ. וְלִכְבוֹד
שִׁמְךָ יִקְרֶה יִתְּנוּ. וַיִּקְבְּלוּ כָּלֶם אֶת־עוֹל מַלְכוּתֶךָ.
וְתִמְלֹךְ עֲלֵיהֶם מִתְּרָה לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי תִמְלְכוּת שְׁלָךְ
הִיא וְלְעוֹלָמִי עַד תִּמְלֹךְ בְּכָבוֹד: בְּכָתוּב בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ
יְיָ יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד: וְנֹאמַר יְהִי יְיָ לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־
כָּל־הָאֶרֶץ. בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה יְהִי יְיָ אֶחָד וְשִׁמוֹ אֶחָד:

Father of Mercy! To Thy providential care we entrust the souls of our dearly beloved, who have left us, leaving a void in our hearts, which can never be filled. How painful would the thought of our irreparable loss be to us, were it not that Thou, in Thy kindness and mercy, hast planted the seeds of immortality in our transient being! We know and feel that though our departed have been removed from our physical view, yet they enjoy everlasting bliss and celestial happiness in the company of the righteous and pious that surround Thy throne; that though we have been relentlessly separated from them, yet the hope of our being re-united with them in a better world dispelleth the gloomy shadows, which hang like a pall over our horizon; that Thou, merciful God, woundest and healest again. And may all the bereaved and mourners, in all their trials and tribulations, in all their disappointments and sorrows, be ever ready to rise and sanctify Thy name and say:

Mourners' Kaddish:

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He hath created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let His great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Mourners:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be He; though He be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

Gnadenreicher Vater! Deiner göttlichen Obhut vertrauen wir die Seelen unserer theuren Geliebten, die uns verlassen haben, eine Leere in unserm Herzen verursachend, die nie ausgefüllt werden kann. O, wie bitter müsste der Gedanke unseres unersetzlichen Verlustes uns sein, hättest du nicht, in deiner Güte und Gnade, den Gedanken an die Unsterblichkeit der Seele unserem Geiste eingeprägt! Wir wissen und fühlen, dass, obwohl die Verbliebenen unserem leiblichen Auge entrückt worden, sind sie jedoch der ewigen Seligkeit und des himmlischen Glückes theilhaftig, unter den Gerechten und Frommen, die deinen Thron umgeben; dass obwohl wir von ihnen getrennt wurden, ist doch die Hoffnung, mit ihnen in einer bessern Welt wieder vereint zu werden, mächtig genug, die dunklen Schatten zu verscheuchen, welche wie eine Leichenhülle unser ganzes Wesen umgeben; dass du, gnadenreicher Gott, Wunden schlägst, aber sie auch wieder heilest; und mögen alle Leidtragende und Trauernde, in all ihren Prüfungen und Qualen, in all ihren Enttäuschungen und Schmerzen, stets willens sein, sich zu erheben, deinen Namen zu heiligen und auszurufen.

Mourners' Kaddish:

יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי בְרָא
כְּרַעוּתָהּ וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעָגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation:

יְהִי שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעַלְמֵי עֲלְמָיָא.

Mourners:

יְתַבְּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרַמֵּם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא. בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעָלְמָא
מִן כָּל בְּרַכְתָּא וּשְׁרִתָּא תִּשְׁבַּחְתָּא וְנִחַמְתָּא
דְּאִמְרוּן בְּעֶלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

He who maketh peace in His high places, may He make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

Closing Anthem:

He is Lord of the universe, who reigned ere any creature yet was formed:

At the time when all things were made by His desire, then was His name proclaimed King.

And after all things shall have had an end, He alone, the dreaded one, shall reign;

Who was, who is, and who will be in glory.

And He is One, and there is no second to compare to Him, to consort with Him:

Without beginning, without end: to Him belong strength and dominion.

And He is my God—my Redeemer liveth—and a rock in my travail in time of distress;

And He is my banner and my refuge, the portion of my cup on the day when I call.

Into His hand I commend my spirit, when I sleep and when I wake;

And with my spirit, my body also: the Lord is with me, and I will not fear.

BENEDICTION.

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמִיָּא וְחַיִּים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל
 כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל . וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :
 עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ .
 וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן :

Closing Anthem:

אֲדוֹן עוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר מֶלֶךְ . בְּמִרְגָּם כָּל־יִצִּיר נִבְרָא :
 לָעֵת נַעֲשֶׂה בְּחִפְצוֹ כָּל . אֲנִי מֶלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ נִקְרָא :
 וְאַחֲרֵי כָּל־זֶה הַכֹּל . לְבָדוֹ יִמְלֹךְ נִזְרָא :
 וְהוּא הָיָה . וְהוּא הוּא . וְהוּא יִהְיֶה בְּתַפְאֲרָה :
 וְהוּא אֶחָד . וְאֵין שֵׁנִי . לְחִמְשֵׁי לֹא לְהַחֲבִירָה :
 בְּלִי רֵאשִׁית בְּלִי תְּכֵלִית . וְלֹא הָעֵז וְהַמְשִׁירָה :
 וְהוּא אֵלִי וְחִי גֹאֲלִי . וְצוּר חֲבִלִי בְּעֵת צָרָה :
 וְהוּא נֶפֶס וּמָנוֹס לִי . מִנֶּת פֹּסֵי בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא :
 בְּיָדוֹ אֶפְקִיד רוּחִי . בְּעֵת אִישָׁן וְאַעֲרִיה .
 וְעַסְרוּחִי גִּיּוֹתִי . יִי לִי וְלֹא אִירָא :

BENEDICTION.

Appendix



us; no week must pass without our having contributed something to the grand work of humanity, and every month must find us further up on the road, which leadeth to happiness and bliss. In that way only can we be deserving of Thy continued blessing and favor.

Grant, Heavenly Father, that this New Moon may even more confirm in us the noble sentiments of love and charity, may it bring us joy and hope, and may we be actuated by the holy impulse of sharing our happiness with others less fortunate; may it strengthen our firm resolutions to do what is good and pleasing in Thine eyes and may we crush every impure thought, every selfish motive, every doubt and gloom with the strength born of conviction that Thine infinite love watcheth over us and inspireth us to all that is good and true and noble. May every fleeting month serve to awaken in us the dormant religious feeling, so as to always pray with the psalmist: "Teach us, O Lord, so to number our days, that we may apply our hearts to wisdom." Amen!

(Continued on page 58.)

RECEIVING MOURNERS:

לְקִרְאָת אֲבֵל (אֲבֵלִים)

הַמָּקוֹם יִנָּחֵם אוֹתְךָ (אֶתְכֶם) בְּתוֹךְ שְׂאֵר אֲבֵלֵי
צִיּוֹן וִירוּשָׁלַיִם:

May the Lord comfort you among all the mourners of Zion and Jerusalem. Amen.

FOR THE SABBATH COINCIDENT WITH THE
NEW MOON.

In Thy love and kindness, O Lord, Thou hast given us the Sabbath Day, to mark the completion of six days of labor and to enable us to consecrate one day in the week to noble and holy purposes. Thou hast also instituted the New Moon among us, to remind us of the flight of time and the change of seasons. Week followeth week, months pass away and roll themselves into years. And thinking of the swiftness of life, let us devote our numbered days to practice kindness, to love mercy and devote ourselves to the amelioration of suffering and misery among our fellowmen.

Life is short indeed; yet long enough to afford us ample opportunity for performing the manifold duties allotted to us. We cannot sufficiently thank Thee, O Lord, for having planted in our hearts the noble desire to emulate Thy kindness and mercy, to endeavor to be worthy of Thy love and protection, and elevate our physical being to the sublime heights of divinity. Every day that departeth must not be without some good, some noble action, some generous deed performed by

which had been interrupted, and kindled lights in Thy sanctuary to proclaim to the world that the light of Judaism was still burning bright and was still capable of leading men out of darkness and chaos into the promised land of virtue, morality and truth. The little cruse of oil lasted full eight days, in order to teach the great lesson that no matter how heavy the odds against the champions of right, they must neither lose heart nor despair, but holding aloft Thy lucid banner they must fight and struggle until victory crowns their efforts. The light in the sanctuary was a reflection of Thy glory, O God, and served to kindle anew the fire of devotion to Thy law in the hearts of Thy people, which enabled Judaism to come out triumphant and continue to be a light and inspiration to all the world.

May this brilliant Chanukah light remind us of our glorious past, of the immortal deeds of the Maccabees, of the exemplary life and inimitable heroism of our forefathers. May it dispel the gloomy shadows of doubt and despair from our hearts. May it revive the waning fire of religious enthusiasm in all Jewish communities and unite us all in the grand effort to work for the salvation of mankind and for the glorification of Thy name, O Lord. Amen!

(Continued on page 58.)

FOR SABBATH HANUKAH.

Almighty Father! Thy providence hath guided us and Thy mercy hath protected us and led us safely through all danger and trials. This festival, especially, recalleth the wonderful deliverance, which Thou didst grant to our forefathers, when they were threatened with doom and destruction.

When foes arose against Thy chosen people, when iniquity and tyranny combined to destroy not only Israel's nationality, but also our ancient faith, when, in order to remain loyal to their convictions, many of our noble ancestors allowed themselves to undergo tortures and sufferings, and when among a great number the light of Judaism was beginning to flicker and burn low and be supplanted by Hellenic heathenism, then didst Thou arise in Thy power and might, and by inspiring the Maccabees with zeal and enthusiasm, Thou didst put an end to Syrian oppression, deliver the strong into the hands of the weak, the impure into the hands of the pure, and the wicked into the hands of the pious; and thus didst Thou preserve our religion from utter annihilation.

No sooner hath the hand of the tyrant been repelled than Thy servants cleansed and purified Thy temple from all images and idols, restored the sacred worship,

year and firmly resolve to abandon the wrong path, enter the path of virtue, purity and truth, and return to Thee with a contrite heart and a humble spirit, and thus deserve Thy pardon and forgiveness.

O may these days of reflection and self-examination lead us out of the labyrinth of sin and transgression into the glorious sunshine of forgiveness and atonement. Mayest Thou, O Lord, who knowest our secret sins, open our eyes to behold our faults and shortcomings, and stimulate us with the holy desire to eliminate all bad qualities from our life, and thus start the new year, free from all evil and wickedness, pure in thought, clean in spirit, innocent in soul and with forgiveness in our heart towards the wrongdoings and mistakes of our fellowmen, and thereby emulate Thy sublime forgiveness and mercy. Amen!

(Continued on page 58.)

FOR THE SABBATH OF PENITENCE.

Thy mercy, O Lord, knoweth no bounds, Thy loving-kindness never ceaseth, and Thy benevolence ever surroundeth us. Thus, Thou enablest us to cleanse ourselves from all our sins and transgressions, by instituting these days of penitence, to afford us the opportunity of returning to Thee with a pure heart and innocent soul.

What would we, weak and erring mortals, do, were the burden of sin to weigh upon us without the hope of forgiveness, without the prospect of pardon? As there is no man so righteous that always doeth good and never sinneth; what hope would there be for mankind's throwing off the yoke of wickedness, the shackles of selfishness, the chains of greed, the fetters of vice? Truly, O God, these days of penitence illustrate to us Thy gracious love and mercy and strengthen in us the sublime sentiment expressed by the prophet, that Thou desirest not the death of the wicked, but that he return from his wrong way and live.

This Sabbath of Penitence should serve to prepare us for the approaching great Day of Atonement. Our repentance must not be the impulse of the moment, it must not be influenced by the solemnity of the occasion; and therefore hast Thou, merciful Father, granted us these ten days of Penitence, so as to reflect carefully and conscientiously over our conduct during the past

12. היום שנים עשר יום שהם שבוע אחד וחמשה ימים
לעמר :
13. היום שלשה עשר יום שהם שבוע אחד וששה ימים
לעמר :
14. היום ארבעה עשר יום שהם שני שבועות
לעמר :
15. היום חמשה עשר יום שהם שני שבועות ויום אחד
לעמר :
16. היום ששה עשר יום שהם שני שבועות ושני ימים
לעמר :
17. היום שבעה עשר יום שהם שני שבועות ושלשה ימים
לעמר :
18. היום שמונה עשר יום שהם שני שבועות וארבעה
ימים לעמר :
19. היום תשעה עשר יום שהם שני שבועות וחמשה
ימים לעמר :
20. היום עשרים יום שהם שני שבועות וששה ימים
לעמר :
21. היום אחד ועשרים יום שהם שלשה שבועות
לעמר :
22. היום שנים ועשרים יום שהם שלשה שבועות ויום
אחד לעמר :
23. היום שלשה ועשרים יום שהם שלשה שבועות ושני
ימים לעמר :
24. היום ארבעה ועשרים יום שהם שלשה שבועות
ושלשה ימים לעמר :
25. היום חמשה ועשרים יום שהם שלשה שבועות
וארבעה ימים לעמר :
26. היום ששה ועשרים יום שהם שלשה שבועות וחמשה
ימים לעמר :

סדר ספירת העמר :

The עמר is counted from the second night of פסח until the night before שבועות.

הנני מתנים מצות עשה של-ספירת העמר כמו שפרטנו בתורה. וספרתם לכם ממחרת השבת מיום הביאכם ארית-עמר התנופה שבע שבתות תמימות תהיונה עד מחרת השבת השביעית תספרי חמשים יום :

ברוך אתה יי אלהינו מלך העולם. אשר חדשנו במצותיו וצונו על ספירת העמר :

1. היום יום אחד לעמר :

2. היום שני ימים לעמר :

3. היום שלשה ימים לעמר :

4. היום ארבעה ימים לעמר :

5. היום חמשה ימים לעמר :

6. היום ששה ימים לעמר :

7. היום שבועה ימים ששה שבוע לעמר :

8. היום שמונה ימים ששה שבוע אחד ויום אחד לעמר :

9. היום תשעה ימים ששה שבוע אחד ושני ימים לעמר :

10. היום עשרה ימים ששה שבוע אחד ושלשה ימים לעמר :

11. היום אחד עשר יום ששה שבוע אחד וארבעה ימים לעמר :

42. חֲמִישֵׁי שָׁנִים וָאַרְבָּעִים יוֹם שָׁהם שְׁשָׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת
לְעֹמֶר:

43. חֲמִישֵׁי שָׁלֹשָׁה וָאַרְבָּעִים יוֹם שָׁהם שְׁשָׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת וַיּוֹם
אַחָד לְעֹמֶר:

44. חֲמִישֵׁי אַרְבָּעָה וָאַרְבָּעִים יוֹם שָׁהם שְׁשָׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת וְשְׁנֵי
יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

45. חֲמִישֵׁי חֲמִשָּׁה וָאַרְבָּעִים יוֹם שָׁהם שְׁשָׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת
וְשָׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

46. חֲמִישֵׁי שְׁשָׁה וָאַרְבָּעִים יוֹם שָׁהם שְׁשָׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת
וָאַרְבָּעָה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

47. חֲמִישֵׁי שִׁבְעָה וָאַרְבָּעִים יוֹם שָׁהם שְׁשָׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת
וְחֲמִשָּׁה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

48. חֲמִישֵׁי יָשְׁמוֹנָה וָאַרְבָּעִים יוֹם שָׁהם שְׁשָׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת
וְשְׁשָׁה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

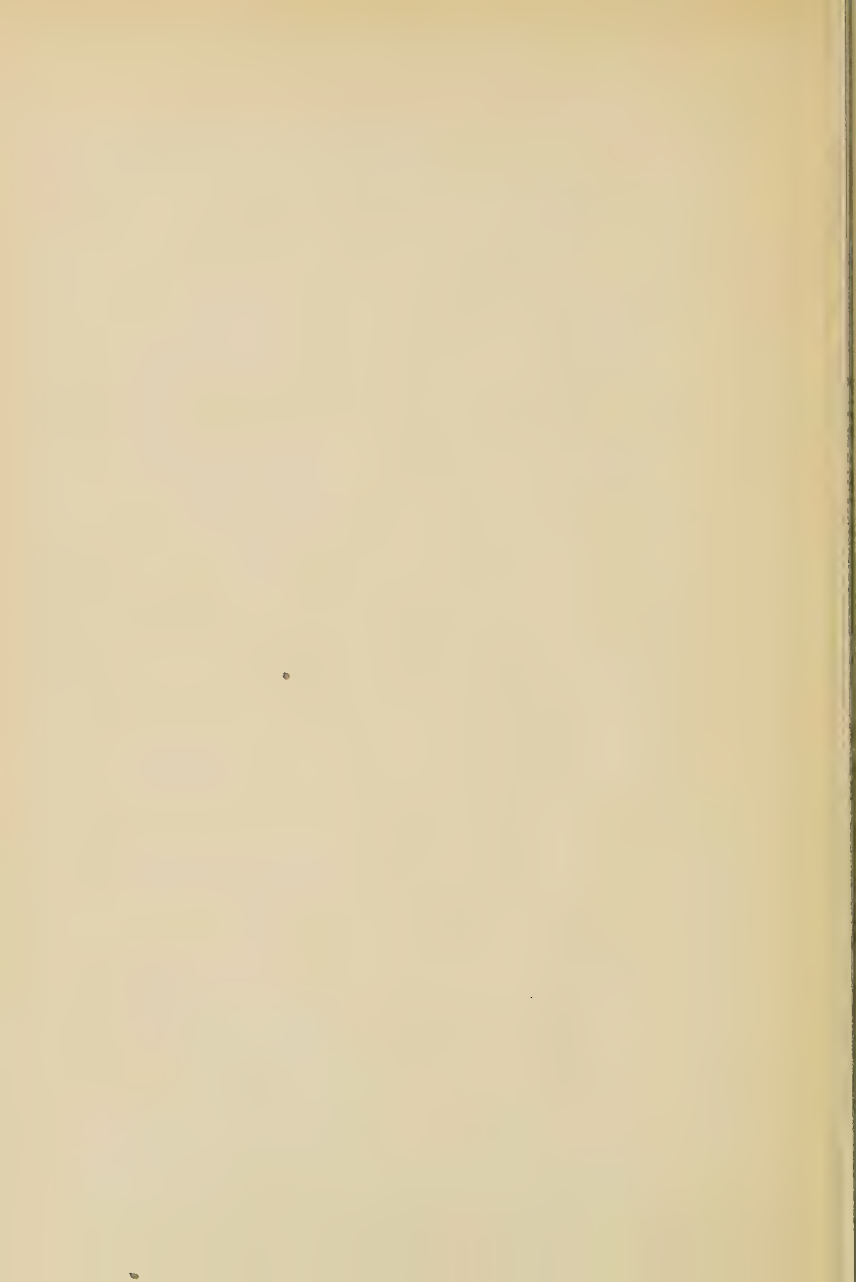
49. חֲמִישֵׁי תִשְׁעָה וָאַרְבָּעִים יוֹם שָׁהם שִׁבְעָה שְׁבוּעוֹת
לְעֹמֶר:

חֲרָמָן חוּא יִחְזִיר עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ לְמִקְוָה: יְחִי
רְצוֹן לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁיִּבְנֶה בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ
בְּמַהֲרָה בְּיָמֵינוּ וְהֵן חֲלָקֵנוּ בְּהוֹרָתָךְ: וְשֵׁם נֶעֱבֹדָה בְּיִרְאָה
בְּיָמֵי עוֹלָם וּבְשָׁנִים קִדְמוֹנוֹת:

„תהלים ס"ז

אֵלֶּה בְּכֹחַ גְּדֻלַּת יְמִינְךָ פִּתְוִיר צְרוּרָה • מַגֵּל רַפַּת עֲמֹךְ
שֶׁנִּבְנוּ שִׁחָנוּ נִזְרָא • קָא גִּבּוֹר דּוֹרְשֵׁי יַחֲדָה בְּכִבְתּוֹ שְׁמָרֵם •
בְּרַבִּים שִׁחָרֵם רַחֲמֵם צְדָקָתְךָ תְּמִיד בְּמִלָּם • חֲסִין קְדוֹשׁ
בְּרַב טוֹבָה נִהַל צְדָקָה • יַחֲדִיד גֹּאֵל לְעַמֶּה פְּגַה זֹכְרֵי
קִדְשָׁתְךָ • שׁוֹעֲרֵנוּ מִגָּל וְשִׁמְעֵ צַעֲקָתֵנוּ יוֹדֵעַ תַּעֲלָמוֹת •
בְּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

27. היום תבצעו ועשרים יום שהם שלשה שבועות
וששה ימים לעמר:
28. היום שמונה ועשרים יום שהם ארבעה שבועות
לעמר:
29. היום תשעה ועשרים יום שהם ארבעה שבועות ויום
אחד לעמר:
30. היום שלשים יום שהם ארבעה שבועות ושני ימים
לעמר:
31. היום אחד ושלשים יום שהם ארבעה שבועות ושלשה
ימים לעמר:
32. היום שנים ושלשים יום שהם ארבעה שבועות
וארבעה ימים לעמר:
33. היום שלשה ושלשים יום שהם ארבעה שבועות
וחמשה ימים לעמר:
34. היום ארבעה ושלשים יום שהם ארבעה שבועות
וששה ימים לעמר:
35. היום חמשה ושלשים יום שהם חמשה שבועות
לעמר:
36. היום ששה ושלשים יום שהם חמשה שבועות ויום
אחד לעמר:
37. היום עבצה ושלשים יום שהם חמשה שבועות ושני
ימים לעמר:
38. היום שמונה ושלשים יום שהם חמשה שבועות
ושלשה ימים לעמר:
39. היום תשעה ושלשים יום שהם חמשה שבועות
וארבעה ימים לעמר:
40. היום ארבעים יום שהם חמשה שבועות וחמשה
ימים לעמר:
41. היום אחד וארבעים יום שהם חמשה שבועות ושלשה
ימים לעמר:



MOURNERS' KADDISH.

Yisgadal v'yiskadash sh'meh rabbo, b'olmo di-vro
chiruseh, v'yamlich malchuseh, b'chayechon u'vyome-
chon, u'vchayeh d'chol bes yisroel, ba'agolo uvizman
koriv, v'imru omen.

Congregation:

Y'he sh'meh rabbo m'vorach, l'olam u'l'olmeh olmayo.

Mourners:

Yisborach v'yishtabach v'yispo'ar v'yisromam v'yis-
naseh v'yishador v'yisaleh v'yishalol sh'meh d'kudsho
b'reech hu, l'elo min kol birchoso v'shiroso, tushb'choso
v'nechmoso, da'amiron b'olmo, v'imru omen.

Y'he sh'lomo rabbo min sh'mayo v'chayim, olenu v'al
kol yisroel, v'imru omen.

Oseh sholom bimromov, hu ya'aseh sholom olenu v'al
kol yisroel, v'imru omen.

